



City of South San Francisco

Fiscal Year 2023-24 Proposed Budget



Proposed Version

Last updated 06/20/23





TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	4
Transmittal Letter	5
City Organizational Chart	11
History of City	12
Demographics	15
Mission, Values and Strategic Priorities	19
Financial Policies	20
Budget Overview	29
About the Budget	30
Budget Process and Timeline	31
General Fund 10-Year Long Range Forecast	33
Fund Structure	34
Appropriations Limit	39
Budget Adoption Resolutions	40
Funding Sources	41
City-wide Revenues by Type	42
Fund Summaries	47
Budgeted Expenditures Summary - All Funds	48
Governmental - Major Funds	52
General Fund (100)	53
Measure W (101)	61
City Housing Fund (241)	66
Developer Deposits / Contributions (270)	71
Capital Improvements (510)	75
Capital Infrastructure Reserve Fund (513)	79
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I - Measure W-funded (516)	83
Capital Improvements - Bond-funded (515/517/518/ 519/522/523/ 524/525)	85
Governmental - non-Major Funds	88
American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund (201)	89
Affordable Housing Fund (205)	90
Park In-Lieu Fees Fund (206/207/209)	93
Gas Tax Fund (210)	95
Measure A-1/2 Cent Transportation Sales Tax (211)	99
Road Maintenance & Rehab (SBI) (212)	103
SMC Measure W 1/2 Cent Sales Tax (213)	107
Community Development Block Grant (222)	111
Common Greens Maintenance Districts (231/232/ 233/234)	115
Oyster Point CFD Special Tax B (236)	118
Solid Waste Reduction (250)	120
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services (260)	124
City Programs Special Revenue Fund (280)	126
Transit Station Enhancement In-Lieu Fee (290)	128
Debt Service Fund (461)	130



Sewer Capacity Charges (730)	131
PEG Equipment & Access Fund (786)	133
Impact Fee - Park Land Acquisition IF Fund (805)	137
Impact Fee - Park Construction IF Fund (806)	140
Impact Fee - East of 101 Sewer IF Fund (810)	143
Impact Fee - East of 101 Traffic IF Fund (820)	146
Impact Fee - Public Safety IF Fund (821)	149
Impact Fee - Bicycle and Pedestrian IF Fund (822)	152
Impact Fee - Commercial Linkage IF Fund (823)	155
Impact Fee - Library IF Fund (824)	158
Impact Fee - City-wide Transportation IF Fund (825)	160
Impact Fee - Public Arts In-lieu IF Fund (827)	163
Impact Fee - Child Care IF Fund (830)	165
Impact Fee - Oyster Point Interchange IF Fund (840)	168
Proprietary - Major Funds	171
Sewer Enterprise Fund (710)	172
Parking District Fund (720)	178
Storm Water Fund (740)	183
Proprietary - non-Major Funds	189
City Service Fund (781)	190
Self Insurance Fund (782)	195
Benefits Fund (783)	200
Equipment Replacement (784)	204
Information Technology (785)	210
Departments	215
Departments Overview	216
City Council	217
City Treasurer	221
City Clerk	223
City Attorney	228
City Manager	232
Finance	237
Non-Departmental	241
Human Resources	243
Economic and Community Development	247
Fire Department	252
Police Department	258
Public Works	263
Library	272
Information Technology (IT)	278
Parks and Recreation	282
Capital Improvement Program	289
Executive Summary	290
One year plan	292
Multi-year plan	299
Debt	313
Debt Service Obligations	314
Appendix	315
Glossary	316



INTRODUCTION



Transmittal Letter

CITY COUNCIL 2023: BUENAFLOR NICOLAS, MAYOR; MARK NAGALES, VICE MAYOR; MARK ADDIEGO, COUNCILMEMBER; JAMES COLEMAN, COUNCILMEMBER; EDDIE FLORES, COUNCILMEMBER.

Honorable Mayor, Vice Mayor, and Councilmembers:

It's my pleasure to present to you the City of South San Francisco's Fiscal Year 2023-24 budget.

INTRODUCTION

South San Francisco proudly remains ***The Industrial City***, a term defining our residents and businesses as industrious, entrepreneurial, and innovative. South San Francisco is home to big thinkers changing the world. Today, the city is a major Biotechnology hub, home to over 230 biotech companies with 12.5 million square feet of biotech labs in operation and another 13.3 million square feet in the construction and development pipeline. Additionally, in 2023 Southline completed the "topping off" of the first phase of 2.8 million square feet of Office and R&D campus; IQHQ began construction on their 580 Dubuque Ave. site and submitted entitlement plans for up to one million square feet at 800 Dubuque Avenue; and several housing projects were entitled and are now seeking financing, indicative of the robust commercial growth in the city.

Some exciting public improvements will be completed or begin design and construction in 2023-24. Completed projects will include the new Library Parks and Recreation Center, an 80,000 square foot state of the art facility located on El Camino at Chestnut; the Orange Memorial Park Sports Fields; Oyster Point Park; and park enhancements to Centennial Way trail between Tanforan and Spruce. The City will begin construction of a new Aquatic Complex at Orange Memorial Park; begin design and construction of Linden Park; and will begin design of two preschool expansion projects. All these exciting projects are indicative of a vibrant community focused on enriching the quality of life for our residents.

BUDGET SUMMARY

The Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Operating Budget was developed during an environment in which the City has experienced a return towards a pre-COVID-19 pandemic state, reflecting the resilience and diversified nature of the local economy. There is still some distance to go in some revenue streams, such as Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) but the trend remains positive. The FY2023-24 operating budget is balanced with the use of the remaining American Rescue Plan Act of \$4.9 million. Revenues are projected to be \$140.16 million and expenditures are projected to be \$140.15 million, giving rise to a \$9,000 surplus. The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) budget totals \$40.3 million.

FY2023-24 Proposed Budget	
Revenues	\$135,175,500
Add: ARPA Funds	4,987,000
Total Revenue & Resources	140,162,500
Expenditures	<\$140,153,300>
Net Surplus	\$9,200

Despite looming economic uncertainties, we expect many of the revenue categories will experience moderate to flat growth in FY 2023-24. Property Tax, the City's largest tax revenue source, continues to grow at a steady rate with property prices remaining high despite rises in mortgage interest rates over the past year, while new residential and commercial developments continue to broaden the City's tax base. Sales tax revenues have continued to rebound and are now above pre-pandemic levels. TOT revenue has yet to return to the pre-pandemic level due to business travel not resuming to its previous level. However, we expect it will continue to recover in FY2023-24.

As revenue increases, there is often a commensurate increase in expenditures. In order to continue to deliver quality programs to our residents and meeting the needs of a robust, full-service city, and retain a talented work force, the City's expenditures have experienced an increase at a faster rate than its revenue. The FY2023-24 Operating Budget includes additional staff being added in Parks and Recreation, Library and Public Works in readiness for opening of the new Civic Campus, also known as the Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) building in late summer 2023; and for various new and expanded supplies and services contracts as departments expand services to meet resident expectations.



While the FY2023-24 budget is balanced, there continues to be economic uncertainty due to increasing interest rates and high inflation, as well as the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, and from geopolitical tensions around the world.

South San Francisco is positioned well to weather an economic slowdown, or even recession, with a stable biotech industrial base, strong city budget reserves, and flexible internal budget processes enabling city government to react quickly to change in the business climate. By staying a financially conservative course, South San Francisco can remain optimistic about the future and its ability to meet the needs of our residents, businesses and visitors, while continuing to improve the quality of life for all.

FY 2023-24 GENERAL FUND REVENUE

Revenue Types	Actuals	FY2022-23		FY2023-24	
		Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget*	Proposed Budget	%age Change from FY2022-23
Taxes	90,813,357	80,849,791	88,049,791	93,191,500	15.2%
Property Tax	49,779,285	43,804,769	45,804,769	47,980,000	9.5%
Sales Tax	22,361,011	20,991,018	22,391,018	23,351,500	11.2%
Transient Occupancy Tax	12,135,638	11,160,752	14,160,752	14,190,000	27.1%
Other Tax	6,537,422	4,893,252	5,693,252	6,950,000	42.0%
Franchise Fees	4,863,076	4,600,000	4,600,000	4,600,000	0.0%
Licenses and Permits	14,062,472	15,500,000	19,425,400	16,962,894	9.4%
Fines & Forfeitures	700,960	710,824	710,824	700,000	-1.5%
Intergovernmental	3,196,346	2,844,618	4,231,054	3,139,827	10.3%
Charges for Services	9,747,605	8,799,097	8,265,097	9,709,257	10.3%
Planning	905,739	879,000	250,792	510,000	-41.9%
Fire	3,019,090	2,626,314	2,626,314	2,728,000	0.0%
Parks & Recreation	2,917,504	2,796,248	2,846,248	3,235,240	15.6%
Police	1,115,947	979,649	979,649	1,246,670	27.2%
City Admin & Other	1,789,325	1,517,886	1,562,094	1,989,347	31.0%
Money & Property	3,060,851	5,453,469	5,453,469	3,940,000	-27.7%
Other Revenues	514,996	259,383	263,903	337,826	30.2%
Transfers In	4,763,729	3,245,000	6,151,400	2,593,804	133.6%
ARPA				4,987,373	
TOTAL REVENUES	\$131,723,392	\$122,262,182	\$137,150,938	\$ 140,162,481	14.60%

*Adjusted budget includes approx. \$14.8 million revenue adjustments made throughout the fiscal year.

Property Tax

Property tax is the City's largest revenue source, and is shaped by Proposition 13, which limits the annual property tax to one percent of the assessed value of land and property, and limits the annual increase in assessed value to two percent. Property tax revenues are projected to be \$48.0 million in FY 2023-24 and have increased at an average annual rate of 6% over the last five years, redolent of a strong local economy and a high rate of development. However, interest rate hikes throughout 2023 and looming recession may dampen the growth of the property valuation in this upcoming fiscal year. Staff has factored in such a slowdown in revenue growth for the FY 2023-24 budget. The growth of this revenue stream is also overshadowed by the risk of increasing Vehicle Licensing Fee (VLF) shortfalls driven by the declining number of non-basic aid schools in San Mateo County which ultimately determines how much VLF is available for distribution to cities. Ongoing threats from the state to Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF) revenues, which the City is entitled to receive, is another concern. To be conservative, staff has realigned the projection for VLF and ERAF for FY 2023-24 based on the latest information available. Despite these issues, property tax revenues are projected to increase by \$4.2 million, a 9.5 percent increase over the FY 2022-23 adopted budget.

Sales Tax (w/o Measure W)

Sales tax revenues are expected to increase by 11.2 percent to \$23.4 million for FY 2023-24 when compared to the prior year. Sales tax receipts continue to be strong as retail sales, grocery costs and gasoline prices remain elevated partially due to the persistent high rate of inflation in the economy.

Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)

TOT revenue is expected to continue its gradual recovery through FY2023-24. TOT was hit the hardest during FY 2020-21 with collection dropping to an all-time low of \$6.7 million (40 percent of the pre-pandemic amount.) Since then, domestic leisure travel has been recovering but business travel, which contributes a significant portion to the City's TOT has been



slower in returning to pre-pandemic levels. Given the current trend of monthly TOT collections, staff is projecting this revenue stream will reach \$14.2 million in FY2023-24 which is a significant improvement on the prior year's adopted budget (27.1 percent) and 84 percent of the pre-pandemic level.

Permit Revenues

The City continued to see significant development activity through the prior year which provided revenue through impact fees, and license and permit fees and acted to offset the declines seen in other revenue streams as a result of the pandemic. However, rising interest rates during FY2022-23, triggered by untamed inflation starting in mid-2022, along with recent bank collapses, casts a shadow on the economy and presents a challenging environment for developers going into FY 2023-24. Staff is cautiously optimistic about the development growth within the city boundary and project a modest increase in revenues related to construction and economic development. For FY 2023-24, staff is projecting \$17.0 million which is a 9.4% increase in revenues when compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget.

Charges for Services

Revenues experienced a significant downturn during the pandemic. In FY 2022-23, charges for services from Fire, Police and Planning departments have mostly recovered to the pre-pandemic level while revenues from Parks & Recreation such as childcare programs, aquatic programs and facility rentals have yet to be fully restored. For FY 2023-24, we expect these Parks and Recreation programs to continue to recover. Staff projects revenue from recreational activities to exceed the FY 2022-23 adjusted budget but remain below pre-pandemic levels. Total charges for services are projected to be \$9.7 million, which is \$910k or 10.3% higher than the FY 2022-23 adopted budget.

American Rescue Plan (ARP) Revenue

During the first half of 2021, the City was allocated \$12.3 million in American Rescue Plan (ARP) federal stimulus funds, as part of the federal government's response to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. To date, the funds have been put to use in a number of ways including the City's pilot Guaranteed Income program, the Broadband Expansion project in the Westborough neighborhood, the Shop Local Voucher program, the summer Jobs for Youth Internship program and to offset the cost of general government services provided during and immediately following the COVID-19 pandemic. The FY2023-24 budget includes a \$5.0 million appropriation of ARP funds to bridge the gap between the principal revenue categories (taxes, permits, fees, grants, etc) and total projected expenditures.

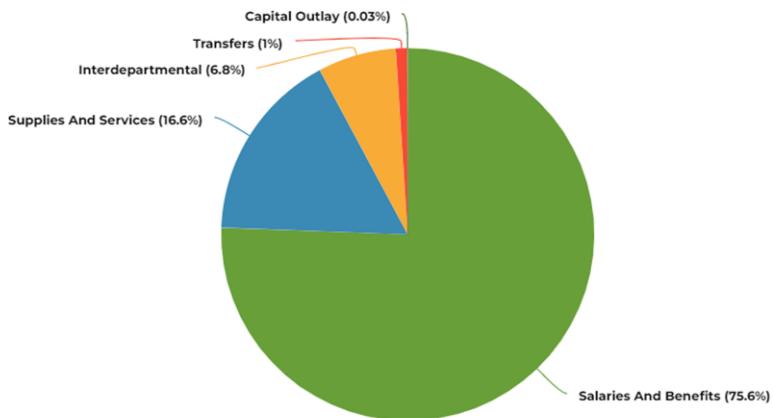
FY 2023-24 GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURE

The following table shows the proposed FY 2023-24 General Fund expenditure budgets by department.

Expenditure Type	FY2021-22	FY2022-23		FY2023-24	Percentage Change from FY2022-23 Adopted
	Actuals	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024 Proposed	
City Council	252,677	258,749	260,649	269,486	4.1%
City Clerk	887,680	1,143,342	1,154,449	1,265,011	10.6%
City Treasurer	39,853	167,292	167,904	133,428	-20.2%
City Attorney	1,138,457	940,290	940,290	1,108,825	17.9%
City Manager	3,911,696	4,527,997	5,324,597	4,931,075	8.9%
Finance	3,148,918	3,892,875	4,405,085	3,992,281	2.6%
Non-Departmental	14,746,076	2,044,367	2,852,698	1,894,367	-7.3%
Human Resources	2,065,928	2,518,004	2,684,109	2,884,524	14.6%
Econ. & Comm. Development	11,006,918	8,907,770	15,609,630	8,499,933	-4.6%
Fire	32,560,465	31,313,293	33,424,717	32,761,869	4.6%
Police	33,281,487	32,957,662	34,450,023	36,838,240	11.8%
Public Works	6,294,565	7,120,654	8,603,705	11,954,045	67.9%
Library	6,495,266	6,706,110	7,273,745	8,044,806	20.0%
Parks & Recreation	18,092,525	19,608,365	22,869,652	24,675,441	25.8%
CIP	831,343	100,000	3,833,270	900,000	800.0%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	134,753,855	122,206,770	143,854,522	140,153,329	14.7%
Information Technology (ISF)	3,404,272	4,311,906	5,241,804	4,443,433	3.1%



The pie chart below shows the split of the General Fund expenditure budget between the different expense categories. Payroll accounts for three quarters of the proposed expenditure budget.



Salaries and Benefits

Salaries and benefits have risen in the FY2023-24 budget to \$105.9 million (excludes IT which is budgeted outside of the General Fund) which is a 11.5 percent increase when compared with the FY2022-23 adopted budget and factors in all positions added during the FY2022-23 mid-year budget review (19.57 FTEs) and the FY2023-24 budget development process (11.35 FTEs), Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) adjustments and cost-of-living adjustments. Many of the position additions are in readiness for the opening of the new Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) building in late summer 2023. The budget also factors in assumed cost increases in healthcare and pension contributions.

CalPERS Retirement Benefits

The City participates in the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) to provide pension benefits to its employees. The benefit is funded largely by contributions from the City, while the employee pays a portion. The amount which the City is required to contribute is determined by CalPERS' actuaries on an annual basis. In December 2016, the CalPERS Board of Administration reduced the discount rate from 7.5 to 7.0 percent, which impacted both the normal cost, which represents the cost of one year of service of active CalPERS members, and the Unfunded Accrued Liability (UAL), which reflects the cost of past service of active members that is currently unfunded. The effect of the discount rate reduction began in FY 2018-19 and was phased in over a three-year period. CalPERS amortizes the impact of assumption changes over twenty years, with an initial ramp up period of five years. The net result is that the full impact of the discount rate reduction will not be realized until FY 2025-26. Along with expected increases in the normal cost in FY2023-24, the UAL is expected to decrease slightly by 1.6 percent from \$17.7 million in FY2022-23 to \$17.4 million (Miscellaneous and Safety plans combined) due to favorable investment returns at CalPERS during FY2020-21, and this decline has been built into the salaries and benefits budget. The UAL is expected to be significantly higher in FY2024-25 when CalPERS's investment loss of 7.5% in FY2021-22 will be factored in.

During FY2022-23, the City has been re-assessing options to help achieve financial sustainability with regards to pension-related liabilities and presenting these to Council, such as the issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds, or use of a pension trust.

Measure W

The FY 2023-24 operating budget includes \$16.0 million in Measure W revenues, an increase of 15.9 percent compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget. The increase represents the underlying strength in the South San Francisco economy as it continues to rebound from the pandemic but also is partially due to inflation which remains persistently high going into FY2023-24. The planned expenditures of Measure W include \$8.3 million in debt service payments for the 2020A and 2021A bonds issued to finance the construction of the Community Civic Campus (CCC) which includes the new Police Station and the Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) center. The City issued its third set of lease revenue bonds in May 2022 (series 2022A) which are funding a number of projects at Orange Memorial Park including a new Aquatic Center, ballfield, playground and replacement pedestrian bridges over Colma Creek. Debt service related to this third issuance will begin to be funded by Measure W in FY2024-25.



10-YEAR GENERAL FUND FORECAST

The City budgets annually for the upcoming year; however, a longer-range 10-year forecast is used to monitor the long-term financial health of the General Fund. By tracking and trending current and anticipated revenues and expenses, the forecast provides a tool for City management and policymakers to understand the impact of decisions to the City's fiscal health. The forecast includes projections of current revenues and expenses and is shown in the General Fund 10-Year Long-Range Forecast section of the Budget Book.

The City's expenditures are expected to continue outpacing revenues for the next several years, largely due to continued rising salary and benefits costs including pension costs. During these deficit years, the City will consider a number of options including exploring opportunities for revenue enhancements and/or new revenue streams; reducing operating expenses; reducing allocation to CIP projects and/or drawing down on reserves.

OTHER FUNDS

There are 61 funds that the City Finance Department manages outside of the General Fund. The notable fund budgets for FY 2023-24 are shown in the fund summary section of the Budget Book. Many of the final budgets for these funds are contingent upon the adoption of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) by the City Council.

RESERVES

The projected City's financial reserve funds as of June 30, 2024, are expected to be approximately \$40.2 million. The number is subject to change based on any additional requests during the year. A breakdown is shown below:

Financial Reserves FY 2023-24	
General Reserve	\$25,100,000
Infrastructure Reserve	3,390,800
CalPERS Stabilization Reserve	5,600,000
Unappropriated GF Balance	6,060,000
Total	\$40,150,800

The **General Reserve**, which represents 20 percent of the City's annual revenue budget excluding transfers in (General Fund), follows the best practices guidelines from the Government Finance Officers' Association (GFOA).

The **Infrastructure Reserve** is largely comprised of General Fund surpluses that were set aside over previous years in anticipation of the City's future infrastructure projects. The value shown is the unencumbered monies available that have not yet been designated toward a project. It should be noted that within the proposed FY 2023-24 Capital Improvement Program, \$4.05 million of direct capital project funding is requested from the Infrastructure Reserves. If approved, this would leave approximately \$3.4 million in the Infrastructure Reserves.

The **CalPERS Stabilization Reserve** was established through two separate Council actions in FY 2015-16 and FY 2017-18 totaling \$5.546 million. Finance took advantage of the higher interest environment and set up a separate investment account with the City's investment manager, Chandler, in December 2022 that yields a higher rate of return. As of April 2023, the balance has grown to \$5.6 million.

The **Unappropriated General Fund Balance** is the available fund balance remaining in the General Fund (as shown in the table in the summary section of this report) that has not been assigned for any particular purpose. This balance will change depending on the extent to which expenditures may exceed revenues (deficit) in FY 2022-23. It is important to note that the unassigned fund balance also acts as a buffer allowing for the natural ebb and flow within the General Fund that occurs during the year as a result of the mismatch between when revenues are received, and expenditures are incurred.

Although placed in different categories, the City Council by majority vote will be allowed to use the above reserve funds as necessary.



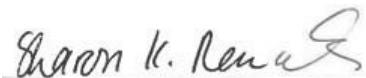
CONCLUSION

Higher interest rates and persistently high inflation, in addition to ongoing geopolitical tensions around the world, are creating an element of uncertainty in the wider economy. This is tempering revenue growth across multiple categories within the City while expenditures continue to increase due to the continued need for public services. However, the availability of remaining ARP funds has allowed for a balanced budget for FY2023-24 without the need for use of reserves. Beyond the upcoming budget year, expenditure increases will need to be kept under control to allow revenues to keep pace and avoid budget deficits.

South San Francisco remains financially strong with healthy financial reserves to maintain operations during a possible downturn. The City has a large industrial base anchored by the world's largest biotechnology research center, and year-over-year strong financial management by the City's government and staff has created a strong and resilient city.

In closing I would like to express my appreciation to the City Council's Budget Subcommittee comprised of Mayor Nicolas and Council member Addiego, and the full City Council, for providing positive leadership and direction on behalf of the community in developing the City's priorities. I would like to thank the Finance Department and staff from all other departments for their dedicated efforts in development of the FY 2023-24 budget. I would like to give special thanks to Karen Chang, Finance Director, Jason Wong, Deputy Finance Director, Paul Harris, Financial Services Manager, Jennifer Clemente, Financial Services Manager and Elaine Ho, Financial Analyst for their work and expertise throughout this year's budget process. Finally, I would also like to thank the Executive Team for the support and thoughtful contributions to the budget and for their commitment to the City.

Respectfully submitted,

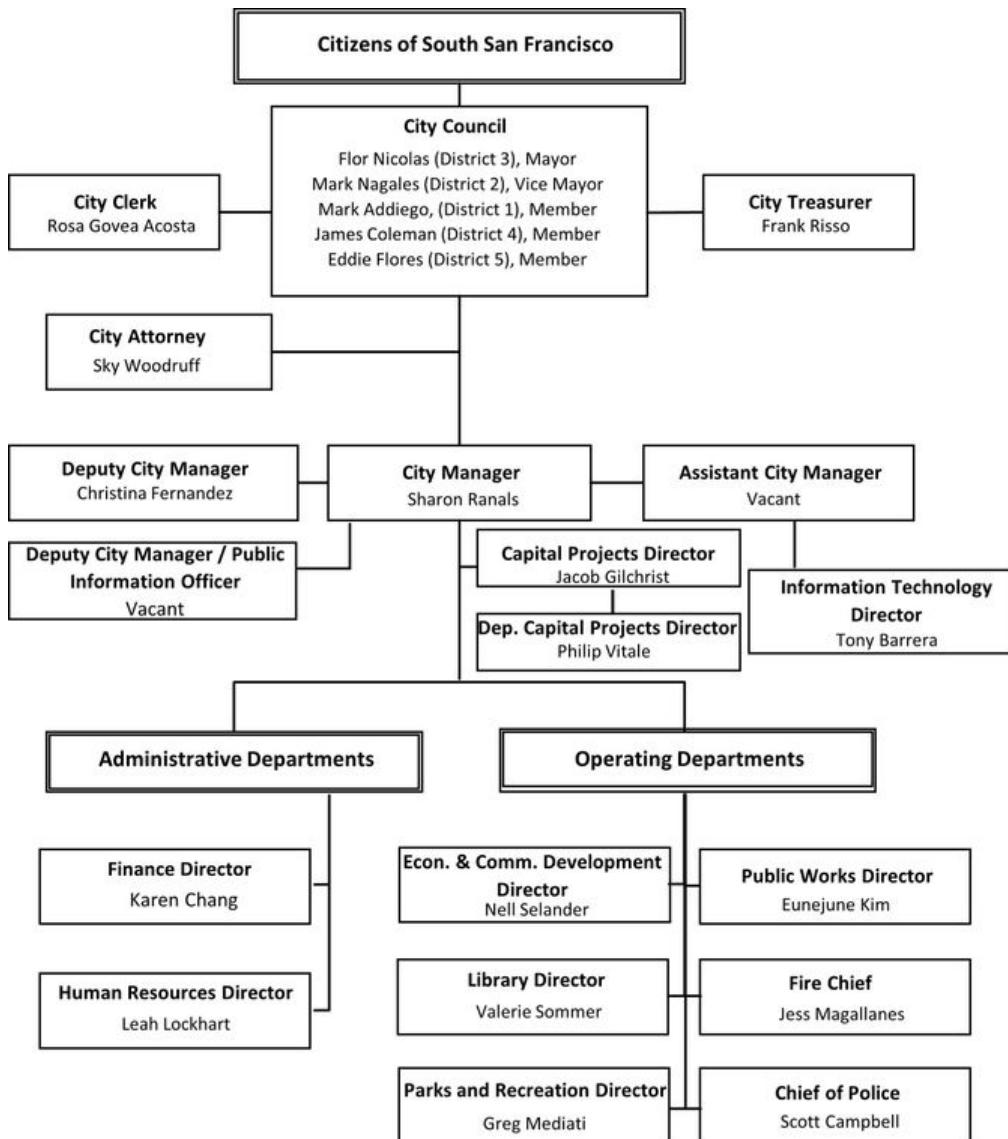


Sharon Ranals

City Manager



Citywide Organizational Chart



History of South San Francisco



South San Francisco, California, "The Industrial City," has a population of 64,323^[1]; a land area of 9.14 square miles; and was incorporated on September 19, 1908. South San Francisco is located approximately eight miles south of Downtown San Francisco and is adjacent to the northern border of the San Francisco International Airport and San Bruno, South of the cities of Brisbane and Daly City and the Town of Colma, and East of the City of Pacifica.

The City occupies the basin and portions of the sides of a broad valley formed by the San Bruno Mountains on the north and the Coast Range on the west. Most of the valley faces adjacent San Francisco Bay. South San Francisco has mild winters and dry, cool summers. The hills to the west shield the City from much of the fog that prevails in neighboring areas.

Prior to incorporation, the City was known as Rancho Buri Buri. Between 1856 and 1892, portions of the Rancho were purchased by cattle barons Miller and Lux, who formed the Town of Baden. A group of Chicago businessmen, led by Gustavus Swift, formed the Town of South San Francisco. Swift also created the South San Francisco Land Improvement Company, which was the driving force for, and the economic support behind, the 1908 merger and incorporation of these two areas into the City of South San Francisco.

At the time of incorporation, the population totaled 1,989 and there were 14 major industries in South San Francisco. The City continued to grow and flourish with companies such as Bethlehem Steel, U.S. Steel, W.P. Fuller and Swift and Co., among many others. During the 1920's, City Hall was built to house all City offices, including the Police and Fire Departments, and the "South San Francisco, the Industrial City" sign was installed on Sign Hill through the work of the Chamber of Commerce.

In 1949, the City Manager/City Council form of government was adopted. Under this leadership, the City expanded with the addition of the Oyster Point Marina, housing developments on the slopes west of El Camino Real and the creation of the Industrial Park by the Utah Construction Company. The population also continued to grow while maintaining the diversity that had always existed in the area.

As heavy industry moved out of the area, it was replaced by light industry and hotels serving the San Francisco International Airport. In 1976, Herb Boyer and Bob Swanson founded Genentech in order to explore ways of using recombinant DNA technology to create breakthrough medicines. This was the beginning of the biotech industry and earned South San Francisco the title of "Birthplace of Biotechnology". Since that time, many other biotech firms as well as large development projects such as the Gateway, Oyster Point Business Park and Bay West Cove have moved into the area. Today there are over 200 biotechnology firms in South San Francisco earning the City the title of "Biotechnology Capital of the World."

Employment

Employment in South San Francisco includes manufacturing, retail, professional/scientific services, health care and administration. The City has a large employment base in the biotechnology field located east of US Highway 101, which swells the city population to more than 84,000 during the workday.



Schools

South San Francisco is served by the South San Francisco Unified School District (SSFUSD) and the San Mateo Community College District. SSFUSD encompasses all of South San Francisco and parts of Daly City and San Bruno. SSFUSD has nine elementary schools (two in Daly City and one in San Bruno), three middle schools, three high schools and an adult education program.

The San Mateo Community College District has three community colleges, with the closest to South San Francisco being Skyline Community College in San Bruno. Skyline offers associate degree programs and provides opportunities for students to transfer to four year universities.

Parks & Recreation

The Parks and Recreation Department maintains and operates over 250 acres of parks and open space and 500,000 square feet of public facilities. Amenities include a brand new Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) building which is due to open in September 2023, baseball fields and soccer fields (including the renovated ballfields at Orange Memorial Park currently under construction), twenty-six playground areas, artist studios, a sculpture garden, a bocce ball court, a skate park, a dog park, basketball courts, an indoor swimming pool (soon to be replaced with a new Aquatic Center), and picnic areas. Open space areas include Sign Hill Park, six-miles of improved pathways along the San Francisco Bay shoreline, and the Common Greens. The City also has an award winning trail system, Centennial Way. The Centennial Way Trail is a three mile asphalt bike and pedestrian path constructed on top of the BART tunnel that runs from South San Francisco BART to San Bruno BART station at Tanforan Shopping Center.

The City offers recreational programs to benefit residents' quality of life, including affordable childcare through before and after school programs, summer camp, and licensed pre-school; enrichment and exercise courses; leisure and care for seniors; facilities for private events and meetings; public art and cultural experiences; and youth and adult sports programs.

Public Transportation

The City is in the crossroads of multiple types of public transportation. The City operates a free community shuttle, the South City Shuttle. Additionally, the City is served by bus lines operated by the San Mateo County Transit Authority (SamTrans); the Caltrain commuter rail with destinations from San Francisco to San Jose; and the Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) that connects commuters to the San Francisco Airport, San Francisco and East Bay destinations including Oakland, Fremont and Concord.

In 2015, the City was awarded a \$49 million grant from the San Mateo County Transportation Authority to relocate its Caltrain Station closer to the downtown area. Construction on the new Caltrain Station began in Fall 2017 and was completed in 2022, achieving a major milestone for the City's Downtown Station Area Plan.

The Ferry Terminal at Oyster Point Marina opened to the public on June 4, 2012. This commuter option makes weekday trips from Oakland and Alameda. At Oyster Point, there are shuttle services that will take commuters to the business areas in South San Francisco.

Structure of Government

City Council – 5 members, elected to 4-Year Terms

The governing body of South San Francisco is the City Council, which establishes local law and policies through enactment of ordinances and resolutions. The Council also determines how the City shall obtain and spend funds, appoints members to all advisory municipal activities and represents the City by serving on Regional and County committees and boards whose policies may impact South San Francisco (i.e., Association of Bay Area Governments and Metropolitan Transportation Commission). The Council provides direction for the City Manager and acts as the formal governing body of the Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency (formerly the RDA Board of Directors). The Council position is a part-time, salaried position.

City Clerk – Elected to a 4-Year Term

The City Clerk is the archivist of City records and, as such, maintains records and prepares the minutes of Council proceedings. Additional responsibilities include providing information to the general public and staff through research of City records, administering municipal elections and processing initiative recalls and referendum petitions. The Clerk also processes Conflict of Interest Statements for designated employees, Council members and candidates for Council seats. This is a full-time, salaried position.



City Treasurer – Elected to a 4-Year Term

The City Treasurer is responsible for investing City funds to achieve the maximum return on deposits. Reports identifying amounts and types of investment instruments are provided quarterly to the City Council. The duties of this position include coordinating financial transactions, in cooperation with the Director of Finance. This is a part-time, salaried position.

City Manager – Appointed by City Council

The City Manager is the Chief Administrative Officer of the City and is appointed by the City Council. The City Manager provides, in accordance with City Council policies, overall administration and direction for the City organization. This position also serves as the Executive Director of the Successor Agency to the RDA and as the Director of Emergency Services. This is a full-time, salaried position.

City Attorney – Appointed by City Council

The City Attorney serves as legal counsel for the City Council and the Successor Agency to the RDA. This position is responsible for providing both formal and informal legal opinions, as well as advice to the City's officers, employees, boards and commissions. The duties of this position also include the review and/or preparation of all contracts, bonds, deeds, leases and other documents of legal significance. This is a contract position.

[1] California Department of Finance estimates at 1/1/2023



Population Overview



TOTAL POPULATION

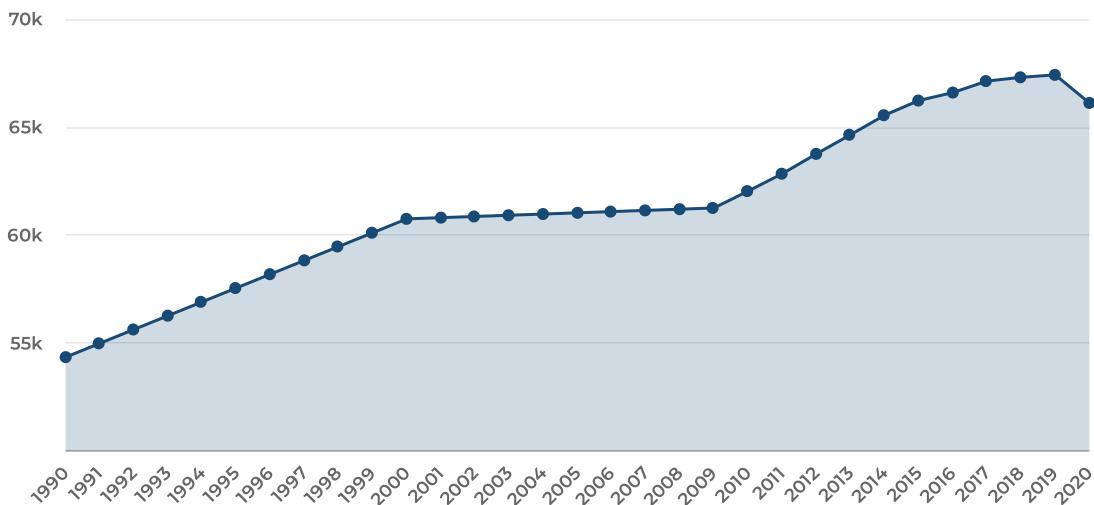
66,105

▼ 1.9%
vs. 2019

GROWTH RANK

363 out of **493**

Municipalities in California



* Data Source: U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey 5-year Data and the 2020, 2010, 2000, and 1990 Decennial Censuses



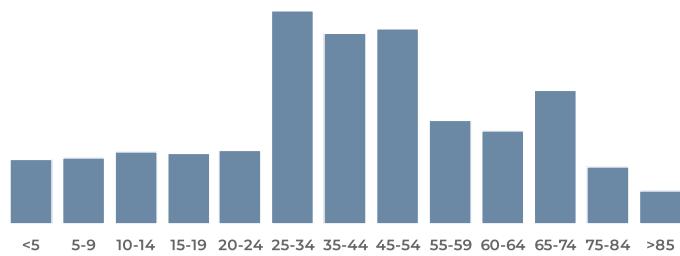
DAYTIME POPULATION

83,448

Daytime population represents the effect of persons coming into or leaving a community for work, entertainment, shopping, etc. during the typical workday. An increased daytime population puts greater demand on host community services which directly impacts operational costs.

* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates

POPULATION BY AGE GROUP



Aging affects the needs and lifestyle choices of residents. Municipalities must adjust and plan services accordingly.

* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates



Household Analysis

TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS

21,388

Municipalities must consider the dynamics of household types to plan for and provide services effectively. Household type also has a general correlation to income levels which affect the municipal tax base.

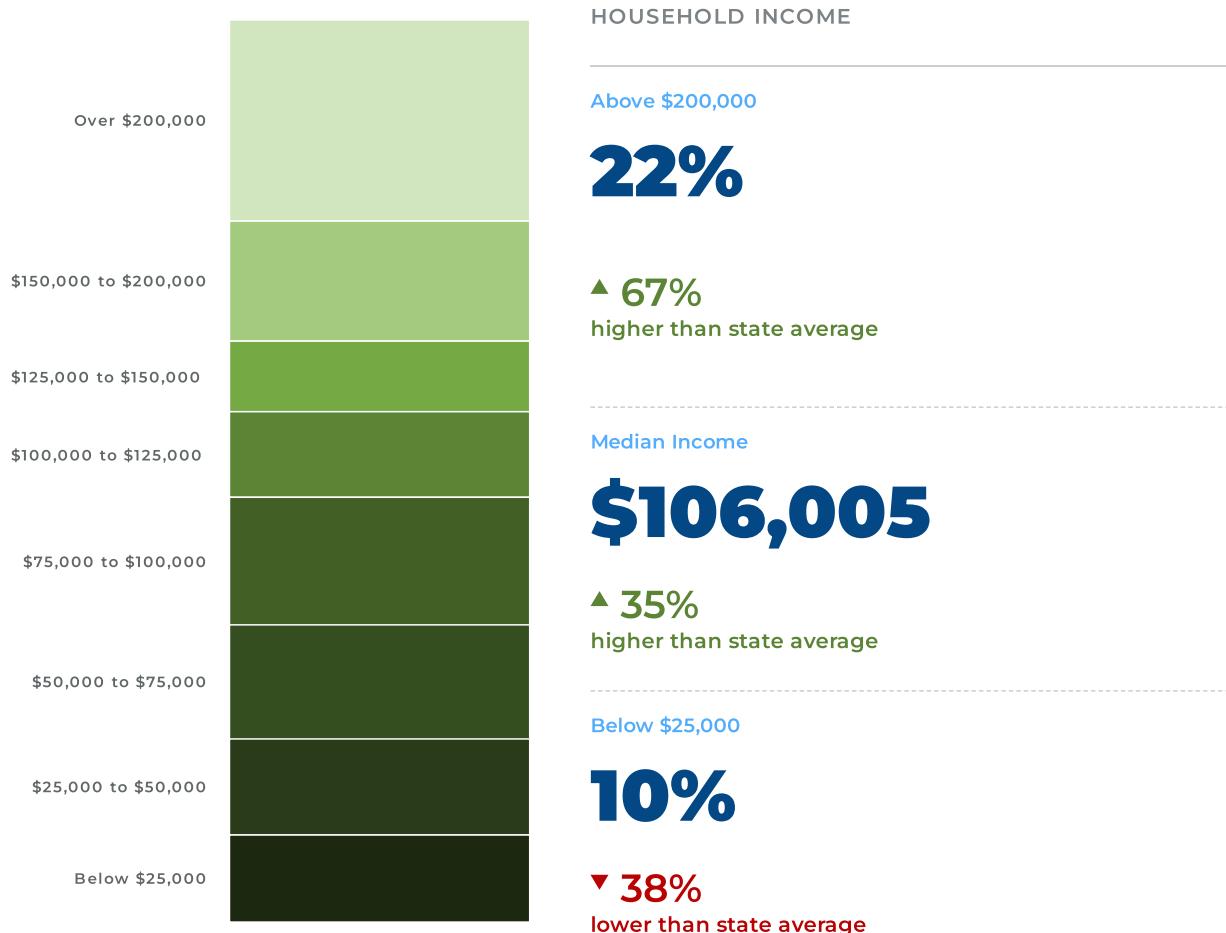


* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates



Economic Analysis

Household income is a key data point in evaluating a community's wealth and spending power. Pay levels and earnings typically vary by geographic regions and should be looked at in context of the overall cost of living.



* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates

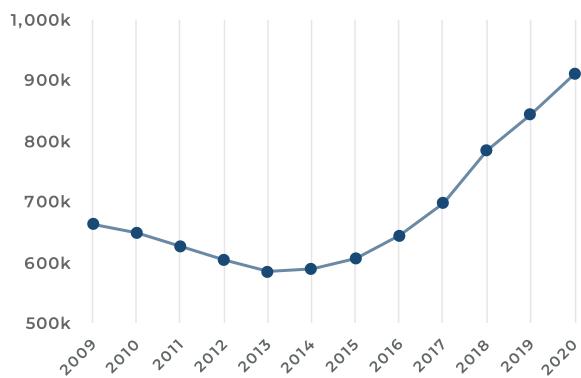


Housing Overview



2020 MEDIAN HOME VALUE

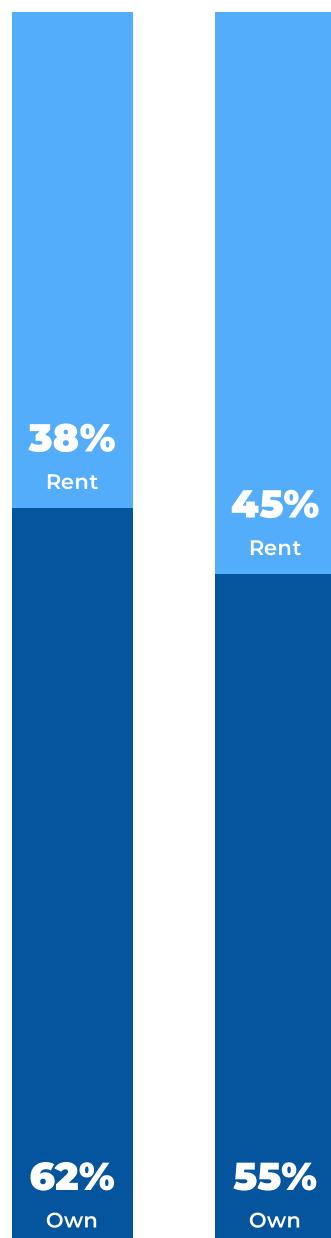
\$911,000



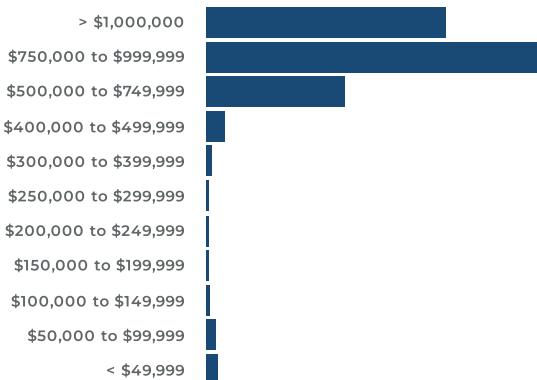
* Data Source: 2020 US Census Bureau
<http://www.census.gov/data/developers/data-sets.html>, American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

HOME OWNERS VS RENTERS

South San Francisco State Avg.



HOME VALUE DISTRIBUTION



* Data Source: 2020 US Census Bureau
<http://www.census.gov/data/developers/data-sets.html>, American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

* Data Source: 2020 US Census Bureau
<http://www.census.gov/data/developers/data-sets.html>, American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.



Mission, Values and Strategic Priorities

The Industrial City: Industrious, entrepreneurial, innovative...home to big thinkers changing the world!

Our Mission Statement

The mission of the government of the City of South San Francisco is to provide a safe, attractive, and well-maintained community through superior customer service and programs, and a work ethic that will enhance the quality of life in our neighborhoods. To that end, we will strive to nurture a partnership with the community by recruiting a diverse and highly skilled work force, be an active partner in quality education, and attract and retain a prosperous business community, all of which will foster community pride and understanding.

Core Values

We are committed to:

- **Strengthening** each other and the organization through dedication and teamwork.
- **Recognizing** and Respecting diversity and encouraging opinions of the community and workforce.
- **Excellence** and Service in everything we do.
- **Encouraging** creativity and supporting problem solving.
- **Accepting** responsibility and accountability.
- **Demonstrating** integrity and transparency in all aspects of service.
- **Promoting** and maintaining open and constructive communication.
- **Encouraging** skill development and professional growth.

Strategic Priorities:

At the beginning of every calendar year, the City Council meets to discuss and decide upon their strategic agenda for the upcoming year. Below are the six key priorities for the City:

- **Workforce Development** - Attract, Train, Support and Retain a High Performance City Staff Team, without which no other initiative is possible.
- **Quality of Life** - Build and Maintain a Sustainable City with high quality and accessible services, amenities and facilities for all residents:
 - Active recreation, learning and childcare programs, with top-tier library, parks, art and green spaces;
 - Safe and accessible bike paths, pedestrian ways, and transportation options;
 - Robust environmental and sustainability programs;
 - Healthy lifestyles, including wellness, exercise and access to quality healthcare;
 - Climate of racial and social equity, actively recognizing and respecting every individual's value;
 - Long-range planning shaping a community-driven vision for South San Francisco;
 - Invest in housing security and affordability, providing a range of housing options.
- **Promote Economic Advancement** – Create a prosperous downtown and local economy with targeted help for residents and local businesses where needed; strive to combat income inequality at every level.
- **Public Safety** - Professional and equitable Police, Fire, Emergency Medical Service, Emergency Management and Public Works.
- **Financial Stability** - Ensure thriving and resilient city economy, bolstered by sustainable and diverse city revenues; and responsible stewardship of taxpayer funds.
- **Community Connections** – A resilient community anchored by active volunteer organizations, vibrant community and civic events, tied together through strong city communications



Financial Policies

The City of South San Francisco's budget and financial policies are the basic guidelines for management of the City's fiscal operations. These fiscal policies are established through the Municipal Code, Administrative Instructions, Reserves Policy, Debt Management Policy and Investment Management Policy that incorporate best practices from the Government Finance Officers' Association (GFOA) and ensure consistency with other California cities.

Municipal Code

Title 4 REVENUE AND FINANCE

[Chapter 4.04 PURCHASING SYSTEM](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_04&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_04&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.08 GAS TAX STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_08&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_08&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.12 TRANSFER OF CITY TAX FUNCTIONS TO COUNTY](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_12&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_12&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.16 SALES AND USE TAX](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_16&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_16&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.20 TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_20&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_20&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.22 COMMERCIAL PARKING TAX](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_22&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_22&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.24 REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_24&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_24&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.28 REVOLVING FUND](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_28&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_28&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.32 CLAIMS FOR MONEY, DAMAGES, AND REFUNDS](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_32&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_32&frames=on).

[Chapter 4.36 TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX](http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_36&frames=on) (http://qcode.us/codes/southsanfrancisco/view.php?topic=4-4_36&frames=on).

Administrative Instructions

[No. 1 ~ Purchasing Procedures](#) ↗

[No. 2 ~ Travel and Training Policy and Reimbursement of Expenses](#) ↗

[No. 4 ~ Budget Transfer Requests](#) ↗

[No. 5 ~ Budget Amendment Resolutions](#) ↗

[No. 6 ~ Use of City Credit Cards](#) ↗

[No. 7 ~ Project Accounting, Reporting, & Claims for Grant Reimbursement](#) ↗

[No. 8 ~ Delegation of Purchasing Authority](#) ↗



Reserves Policy

The Reserves Policy is designed to provide budget flexibility to the City Council for prioritizing street, facility and park infrastructure backlog improvements, to incorporate best practices from the Government Finance Officers' Association (GFOA) and ensure consistency with other California cities.

The GFOA Best Practices Recommendation for General Fund reserves recommends at least two months of operating revenues be held in reserves to fund the types of contingencies already in the City's Reserve Policy. The GFOA Reserves Policy also stipulates that adequacy of funds in other Reserves outside of the General Fund should be considered in determining the right level of General Fund reserves. Given that the City has reserves for equipment replacement, IT, workers' compensation, general liability, OPEB, and an infrastructure replacement reserve, the City's Reserve Policy is to have General Fund Reserves equal to at least two months of operating revenues (excluding transfers in), which is between 15 and 20 percent.

The City's Reserves Policy provides guidance to establish and maintain reserve levels for specific operating funds.

General Fund

Reserve for Emergencies

Commit two percent of General Fund operating revenues. This would cover one week of operations, and would be used to cover unanticipated costs from catastrophic losses from natural disasters or accidents such as earthquakes, fire, pipeline explosions, or flooding, or other major calamities that require the activation of the Emergency Operations Center.

Reserve for Economic Contingencies

Commit seven percent of General Fund operating revenues. The reserve would be available to mitigate impact of local fluctuations in revenue due to local economic conditions and business relocations to the City's budget.

Reserve for Future Economic Development Projects

The Council designated \$3.6 million in funds in January 2003 that had been paid back to the General Fund by the Redevelopment Agency for prior period advances from the City. Those funds are committed for investments in economic development and/or outreach efforts that will result in revenue growth to the General Fund over time.

Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Best Practices Recommendation

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Best Practices Recommendation for General Fund Reserves states that at a minimum, two months of operating revenues (equivalent to 15-20 percent of annual revenues) should be held in reserves to fund the types of contingencies already in the City's Reserves Policy (above).

Therefore, the General Fund **Unrestricted Reserve** will be the difference between two months of revenues (15-20 percent of annual revenues) and the above reserves.

Excess Funds

Funds in excess of the Reserves Policy above will be deposited in the following reserves that reside outside the General Fund:

The **Infrastructure Reserve** was created to address critical infrastructure replacement and/or deferred facility improvements.

The **CalPERS Stabilization Reserve** was created to address volatility with CalPERS, the entity with which City contracts for employee pension benefits.

These funds are still under City Council purview, and could be used for any valid City budgeting purpose.

Equipment Replacement Fund

Vehicle Replacement Reserve

A recent analysis of the City's vehicle fleet indicated that \$2.7 million is needed on an annual basis to build up replacement costs for vehicles based on useful life and maintenance costs. Staff recommends that the City maintain at least 75 percent of the annual replacement costs in reserves to ensure a well-maintained fleet.

Parking District Fund

Maintenance Reserve

The estimated cost to replace the elevators at the Miller Parking Garage is \$480,000. Staff recommends that the City maintain that amount in reserves within the Parking District Fund.



Debt Management Policy

The Debt Management Policy (the "Debt Policy") of the City of South San Francisco (the "Issuer") was approved by the Issuer's City Council on September 6, 2017 through resolution 107-2017. The Debt Policy may be amended by the City Council as it deems appropriate from time to time in the prudent management of the debt of the Issuer. The Debt Policy applies to the Issuer and all subordinate entities of the Issuer for which the City Council serves as the governing board.

Findings

The Debt Policy is intended to comply with Government Code Section 8855(i), effective on January 1, 2017, and shall govern all debt undertaken by the Issuer. The Issuer hereby recognizes that a fiscally prudent debt policy is required in order to:

- o Maintain the Issuer's sound financial position.
- o Ensure the Issuer has the flexibility to respond to changes in future service priorities, revenue levels, and operating expenses.
- o Protect the Issuer's credit-worthiness.
- o Ensure that all debt is structured in order to protect both current and future taxpayers, ratepayers and constituents of the Issuer.
- o Ensure that the Issuer's debt is consistent with the Issuer's planning goals and objectives and capital improvement program or budget, as applicable.

Policies

Purposes For Which Debt May Be Issued

(i) Long-Term Debt. Long-term debt may be issued to finance the construction, acquisition, and rehabilitation of capital improvements and facilities, equipment and land to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

(a) Long-term debt financings are appropriate when the following conditions exist:

- o When the project to be financed is necessary to provide basic services.
- o When the project to be financed will provide benefit to constituents over multiple years.
- o When total debt does not constitute an unreasonable burden to the Issuer and its taxpayers and ratepayers.
- o When the debt is used to refinance outstanding debt in order to produce debt service savings or to realize the benefits of a debt restructuring.

(b) Long-term debt financings will not generally be considered appropriate for current operating expenses and routine maintenance expenses.

(c) The Issuer may use long-term debt financings subject to the following conditions:

- o The project to be financed must be approved by the City Council.
- o The weighted average maturity of the debt (or the portion of the debt allocated to the project) will not exceed the average useful life of the project to be financed by more than 20%.
- o The Issuer estimates that sufficient revenues will be available to service the debt through its maturity.
- o The Issuer determines that the issuance of the debt will comply with the applicable state and federal law.

(ii) Short-term debt. Short-term debt may be issued to provide financing for the Issuer's operational cash flows in order to maintain a steady and even cash flow balance. Short-term debt may also be used to finance short-lived capital projects; for example, the Issuer may undertake lease-purchase financing for equipment.

(iii) Financings on Behalf of Other Entities. The Issuer may also find it beneficial to issue debt on behalf of other governmental agencies or private third parties in order to further the public purposes of Issuer. In such cases, the Issuer shall take reasonable steps to confirm the financial feasibility of the project to be financed and the financial solvency of any borrower and that the issuance of such debt is consistent with the policies set forth herein.

Types of Debt

The following types of debt are allowable under the Debt Policy:

- o general obligation bonds
- o bond or grant anticipation notes
- o lease revenue bonds, certificates of participation and lease-purchase transactions
- o other revenue bonds and certificates of participation
- o tax and revenue anticipation notes
- o land-secured financings, such as special tax revenue bonds issued under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, and limited obligation bonds issued under applicable assessment statutes



- tax increment financing to the extent permitted under state law
- conduit financings, such as financings for affordable rental housing and qualified 501c3 organizations

The Issuer may from time to time find that other forms of debt would be beneficial to further its public purposes and may approve such debt without an amendment of this Debt Policy.

Debt shall be issued as fixed rate debt unless the Issuer makes a specific determination as to why a variable rate issue would be beneficial to the Issuer in a specific circumstance.

Relationship of Debt to Capital Improvement Program and Budget

The Issuer is committed to long-term capital planning. The Issuer intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Debt Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the Issuer's capital budget and the capital improvement plan.

The Issuer shall strive to fund the upkeep and maintenance of its infrastructure and facilities due to normal wear and tear through the expenditure of available operating revenues. The Issuer shall seek to avoid the use of debt to fund infrastructure and facilities improvements that are the result of normal wear and tear.

The Issuer shall integrate its debt issuances with the goals of its capital improvement program by timing the issuance of debt to ensure that projects are available when needed in furtherance of the Issuer's public purposes.

The Issuer shall seek to avoid the use of debt to fund infrastructure and facilities improvements in circumstances when the sole purpose of such debt financing is to reduce annual budgetary expenditures.

The Issuer shall seek to issue debt in a timely manner to avoid having to make unplanned expenditures for capital improvements or equipment from its general fund.

Policy Goals Related to Planning Goals and Objectives

The Issuer is committed to long-term financial planning, maintaining appropriate reserves levels and employing prudent practices in governance, management and budget administration. The Issuer intends to issue debt for the purposes stated in this Policy and to implement policy decisions incorporated in the Issuer's annual operations budget.

It is a policy goal of the Issuer to protect taxpayers, ratepayers and constituents by utilizing conservative financing methods and techniques so as to obtain the highest practical credit ratings (if applicable) and the lowest practical borrowing costs.

The Issuer will comply with applicable state and federal law as it pertains to the maximum term of debt and the procedures for levying and imposing any related taxes, assessments, rates and charges.

When refinancing debt, it shall be the policy goal of the Issuer to realize, whenever possible, and subject to any overriding non-financial policy considerations, (i) minimum net present value debt service savings equal to or greater than 3.0% of the refunded principal amount, and (ii) present value debt service savings equal to or greater than 100% of any escrow fund negative arbitrage.

Internal Control Procedures

When issuing debt, in addition to complying with the terms of this Debt Policy, the Issuer shall comply with any other applicable policies regarding initial bond disclosure, continuing disclosure, post-issuance compliance, and investment of bond proceeds.

The Issuer will periodically review the requirements of and will remain in compliance with the following:

- any continuing disclosure undertakings under SEC Rule 15c2-12,
- any federal tax compliance requirements, including without limitation arbitrage and rebate compliance, related to any prior bond issues, and
- the Issuer's investment policies as they relate to the investment of bond proceeds.

Proceeds of debt will be held either (a) by a third-party trustee, which will disburse such proceeds to the Issuer upon the submission of one or more written requisitions, or (b) by the Issuer, to be held and accounted for in a separate fund or account, the expenditure of which will be carefully documented by the Issuer.



Investment Management Policy

Purpose

The following statement is intended to provide guidelines for the "Prudent Investor Standard" of investment of the City's temporary idle cash and to outline the policies for an effective cash management system.

Prudent Investor Standard: Management of the City's investments is governed by the Prudent Investor Standard as set forth in the California Government Code 53600.3:

"...all governing bodies of local agencies or persons authorized to make investment decisions on behalf of those local agencies investing public funds pursuant to this chapter are trustees and therefore fiduciaries subject to the prudent investor standard. When investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, or managing public funds, a trustee shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, including, but not limited to, the general economic conditions and the anticipated needs of the Agency, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the Agency. Within the limitations of this section and considering individual investments as part of an overall strategy, investments may be acquired as authorized by law."

The City's cash management system's goal is to accurately monitor and forecast revenues and expenditures enabling the City to invest funds to the fullest extent possible. The City Treasurer attempts to obtain the highest yield possible as long as investments meet the criteria established for safety and liquidity. This Investment Policy applies to all City funds except retirement, pension, or bond proceeds or bond reserves, which have their own constraining requirements.

The investment policies and practices of the Treasurer of the City of South San Francisco are based upon federal, state, and local laws as well as prudent money management. The primary objectives of these policies are, in priority order:

1. To assure compliance with all federal, state, and local laws governing the investment of monies.
2. To maintain the principal of the City's investments.
3. To remain sufficiently liquid to meet all expenses.
4. After safety and liquidity are assured, to generate the maximum amount of investment income within the parameters of this statement of investment policy.

Investment Objectives

1. SAFETY OF PRINCIPAL is the foremost objective of the Investment Policy. The Treasurer shall seek to ensure that capital losses are avoided with each investment transaction. The objective is to mitigate credit risk (the risk that a security or a portfolio will lose some or all of its value due to a real or perceived change in the ability of the issuer to repay its debt) and interest rate risk (the market value of the security in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates).

2. LIQUIDITY is the second most important objective of the Investment Policy. It is important that a portion of the portfolio contain investments, which can be easily liquidated with minimal, or no risk to principal and/or interest. The longest maturity of any investment shall be five years. The portfolio shall be structured so that sufficient funds are readily available to meet all reasonably anticipated operating expenses.

3. YIELD is the return earned on monies invested. The City's funds shall be designed to attain a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles which is approximately equal to the return on a Market Benchmark Index which will be reported to the City Council on a periodic basis. The current index that is consistent with this policy, the market, and the cash flow needs of the City is the 1-5 year Government Index. Yield will be considered only after the basic requirements of safety, liquidity, and credit quality have been met.

Investment Policy

The City is governed by the California Government Code, Section 53600 et.seq. Within the context of these limitations, the following investments are authorized:

U.S. TREASURY SECURITIES for which the full faith and credit of the U.S. are pledged for the payment of principal and interest. There is no limit to the percentage of the portfolio that can be invested in U.S. Treasuries. However, their maturities shall be limited to 5 years or less.



FEDERAL AGENCY OR UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT SPONSORED ENTERPRISE OBLIGATIONS, or other instruments, including those issued by federal agencies or United States government-sponsored enterprises. The amount of any one issuer shall not exceed 25 percent of the portfolio, with the maturity not to exceed 5 years. Examples include the Federal Farm Credit Bank System (FFCB), the Federal Home Loan Bank Board (FHLB), the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC), Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA).

SUPRANATIONALS securities that are unsubordinated obligations issued by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Finance Corporation (IFC), or Inter-American Development Bank (IADB). The securities must be rated in a rating category of "AA" or higher by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in these securities. No more than 10% of the total portfolio shall be invested in any single issuer. The maximum maturity of any security of this type shall not exceed five years.

CORPORATE MEDIUM TERM NOTES issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. Notes eligible for investment under this subdivision shall be rated in a rating category of "A" or its equivalent or better by a nationally recognized rating service. Purchases of medium-term notes may not exceed 30 percent of the City's surplus money which may be invested pursuant to this section. The maximum maturity shall not be greater than 5 years

ASSET BACKED SECURITIES including mortgage pass-through, collateralized mortgage obligation, mortgage-backed or other pay-through bond, equipment lease-backed certificate, consumer receivable pass-through certificate, or consumer receivable-backed bond with a maximum maturity of five years; excluding issuers of the US Government or its agencies. Securities eligible for investment under this subdivision shall be rated in a rating category of "AA" or its equivalent or better by a nationally recognized rating service. Purchase of securities authorized by this subdivision may not exceed 20 percent of the City's surplus money that may be invested pursuant to this section.

COMMERCIAL PAPER must be of prime quality of the highest rating by both Moody's and Standard and Poor's (P-1 by Moody's and A-1 by Standard and Poor's). Eligible paper is limited to corporations organized and operating within the U.S. and having total assets of at least \$500,000,000. There are also limitations as to the total percent (25%) of the portfolio that may be invested in commercial paper, the time of investment (270 days) and the amount of any one issuer shall not exceed 5 percent of the portfolio.

NEGOTIABLE CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT issued by a nationally or state chartered bank, a savings association or a federal association, a state or federal credit union, or by a federally licensed or state licensed branch of a foreign bank. The amount of a negotiable certificate of deposit insured up to the FDIC limit does not require any credit ratings. Any amount above the FDIC insured limit must be issued by institutions which have short term debt obligations rated "A-1" or its equivalent or better by at least one NRSRO; or long-term obligations rated in a rating category of "A" or its equivalent or better by at least one NRSRO. No more than 30% of the total portfolio may be invested in negotiable certificates of deposit and no more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested in any single issuer. The maximum maturity shall not be greater than 5 years

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS (Repos) allow a purchase of securities by a local agency; by agreement, the seller will repurchase the securities on or before a specified date and for a specified amount. The maturity should not exceed ninety days. Repos should only be purchased when a purchase agreement is executed with a bank in which the underlying security shall have a market value of at least: 102% for U.S. Treasuries or 105% for U.S. Agencies of the funds borrowed. Pledged securities must be held by a third party custodian. The issuing counter party shall be rated in a rating category of "AA" or its equivalent or better by nationally recognized rating services (Standard and Poor's and Moody's).

THE LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND is a pooled fund managed by the State Treasurer whose permitted investments are identified in the Government Code Section 164291. LAIF offers high liquidity as deposits and withdrawals can be wired to and from South San Francisco on the same day, provided the request is made before 10:00 A.M. No maximum limit for LAIF is set by this investment policy.

MUTUAL FUNDS are shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies, as defined by Section 23701 M of the Revenue and Taxation Code. To be eligible for investment, these funds must strive to maintain a net asset value of \$1.00 per share at all times and:

- a. Attain the highest ranking in the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two of the three largest nationally recognized rating services; or
- b. Have an investment advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission with not less than five years experience investing in securities and obligations, and with assets under management in excess of five hundred million dollars; and



c. Invest solely in those securities and obligations authorized by Sections 53601 and 53635 of the California Government Code. Where the City's Investment Policy may be more restrictive than the State Code, the Policy authorizes investments in mutual funds that shall have minimal investment in securities otherwise restricted by the City's Policy. Minimal investment is defined as less than 5 percent of the mutual fund portfolio.

Mutual fund investments shall not exceed 20% of the portfolio, with no more than 10% of the portfolio invested with any one institution.

Prohibited Investments

Instruments not expressly authorized are prohibited. In accordance with Government Code Section 53601.6, investment in inverse floaters, range notes or mortgage derived interest-only strips is prohibited, as are derivatives. Investment in any security that could result in a zero interest accrual if held to maturity is also prohibited.

Maximum Maturity

To the extent possible, investments shall be matched with anticipated cash flow requirements and known future liabilities.

The City will not invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of trade settlement, unless the City Council has by resolution granted authority to make such an investment.

Authorized Investments Personnel

The City Treasurer and any Deputy Treasurers he or she appoints are authorized to approve investment transactions. Deputy Treasurers shall include at a minimum the City Finance Director.

Mitigating Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a security or a portfolio will lose some or all of its value due to a real or perceived change in the ability of the issuer to repay its debt. The City shall mitigate credit risk by adopting the following strategies:

1. No more than 5% of the total portfolio may be invested in securities of any single issuer, other than:

a. U.S. Treasuries and LAIF, which have no limit; and

b. U.S. Agencies, which shall be limited to no more than 25% of the portfolio in any one issuing Agency. No more than 20% of the portfolio shall be invested in federal agency callable securities. Supranational and Money Market Mutual Fund securities shall be limited to no more than 10% of the portfolio in any one issuer.

2. The City Treasurer may elect to sell a security prior to its maturity and record a capital gain or loss in order to improve the quality, liquidity or yield of the portfolio in response to market conditions or City's risk preferences; and,

3. If securities owned by the City are downgraded to a level below the credit quality required by this Investment Policy, it shall be the City Treasurer's policy to review the credit situation and make a determination as to whether to sell or retain such securities in the portfolio.

a. If a security is downgraded, the Treasurer will use discretion in determining whether to sell or hold the security based on its current maturity, the economic outlook for the issuer, and other relevant factors.

b. If a decision is made to retain a downgraded security in the portfolio, its presence in the portfolio will be monitored and reported monthly to the City Council.

Depository Services

Monies must be deposited in state or national banks, state or federal savings and loan associations, or state or federal credit unions in the state of California. The monies may be in inactive deposits, active deposits, or interest-bearing active deposits. The deposits in any institution cannot exceed the amount of the bank's or savings and loan's paid up capital and surplus.

The bank, savings and loan, or federal credit union must secure the active and inactive deposits with eligible government securities having a market value of at least 110% of the total amount of the deposits.



Funds held in a bank should be limited to weekly cash flow needs, and excess funds should be either invested in LAIF or a money market mutual fund. Any depository institution used by the City should provide overnight sweep vehicles that comply with this Investment Policy and the State Government Code.

Qualified Dealers and Institutions

Except for transactions with the State and County investment pools, the City shall transact investment business only with banks, savings and loans, and with investment securities dealers as defined in Government Code Section 53601.5:

"The purchase by a local agency of any investment authorized pursuant to Section 53601 or 53601.1, not purchased directly from the issuer, shall be purchased either from an institution licensed by the state as a broker-dealer, as defined in Section 25004 of the Corporations Code, or from a member of a federally regulated securities exchange, from a national or state-chartered bank, from a federal or state association (as defined by Section 5102 of the Financial Code) or from a brokerage firm designated as a primary government dealer by the Federal Reserve bank."

The City Treasurer shall investigate institutions that wish to do business with the City in order to determine if they are adequately capitalized, make markets in securities appropriate to the City's needs. Specifically, in order to achieve these objectives:

The Treasurer shall establish a list of qualified securities dealers, and shall obtain a certification submitted by all financial institutions with which the City has an investment relationship on an annual basis. The certification shall state that the institution has reviewed the City's investment management plan and that it will:

- Exercise due diligence in monitoring the activities of its officers and employees engaged in transactions with the City.
- Ensure that all of its officers and employees offering investments to the City are trained in the precautions appropriate to public sector investments.

In order to be qualified for use by the City, a qualifying institution must have:

- a. At least three years experience operating with California municipalities. In addition, individual traders or agents representing a dealer must have a minimum of one year experience operating with California municipalities;
- b. An inventory of trading securities of at least \$10 million.

Safekeeping and Custody of Securities

To protect against potential losses caused by the collapse of individual securities dealers, all securities owned by the City, except for investments with LAIF, Repurchase Agreements as authorized in this Policy shall be kept in safekeeping by a third party custodian acting as agent for the City under the terms of a custody agreement executed by the bank and by the City. These funds will be held in the City's name. All trades will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP). This ensures that securities are deposited to the third party safe keeper prior to release of the City's funds to the broker, for a purchase, and ensures that cash is deposited with the safe keeper prior to release of the City's security for a sale.

Competitive Purchase and Sale of Allowed Securities

Except for purchases in LAIF or with a Mutual Fund otherwise authorized in this Policy, any purchase or sale of individual securities shall be made after soliciting at least three quotes from authorized brokers, either verbally or in writing. The Treasurer shall make the purchase or sale from the broker that offers the best executable price for the security. In the case of a tie of two or more brokers, the Treasurer shall select by his/her choice. The Treasurer shall maintain documentation relating to investment quotes for six months.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

The City Treasurer and Deputy City Treasurers shall file a State Form 700 annually, wherein they must disclose all personal assets such as stocks, bonds, properties, business entities, etc., in which said officials may be involved and which could create a conflict of interest with the proper execution of their offices or impair their ability to make impartial decisions.



Reporting

The Treasurer shall present to the City Council a quarterly report showing the types of investments, institutions of investment, dates of maturity, amounts of deposit, current market value for all securities, rates of interest, and other such data as may be required by the City Council.

Investment Oversight Committee

The City shall establish an Investment Oversight Committee that shall meet at least quarterly. The committee shall consist of, at a minimum, the City Treasurer, the City Manager, and the Finance Director.

The purpose of the committee is to:

- Review the portfolio on a quarterly basis to ensure compliance with the City's Investment Policy and the requirements of the State of California.
- Make recommendations to Council to change the Investment Policy where appropriate.
- Meet as needed to review the investment portfolio as a result of changes in the marketplace or the economic position of any company or agency that affects the City's investments.

The City Treasurer will report on any recommendations and/or actions taken by the Investment Oversight Committee in his/her quarterly investment reports to the full City Council. The Investment Oversight Committee shall meet and report at least semi-annually with the Finance/Budget/Investment Committee of the City Council.

Internal Controls

The Treasurer and the Finance Director are responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control of the structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met.

Management responsibility for the investment program is delegated to the elected City Treasurer who shall be responsible for all investment transactions. The Deputy City Treasurer(s), appointed by the City Treasurer, acts at the discretion and direction of the City Treasurer.

Wire Transfer Confirmations

Due to the need to preserve segregation of duties and checks and balances, all non-recurring, outgoing wire transactions initiated by the City Treasurer or a Deputy Treasurer appointed by the City Treasurer shall be confirmed by the bank with a second person, either a Deputy Treasurer or an authorized person within the Finance Department, prior to the completion of that wire transfer. Recurring/repetitive wire transactions, such as with LAIF, or to meet regular debt service payments, may be exempted from a second confirmation requirement, provided that a list of recurring wire transfers is established with the bank and that both the City Treasurer and the Finance Director approve the list.

Policy Review

This Investment Policy shall be reviewed at least annually to ensure its consistency with the overall objectives of safety of principal, liquidity, and yield. The Policy should also be relevant to current law, financial and economic trends, and should meet the needs of the City of South San Francisco.



BUDGET OVERVIEW



About the Budget

Budget Document

The City, in the past, has prepared a biennial budget as a management tool to plan and control the City's revenues and operational expenditures over the two-year fiscal period, where a fiscal year begins July 1st and ends the following June 30th. However, for FY2023-24, due to continued uncertainty in some revenue streams as the City continues to recover from the COVID-19 pandemic, and as a result of ongoing volatility in the wider economy caused by inflation, increasing interest rates and global geopolitical tensions, the decision was made to produce a one-year budget, with a view to potentially returning to a two-year budget in the near future. In June 2021, the City moved away from the manually intensive process of creating a physical budget book document and implemented the new and more user-friendly online and interactive Cleargov budget platform. This new platform includes all information typically found in a traditional budget book including a transmittal letter from the City Manager, historical and demographic information about the city, statement of values and strategic priorities, details of the budget process, overview of the budget, department summaries, fund summaries, revenue and expenditure breakdowns (including fund balances), capital improvement plan (CIP) details and details of debt outstanding. Cleargov has also enabled a more efficient collection and presentation of the City's CIP budget, thereby freeing up staff time for other activities. The FY2023-24 budget will be the third budgetary cycle using the Cleargov platform.

Budget Basis

In accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the City's funds are grouped into three fund types; governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Each fund type is divided into major and non-major where a major fund represents a fund or fund category that has revenues and expenditures that equal more than ten percent of the City's entire appropriated budget. Each fund is further classified into the following categories; general fund, special revenue, CIP, enterprise and internal service. This budget document will focus in more detail on the General Fund, as it is the main operating fund of the City.

The City budgets and accounts for governmental funds on a modified accrual basis, except for encumbrances and the Capital Improvement Fund. This means that revenues are recognized when measurable and available. As an example, when the City issues an accounts receivable invoice, the revenue is recognized even though the cash has not been deposited in the bank. The City considers revenues reportable if they are collected within sixty days of year end. Expenditures are recognized when the liability is incurred, except for the interest in general long-term obligations which is recorded when due. All expenditure appropriations lapse at the fiscal year end.

The City budgets and accounts for Proprietary Funds on a full accrual basis.

Encumbrances are considered expenditures in the year of the purchase order issuance. If the encumbrance is unused at year end, it is re-appropriated the following year, unless no longer needed, in which case the purchase order is closed, the encumbrance is removed and the unused amount flows back to fund balance.

The Capital Improvement Fund is adopted on a multi-year project basis but reviewed each year during the normal budget cycle when adjustments can be made to existing projects and new projects introduced. Funds for specific projects receive an annual appropriation and any unused appropriation is rolled forward to the following year unless the budget is no longer needed.



Budget Process and Timeline

Budget Process

The operating budget, laid out by department and by major fund, is first presented in May to the Budget Standing Committee (BSC) which is made up of two City council members who review the initial proposal. Following input from the BSC, any required updates are made prior to a Study Session where the updated operating budget is presented to the full City Council with an opportunity for public input. Any additional changes are incorporated following the Study Session and prior to final adoption of the budget at a regular City Council meeting later in June, whereupon amounts stated in the budget documents presented to Council become appropriations in the new fiscal year for the various City departments and funds. Appropriations are controlled at the individual account level. CIP project budgets are adopted and controlled at the project level. The City Council may amend the budget by resolution during the fiscal year.

The resolution to adopt the operating budget presented to the City Council includes the guidelines of how the budget may be increased without a resolution approved by the City Council. To summarize the guidelines outlined in the resolution; the Director of Finance may increase the expense and revenue budgets where there is a zero net impact on the fund and the City Manager may authorize the transfer of budget amounts between projects within the same fund. All other budgetary changes after the budget adoption are subject to approval by the City Council.

In addition to any budget amendment that may occur during the fiscal year, the Finance department presents a mid-year review of expenditures and revenues of the City's finances to the City Council, usually following release of the final audited financial statements from the previous fiscal year. At the time of the mid-year budget review, Finance can recommend budget amendments to the City Council.

To further assist the City and its departments to track revenues and expenditures, budgets are divided into the following categories:

Revenue Types

1. **Taxes:** Collected on property and sales, transient occupancy (hotel tax), business license, and use of parking facilities;
2. **Franchise Fees:** Paid by utility companies (i.e. cable, telephone, garbage) to operate within the City;
3. **Licenses & Permits:** Includes fees paid for building, planning, and fire inspections and permits; alarm registrations;
4. **Fines & Forfeitures:** The City's share of traffic related fines, code enforcement, library fines, and false alarm fines;
5. **Intergovernmental:** Includes grants from local, county, state, and federal government agencies;
6. **Charges for Services:** Includes paramedic and basic life support service fees, certain police service fees, charges for recreational classes, day care, and library programs, as well as the General Fund administration fee charged to other funds;
7. **Use of Money & Property:** Includes revenue from land rental and interest income;
8. **Other Financing Sources:** Accounts for the proceeds of debt issuance;
9. **Other Revenues:** Includes donations to various City programs and one-time revenues that cannot be categorized in another revenue area;
10. **Transfers:** This revenue source reflects internal transfers between funds. Some revenues such as Gas Tax are deposited into a special revenue fund then transferred to the fund where the expenditures are recorded.

Expenditure Types:

1. **Salaries & Benefits:** These are expenditures for employee salaries, health benefits, retirement benefits, insurance, and other miscellaneous benefits;
2. **Supplies & Services:** These expenditures are for contract services, consultants, office supplies, utilities, etc.;
3. **Capital Outlay:** These expenditures are reserved for purchases of land, vehicles, or equipment;
4. **Debt Service:** This expenditure category is used to pay for principal and interest of loans, bonds, leases, and other credit issued to the City
5. **Interdepartmental Charges:** These expenditures include departmental liability insurance, charges for vehicle maintenance done at the City Garage, and charges for computer support provided by the Information Technology Department;
6. **Transfers:** These expenditures are internal transfers from one fund to another fund.



Budget Timeline

The process to develop the operating budget begins in the middle of the current fiscal year. Over a period of six months, the Finance Department collaborates with the City Council, City Manager, and department executives to formulate and refine budget projections for the upcoming fiscal year. The following table outlines the steps in preparation of a typical one-year budget.

Month	Description
December	Finance Department begins current fiscal year mid-year analysis. Finance Department updates revenue and expenditure projections for the upcoming fiscal year.
January	City Manager and Director of Finance meet to discuss trends, look at financial projections, identify budget issues, and develop budget goals for upcoming fiscal year. Finance Department creates budget targets for Departments based on City Manager's goals.
February	City Manager begins discussions with department heads for preliminary budget projections by department.
March	Finance Department refines revenue forecasts for the current fiscal year. Uses revenue forecasts to develop updated upcoming fiscal year revenue assumptions. Finance Department collaborates with Human Resources to update personnel and benefit budget forecasts. Finance Department gives departments their employee benefits costs. Departments enter budget requests and minor maintenance project requests in finance system.
April	Finance Department develops revenue and expenditure scenarios for upcoming fiscal year based on input from meetings with the City Manager. City Manager reviews new budget requests with Finance Department. Finance Department works with Engineering Division to identify and forecast funding sources and new appropriation amounts for CIP projects.
May	Finance Department presents the proposed budget to the Budget Standing Committee of the City Council (BSC) at study session. Finance Department revises budget based on BSC feedback, then presents the proposed budget to the City Council at a subsequent study session.
June	Finance Department prepares proposed budget and makes any final adjustments based on feedback from the City Council and updated revenue projections and information from the State and County. Finance Department presents proposed budget at the last regularly scheduled City Council meeting in June. Engineering Division separately proposes new appropriations for CIP projects to City Council. City Council adopts proposed operating budget and through a separate resolution, adopts CIP appropriations for upcoming fiscal year.
July	July 1 starts the new fiscal year.



General Fund 10-Year Long-Range Forecast

The City budgets annually for the upcoming year; however, a longer-range 10-year forecast is used to monitor the long-term financial health of the General Fund. By tracking and trending current and anticipated revenues and expenses, the forecast provides a tool for City management and policymakers to understand the impact of decisions to the City's fiscal health. The forecast includes projections of revenues and expenses.

Revenue	FY 2024 Proposed Budget	FY 2025 Forecast	FY 2026 Forecast	FY 2027 Forecast	FY 2028 Forecast	FY 2029 Forecast	FY 2030 Forecast	FY 2031 Forecast	FY 2032 Forecast	FY 2033 Forecast
Property Taxes	\$ 47,980,000	\$ 48,939,600	\$ 49,918,392	\$ 50,916,760	\$ 51,935,095	\$ 52,973,797	\$ 54,033,273	\$ 55,113,938	\$ 56,216,217	\$ 57,340,541
Sales Taxes	23,351,500	23,399,000	24,479,100	25,520,100	26,524,700	27,496,200	28,321,100	29,170,700	30,045,900	30,947,300
Transient Occupancy Tax	14,910,000	15,357,300	15,818,019	16,292,560	16,781,337	17,284,777	17,803,320	18,337,420	18,887,543	19,454,169
Other Taxes	6,950,000	7,054,250	7,160,064	7,267,465	7,376,477	7,487,124	7,599,431	7,713,422	7,829,123	7,946,560
Franchise Fees	4,600,000	4,738,000	4,880,140	5,026,544	5,177,340	5,332,660	5,492,640	5,657,419	5,827,142	6,001,956
License & Permits	16,962,894	17,132,523	17,303,848	17,476,886	17,651,655	17,828,172	18,006,454	18,186,519	18,368,384	18,552,068
Fines & Forfeitures	337,826	714,000	728,280	742,846	757,703	772,857	788,314	804,080	820,162	836,565
Intergovernmental (Grants)	3,139,827	3,202,624	3,266,676	3,332,010	3,398,650	3,466,623	3,535,955	3,605,674	3,678,807	3,752,383
Charges for Services	9,709,257	9,863,696	10,020,826	10,180,696	10,343,358	10,508,866	10,677,270	10,848,624	11,022,983	11,200,403
Use of Money & Property	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000	3,940,000
Other Revenues	700,000	341,204	344,616	348,062	351,543	355,058	358,609	362,195	365,817	369,475
Transfers In	2,593,804	1,934,937	1,934,937	1,934,937	1,934,937	1,934,937	1,934,937	1,934,937	1,934,937	1,934,937
ARPA	4,987,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 140,162,481	\$ 136,617,134	\$ 139,794,898	\$ 142,978,866	\$ 146,172,795	\$ 149,381,071	\$ 152,491,303	\$ 155,675,928	\$ 158,937,015	\$ 162,276,357
Expenditures	FY 2024 Proposed Budget	FY 2025 Forecast	FY 2026 Forecast	FY 2027 Forecast	FY 2028 Forecast	FY 2029 Forecast	FY 2030 Forecast	FY 2031 Forecast	FY 2032 Forecast	FY 2033 Forecast
PAYROLL	\$ 105,942,584	\$ 109,120,861	\$ 111,303,278	\$ 113,529,344	\$ 115,799,931	\$ 118,115,929	\$ 120,478,248	\$ 122,887,813	\$ 125,345,569	\$ 127,852,481
SUPPLIES & SERVICES	23,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011	22,261,011
CAPITAL OUTLAY	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
INTERDEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735	9,504,735
TRANSFERS	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Total	\$ 140,153,329	\$ 142,331,607	\$ 144,514,024	\$ 146,740,090	\$ 149,010,677	\$ 151,326,675	\$ 153,688,994	\$ 156,098,559	\$ 158,556,315	\$ 161,063,226
Surplus/Deficit	\$ 9,152	\$ (5,714,473)	\$ (4,719,126)	\$ (3,761,224)	\$ (2,837,882)	\$ (1,945,604)	\$ (1,197,691)	\$ (422,631)	\$ 380,700	\$ 1,213,131

* The City's expenditures are expected to continue outpacing revenues for the next several years, largely due to continued rising salary and benefit costs. During these deficit years, the City will need to consider a number of options including :

- 1) exploring opportunities for revenue enhancements and/or new revenue streams;
- 2) reducing operating expenses
- 3) reducing allocation to CIP projects and/or
- 4) drawing down on reserves.



Fund Structure

The City of South San Francisco's accounting system is split into a number of different funds, each of which has a different purpose and created to account for revenues and expenditures restricted by federal or state law, or specific programs enacted by council, or unrestricted for general use. Each fund is classified in accordance with guidance from the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) into Governmental, Proprietary or Fiduciary, which determines its accounting treatment, and further classified into major/non-major funds based on the percentage of city-wide revenues and expenditures accounted for within the fund. Many of these funds are also budgeted in addition to the City's main General Fund. Details of the budget for each of these funds is included in the Fund Summaries section of the budget. A list of the City's budgeted funds are given below.

Governmental Funds

Major Governmental Funds

General Fund – The General Fund is always considered a major fund. It accounts for all financial resources except those accounted for in other funds and provides services traditionally associated with government such as administration, public safety, library, parks and recreation and maintenance outside of those accounted for in other funds. Revenues include property tax, sales tax, transient occupancy tax, licenses and permits, charges for services, grants, rents, interest income and donations.

Measure W - Accounts for revenue from a transactions and use tax approved by South San Francisco voters in November 2015. Revenues in this fund primarily fund debt service on bond issuances related to large capital improvement projects such as the new Civic Center Campus, Street Rehabilitation and Solar Roof Installation at the City's corporation yard.

Developer Deposit/Contribution Fund – Accounts for deposits from developers to pay for services required to review planning applications and accounts for contributions from developers to the City as part of development agreements. Primary reserves include General Plan Maintenance Reserve and Permit Program Maintenance Reserve.

City Housing Fund – Accounts for Housing Successor activities for low and moderate area median income (AMI).

Capital Improvement Fund – Accounts for revenues and expenditures associated with the acquisition, construction, or improvement of City owned facilities and infrastructure. Funding comes from the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, grants and fees.

Capital Infrastructure Fund – Accounts for funds to address city-wide infrastructure liabilities generated during the Great Recession.

Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I (Police Station) (Bond-funded) - Accounts for the bond-funded element of Phase I of the Civic Center Campus design and construction capital improvement project.

Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I (Police Station) (non-Bond-funded) - Accounts for the non-bond funded element of Phase I of the Civic Center Campus design and construction capital improvement project.

Capital Improvements - Street Pavement (Bond-funded) - Accounts for the street pavement rehabilitation capital improvement projects that are funded by bond issuance.

Capital Improvements - Solar Rooves (Bond-funded) - Accounts for the solar roof installation capital improvement project funded by bond issuance.

Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase II (LPR) (Bond-funded) - Accounts for Phase II of the Civic Center Campus construction and solar roof installation capital improvement project that is bond-funded.

Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Ballfield (Bond-funded) - Accounts for bond-funded element of the construction of a new ballfield at Orange Memorial Park.

Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Playground (Bond-funded) - Accounts for bond-funded element of a replacement playground at Orange Memorial Park.

Capital Improvements - Aquatic Center (Bond-funded) - Accounts for construction of a new Aquatics Center, which includes a new swimming pool, at Orange Memorial Park. This is fully-funded by bond financing.



Capital Improvements - Colma Creek Bridges (Bond-funded) - Accounts for bond-funded element of replacement of two pedestrian bridges over Colma Creek at Orange Memorial Park.

Non Major Governmental Funds

American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund - Accounts for ARPA funds received from the federal government fees as part of the COVID-19 pandemic response.

Affordable Housing Trust Fund - Accounts for in-lieu fees (in-lieu of production of affordable housing units by the developer) to provide new residential development's share of affordable housing units.

Park-in-Lieu Fees Fund - Accounts for fees received in-lieu of park land dedication in proposed residential subdivision developments. Fees received into this fund can only be used for acquiring land and developing new park and recreation facilities or for rehabilitation of existing parks and related facilities.

Gas Tax - Accounts for State monies received and expended for street or storm drain improvements, repairs, engineering, and administration under Streets and Highway Code Sections 2103, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2107.5 and Road Rehabilitation Act of 2017. Includes sales tax on gasoline received from the State's Traffic Congestion Relief Fund.

Measure A: ½ Cent Transportation Sales Tax Fund - Accounts for the half-cent sales tax in the County of San Mateo that provides resources for street repairs and improvements, transit improvement and traffic congestion relief.

Road Maintenance & Rehabilitation Act (SB1) Fund - Accounts for receipt and expenditure of funds from the state that are used solely towards the rehabilitation of streets within the City.

Measure W: ½ Cent Congestion Relief and Road Repair Fund - This is a new fund for FY19-20 that accounts for the half-cent sales tax approved by San Mateo County voters in November 2018. The City receives a portion of the sales tax receipts for road repair.

Community Development Block Grant Fund - Accounts for Federal monies received to be expended for development of social services for lower-income residents.

Common Greens Maintenance District Funds - Accounts for property taxes earmarked to provide funds for the maintenance of landscaped areas within designated housing developments also known as West Park Maintenance District 1 & 2, Stonegate Maintenance District and Willow Gardens Maintenance District. These property taxes come out of the City's regular property tax allocation.

Oyster Point CFD Special Tax B Fund - Accounts for tax revenue owing to the City related to the Oyster Point Community Facilities District (CFD) that was created in FY2021-22 for the development of the Oyster Point area within the city by the Kilroy Realty group.

Solid Waste Reduction Fund - Accounts for solid waste franchise revenues received to support environmental compliance costs associated with solid waste. A portion of the revenues are used to support the monitoring and remediation of the closed Oyster Point landfill.

Supplemental Law Enforcement Fund - Accounts for the receipt and expenditure of funds from the state via the county of San Mateo to be spent on front-line law enforcement services.

City Programs Fund - Accounts for funds and donations that are dedicated for specific City Departments or programs. Primary reserves include Asset Seizure and Project Read.

Debt Service Fund - Accounts for all governmental fund loans or bond payments such as those associated with the acquisition, construction and installation of capital improvements. It receives transfers from other funds, such as Measure W for the bond repayments.

Sewer Capacity Charge Fund - Accounts for sewer capacity charges paid by users that connect to sewer facilities for the first time and by users who increase their sanitary sewer usage. Fees can be used to fund the replacement or upgrade of sewer infrastructure within the City.



PEG Access Fund – This fund accounts for the one percent of money set aside from franchise fees that are used to support public, educational and governmental (PEG) channels.

Impact Fee Funds – Account for various Mitigation Fee Act funds. Each "Impact Fee" has its own fund - the full list of impact fees is as follows: Park Land Acquisition Fee, Park Construction Fee, East of 101 Sewer Impact Fee, East of 101 Traffic Impact Fee, Public Safety Impact Fee, Bicycle and Pedestrian Impact Fee, Commercial Linkage Impact Fee, Library Impact Fee, Public Arts In-lieu Impact Fee, Child Care Impact Fee and the Oyster Point Interchange Impact Fee. These funds are not used for operations but primarily serve as funding sources for capital improvement projects.

Proprietary Funds

Major Proprietary Funds

Sewer Enterprise Fund – Accounts for user charges supporting the operation, maintenance, and capital renovation of the wastewater collection and treatment system. The City co-owns and operates a regional treatment plant with the City of San Bruno.

Parking District Fund – Accounts for meter and parking permit fees used to maintain or expand parking facilities in the downtown area.

Storm Water Fund – Accounts for user charges sustaining the Storm Water Management Program mandated by state and federal authorities. In order to meet the increasingly strict environmental requirements, the General Fund and Gas Tax Fund subsidize the Storm Water Fund.

Non Major Proprietary Funds

City Service Fund – Internal service fund that accounts for vehicle maintenance services provided to City departments.

Self-Insurance Fund – Internal service fund that accounts for costs associated with workers compensation and general liability.

Health and Benefits Fund – Internal service fund that accounts for health and retirement benefits paid on behalf of eligible City employees.

Equipment Replacement Fund – Internal service fund that accounts for ongoing equipment and vehicle purchases as well as resources set-aside for future replacement of City vehicles and equipment.

Information Technology Fund – Internal service fund that accounts for information technology services provided to City departments.



Operating Funds Titles and Types

All of the funds in the following table are appropriated by the City Council. They are categorized into Governmental and Proprietary funds in line with the GASB fund classifications, classified into major and non-major funds, and further sub-categorized into general fund, enterprise fund, special revenue fund, CIP fund or internal service fund. The Internal Service Funds are paid through charges to departments in all other funds.

Budgeted Operating Funds		Fund #	Category
Fund Title			
Governmental Funds			
Major Funds			
General Fund	100	General Fund	
Measure W	101	General Fund	
City Housing Fund	241	Special Revenue	
Developer Deposits/Contributions Fund	270	Special Revenue	
Capital Improvements Fund	510	CIP Fund	
Capital Infrastructure Fund	513	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I (Bond-funded)	515	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I (non-Bond funded)	516	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Street Pavement (Bond-funded)	517	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Solar Rooves (Bond-funded)	518	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase II (Bond-funded)	519	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Ballfield (Bond-funded)	522	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Playground (Bond-funded)	523	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Aquatic Center (Bond-funded)	524	CIP Fund	
Capital Improvements - Colma Creek Bridges (Bond-funded)	525	CIP Fund	
non-Major Funds			
American Rescue Plan Act Fund	201	Special Revenue	
Affordable Housing Trust Fund	205	Special Revenue	
Park-In-Lieu Fees Fund	206-209	Special Revenue	
Gas Tax Fund	210	Special Revenue	
Measure A 1/2 Cent Sales Tax Fund	211	Special Revenue	
Road Maintenance & Rehabilitation Act (SB1) Fund	212	Special Revenue	
San Mateo County Measure W 1/2 Cent Sales Tax Fund	213	Special Revenue	
Community Development Block Grant Fund	222	Special Revenue	
Common Greens Maintenance District Funds	231-234	Special Revenue	
Oyster Point CFD Special Tax B	236	Special Revenue	
Solid Waste Reduction Fund	250	Special Revenue	
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services	260	Special Revenue	
Debt Service Fund	461	Special Revenue	
City Programs Fund	280	Special Revenue	
Sewer Capacity Charge Fund	730	Special Revenue	
PEG Access Fund	786	Special Revenue	
Impact Fee Funds	805, 806, 810, 820, 821- 825, 827, 830, 840	Special Revenue	
Proprietary Funds			
Major Funds			
Sewer Enterprise Fund	710	Enterprise	
Parking District Fund	720	Enterprise	
Storm Water Fund	740	Enterprise	
non-Major Funds			
City Services Fund	781	Internal Service Fund	
Self Insurance Fund	782	Internal Service Fund	
Health & Benefits Fund	783	Internal Service Fund	
Equipment Replacement Fund	784	Internal Service Fund	
Information Technology Fund	785	Internal Service Fund	



Relationships between Funds and Departments

Some operating departments use funds other than the General Fund for departmental activities as shown in the table below.

Relationships between Funds and Departments

Fund / Department	Finance	HR	ECD	Fire	Police	Public Works	Library	IT	Parks & Rec.
Governmental Funds									
Major Funds									
General Fund	x/o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Measure W	x/o								
City Housing Fund	x	o							
Developer Deposits/Contributions Fund	x/o	o							
Capital Improvements	x/o					o			
Capital Infrastructure Fund	x/o	o	o	o	o	o	o		o
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I Bond-funded	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I non-Bond funded	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Street Pavement Bond-funded	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Solar Rooves Bond-funded	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase II Bond-funded	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Ballfield (Bond-funded)	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Playground (Bond-funded)	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Aquatic Center (Bond-funded)	x/o					o			
Capital Improvements - Colma Creek Bridges (Bond-funded)	x/o					o			
non-Major Funds									
American Rescue Plan Act	x/o								
Park-In-Lieu Fees Funds	x	o							o
Gas Tax Fund	x/o					o			
Measure A 1/2 Cent Sales Tax Fund	x/o					o			
Road Maintenance & Rehabilitation Act (SB1) Fund	x/o					o			
San Mateo County Measure W 1/2 Cent Sales Tax Fund	x/o					o			
Community Development Block Grant Fund	x	o							
Common Greens Maintenance District Funds	x								o
Oyster Point CFD Special Tax B	x								
Solid Waste Reduction Fund	x					o			
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services	x/o				o				
City Programs Fund	x		o	o		o		o	
Sewer Capacity Charge Fund	x				o				
PEG Access Fund	x							o	
Impact Fees Funds	x/o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
Proprietary Funds									
Major funds									
Sewer Enterprise Fund	x/o					o			
Parking District Fund	x/o					o			
Storm Water Fund	x/o					o			
non-Major funds									
City Services Fund	x/o					o			
Self Insurance Fund	x/o	o							
Health & Benefits Fund	x/o	o							
Equipment Replacement Fund	x/o				o		o		
Information Technology Fund	x							o	

o Department monitors operating budget

x Provides financial reports to departments and City Council



Appropriations Limit

In November 1979, California voters approved Proposition 4, which created Article XIIIIB of the State Constitution, a state law that requires the state and local governments to adopt an annual appropriation limit. This limit, also referred to as the "Gann Limit", establishes a limit on tax proceeds that may be appropriated for spending in a given fiscal year. The limit allows the City's spending of tax proceeds to increase only by population growth and cost-of-living factors from the base year of 1978-1979. Since its initial passage, the Gann Limit calculation has been modified through various propositions. The most recent modification was approved by the voters in 1990 under Proposition 111 which the GANN limit is calculated based on previous year's appropriations plus a per capita personal income (CPI) change percentage and a population change percentage. Currently, the City of South San Francisco uses the CPI and population statistics provided by the California Department of Finance to formulate the Gann Limit for the City for each fiscal year.

For Fiscal Year 2023-24, the City is projected to be \$61 million under the Gann Limit as shown in the table below.

Appropriations Limit - FY 2023-24

Fiscal Year	CPI/Personal Income % Change		Population % Change	Change Factor	Cumulative	
	Change	Factor			Change Factor	Appropriation Limit
2013-14	5.12		1.51	6.71	493.82	115,362,390
2014-15	(0.23)		0.79	0.56	497.14	116,008,419
2015-16	3.82		0.68	4.53	524.19	121,263,600
2016-17	5.37		0.43	5.82	560.52	128,321,142
2017-18	3.69		0.11	3.80	585.62	133,197,345
2018-19	3.67		0.49	4.18	614.28	138,764,994
2019-20	3.85		0.04	3.89	642.07	144,162,953
2020-21	3.73		0.98	4.75	677.31	151,010,693
2021-22	5.73		(0.88)	4.80	714.63	158,259,206
2022-23	7.55		(0.92)	6.56	768.07	168,641,010
2023-24	4.44		-	4.44	806.61	176,128,671
	FY 2020-21	FY 2020-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	
Proceeds of Taxes	92,903,301	83,865,039	87,751,448	99,465,705	114,872,716	
Appropriations Subject to Limit	92,903,301	83,865,039	87,751,448	99,465,705	114,872,716	
Current Limit	144,162,953	151,010,693	158,259,206	168,641,010	176,128,671	
Amount Under Limit	51,259,652	67,145,654	70,507,758	69,175,306	61,255,955	



Budget Adoption Resolutions

On June 28th, the City Council will meet with a view to adopting the final version of the FY2023-24 budget. Following adoption, the final version of the budget book will be created, published and available as a link on the City's website. The resolutions memorializing the Council's Operating and Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) budget adoption action will be attached to this page.



FUNDING SOURCES

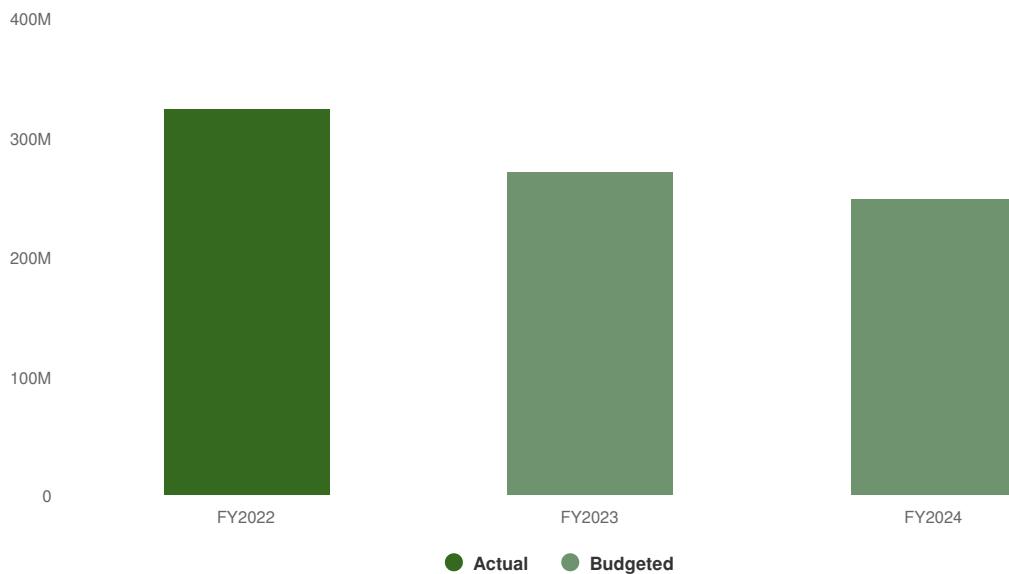


City-wide Budgeted Revenues

Total FY2023-24 budgeted city-wide revenues (excluding inter-fund transfers) are \$19.1 million lower than in the adopted FY2022-23 budget. This is largely due to the \$65 million bond proceeds that was included in the prior year budget, partially offset by an increase in revenues in various funds including the General Fund. 52.5% of the citywide revenues budgeted in FY2023-24 are accounted for by the General Fund (\$132.6 million which excludes transfers in). Transfers in from other funds are excluded from this summary since they do not represent new revenues coming into the city from external sources, rather they can artificially increase city-wide revenues, giving the impression that revenues are higher in a particular fund when those transfers are in fact offset by transfers out (expenditure) in another fund.

\$248,943,712 **-\$22,611,601**
(-8.33% vs. prior year)

Budgeted City-wide Revenues vs Historical Actuals



Budgeted Revenues by Fund

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
General Fund (100)	\$126,959,664	\$119,017,182	\$131,081,396	\$132,581,304	11.4%
Measure W (101)	\$15,399,766	\$13,800,000	\$13,800,000	\$16,000,000	15.9%
American Rescue Plan Act	\$3,755,648	\$2,270,000	\$2,270,000	\$4,987,373	119.7%
Affordable Housing Fund	-\$25,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Park In-Lieu Fee Fund					
Park In-Lieu Fee Zone 1 Fund (206)	-\$7	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Park In-Lieu Fee Zone 2 Fund (207)	-\$462	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Park In-Lieu Fee Zone 4 Fund (209)	-\$118,741	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Park In-Lieu Fee Fund:	-\$119,210	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%



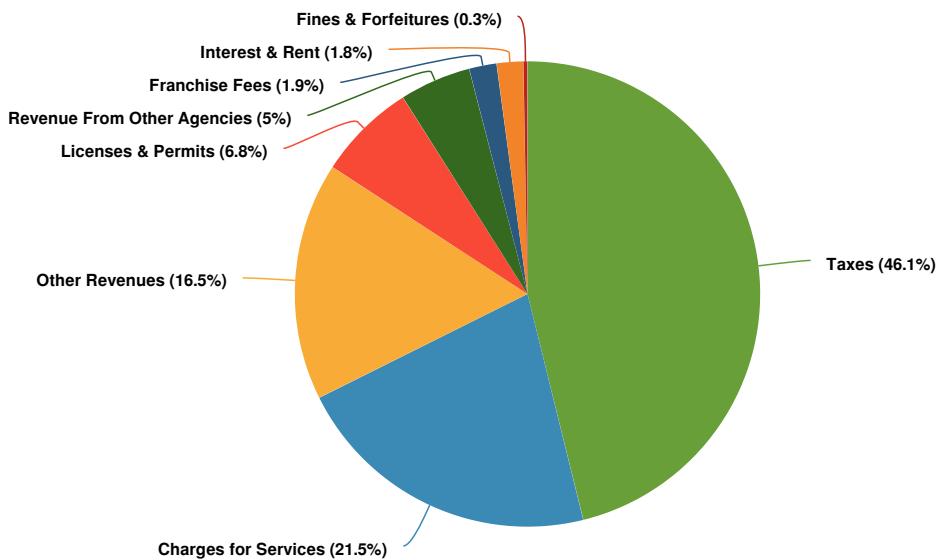
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Gas Tax Fund	\$1,703,991	\$2,114,642	\$2,114,642	\$2,065,003	-2.3%
Measure A-1/2 Transportation Sales Tax	\$2,008,023	\$1,945,452	\$1,945,452	\$2,217,837	14%
Road Mntc & Rehab (Sb1)	\$1,290,088	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,606,044	23.5%
Smc Measure W 1/2 Cent Sales Tax	\$793,878	\$853,534	\$853,534	\$974,258	14.1%
Federal Aviation Grant Fund	\$0	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$0	-100%
Community Development Block Grant	\$883,606	\$764,878	\$764,878	\$761,019	-0.5%
Common Greens Maintenance District Funds					
West Park Maint Dist 3 (231)	\$1,039,501	\$933,695	\$933,695	\$1,027,065	10%
Stonigate Ridge Maint (232)	\$383,038	\$312,718	\$312,718	\$343,989	10%
Willow Gardens Maint (233)	\$115,386	\$85,653	\$85,653	\$112,219	31%
West Park Maint Dist 1&2 (234)	\$682,727	\$609,862	\$609,862	\$670,848	10%
Total Common Greens Maintenance District Funds:	\$2,220,652	\$1,941,928	\$1,941,928	\$2,154,121	10.9%
Oyster Point CFD Special Tax B	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	N/A
City Housing Fund	\$145,491	\$182,000	\$182,000	\$182,000	0%
Solid Waste Reduction	\$209,224	\$180,000	\$275,643	\$237,080	31.7%
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services	\$164,536	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$160,000	60%
Developer Deposits	\$2,437,151	\$0	\$0	\$1,593,682	N/A
City Programs Special Rev Fund	\$1,046,194	\$0	\$4,883,255	\$0	0%
Transit Station Enhancement In-Lieu Fee	\$1,183,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Sewer Capacity Charges	\$2,832,407	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$1,300,000	550%
Park Land Acquisition Fee	\$1,627,779	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Park Construction Fee	\$3,739,827	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
E. Of 101 Sewer Impact Fees Fund	\$839,146	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
E. Of 101 Traffic Impact Fees	\$4,275,208	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Public Safety Impact Fee	\$1,681,422	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Bicycle And Pedestrian Impact Fee Fund	\$69,090	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Commercial Linkage Impact Fee	\$3,077,684	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Library Impact Fee	\$674	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Citywide Transportation Impact Fee	\$1,928,514	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	N/A
Child Care Impact Fees Fund	\$7,215,136	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Oyster Point Interchange Impact Fees Fun	\$1,436,127	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements (510)	\$901,797	\$1,717,051	\$24,237,854	\$0	-100%
Capital Infrastructure Reserve Fund (513)	-\$797,634	\$0	\$434,000	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – Oyster Point Development (514)	\$696,032	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – New Police Station (515)	\$13,028	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements Civic Campus Phase (516)	\$0	\$0	\$4,751,131	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – Civic Campus Bond-funded (519)	\$138,823	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvement - OMP Ballfield Bond-funded (522)	\$12,300,000	\$12,300,000	\$12,300,000	\$0	-100%

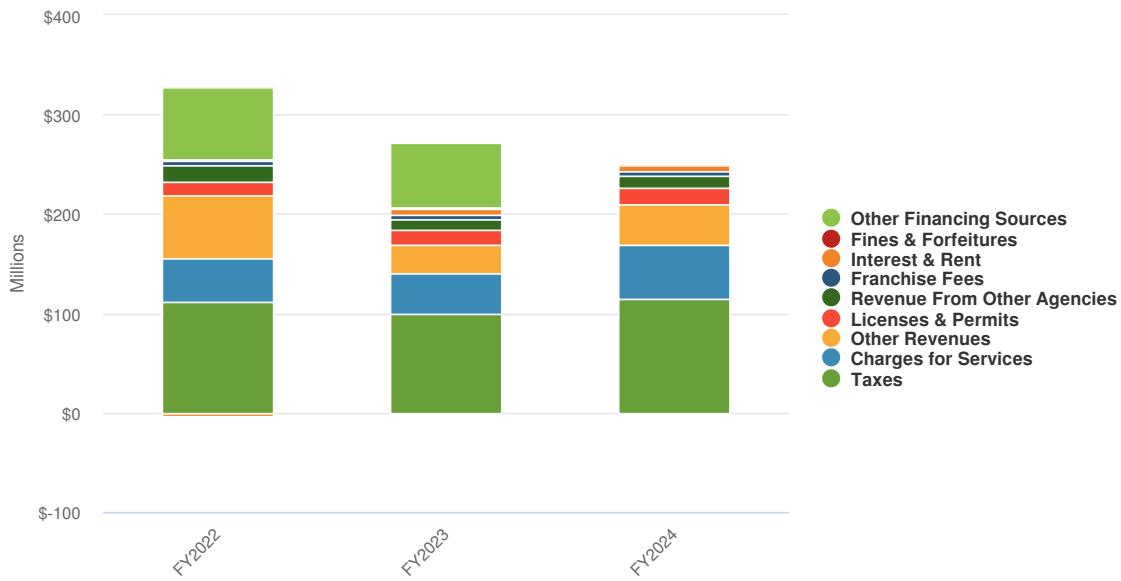


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Capital Improvement – OMP Playground Replacement Bond-funded (523)	\$2,200,000	\$2,200,000	\$2,200,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvements - Aquatics Center Bond-funded (524)	\$56,106,317	\$49,000,000	\$49,000,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvements – OMP Colma Creek Ped Bridges Replacement Bond-funded (525)	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	-100%
Sewer Enterprise Fund (710)	\$27,789,553	\$30,148,227	\$32,222,575	\$42,215,172	40%
Parking District Fund (720)	\$872,022	\$905,000	\$905,000	\$905,000	0%
Storm Water Fund (740)	\$5,678,017	\$419,676	\$3,437,057	\$439,270	4.7%
City Service Fund (781)	\$1,726,434	\$1,741,923	\$1,741,923	\$2,717,982	56%
Self Insurance Fund (782)	\$6,154,590	\$6,499,952	\$6,499,952	\$5,299,952	-18.5%
Benefits Fund (783)	\$15,072,112	\$15,001,788	\$15,001,788	\$15,701,788	4.7%
Equipment Replacement (784)	\$1,163,274	\$1,465,242	\$1,465,242	\$2,569,579	75.4%
Information Technology (785)	\$3,556,147	\$3,852,839	\$4,119,024	\$3,945,249	2.4%
PEG Equipment & Access (786)	\$98,472	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	0%
Total:	\$323,948,166	\$271,555,313	\$321,662,273	\$248,943,712	-8.3%

Budgeted Revenues by Type

The pie chart below shows that the largest city-wide revenue category is taxes, accounting for 45.5% of all revenues. This is followed by Charges for Services at 21.2%. The remaining 33.3% of revenues is made up of all other revenues including rent, interest income, franchise fees, fines, licenses and permits, and grants from other government agencies.





Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes					
Property Tax	\$48,418,664	\$43,946,697	\$45,946,697	\$48,184,121	9.6%
ERAF Refund from County	\$4,754,085	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,600,000	8.3%
Sales Tax	\$40,875,259	\$37,665,004	\$39,065,004	\$42,678,595	13.3%
Transient Occupancy Tax	\$12,135,639	\$11,160,752	\$14,160,752	\$14,910,000	33.6%
Business License	\$2,741,082	\$2,661,252	\$2,661,252	\$3,700,000	39%
Commercial Parking Tax	\$2,623,530	\$1,632,000	\$2,432,000	\$2,600,000	59.3%
Other Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	N/A
Total Taxes:	\$111,548,258	\$99,465,705	\$106,665,705	\$114,872,716	15.5%
Franchise Fees	\$5,020,351	\$4,725,000	\$4,725,000	\$4,725,000	0%
Total Franchise Fees:	\$5,020,351	\$4,725,000	\$4,725,000	\$4,725,000	0%
Licenses & Permits	\$14,062,472	\$15,500,000	\$19,425,400	\$16,962,894	9.4%
Total Licenses & Permits:	\$14,062,472	\$15,500,000	\$19,425,400	\$16,962,894	9.4%
Fines & Forfeitures	\$701,286	\$715,824	\$715,824	\$705,000	-1.5%
Total Fines & Forfeitures:	\$701,286	\$715,824	\$715,824	\$705,000	-1.5%
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$16,790,393	\$10,793,311	\$37,979,427	\$12,356,266	14.5%
Total Revenue From Other Agencies:	\$16,790,393	\$10,793,311	\$37,979,427	\$12,356,266	14.5%



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Charges for Services	\$44,416,517	\$40,534,878	\$47,442,548	\$53,558,779	32.1%
Total Charges for Services:	\$44,416,517	\$40,534,878	\$47,442,548	\$53,558,779	32.1%
Interest & Rent	-\$2,990,748	\$6,128,469	\$6,128,469	\$4,592,000	-25.1%
Total Interest & Rent:	-\$2,990,748	\$6,128,469	\$6,128,469	\$4,592,000	-25.1%
Other Financing Sources	\$72,106,317	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	\$0	-100%
Total Other Financing Sources:	\$72,106,317	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	\$0	-100%
Other Revenues	\$62,293,320	\$28,692,126	\$33,579,901	\$41,171,057	43.5%
Total Other Revenues:	\$62,293,320	\$28,692,126	\$33,579,901	\$41,171,057	43.5%
Total Revenue Source:	\$323,948,166	\$271,555,313	\$321,662,273	\$248,943,712	-8.3%



FUND SUMMARIES





Budgeted Expenditures Summary - All Funds

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (%) Change
General Fund (100)	\$134,753,855	\$122,206,770	\$143,813,153	\$140,153,329	14.7%
Measure W (101)	\$11,481,647	\$13,143,072	\$24,031,115	\$8,762,385	-33.3%
American Rescue Plan Act	\$3,755,648	\$2,270,000	\$4,025,750	\$4,987,373	119.7%
Affordable Housing Fund	\$185,384	\$134,069	\$334,615	\$423,489	215.9%
Park In-Lieu Fee Fund					
Park In-Lieu Fee Zone 4 Fund (209)	\$650,115	\$2,400,000	\$2,586,354	\$0	-100%
Total Park In-Lieu Fee Fund:	\$650,115	\$2,400,000	\$2,586,354	\$0	-100%
Gas Tax Fund	\$1,746,357	\$1,890,605	\$2,565,713	\$1,590,605	-15.9%
Measure A-1/2 Transportation Sales Tax	\$818,945	\$2,874,395	\$4,389,003	\$2,053,959	-28.5%
Road Mntc & Rehab (Sb1)	\$296,282	\$1,300,000	\$3,992,025	\$1,500,000	15.4%
Smc Measure W 1/2 Cent Sales Tax	\$43,462	\$1,000,000	\$1,598,291	\$500,000	-50%
Community Development Block Grant	\$828,329	\$488,520	\$557,018	\$556,019	13.8%
Common Greens Maintenance District Funds					
West Park Maint Dist 3 (231)	\$1,265,977	\$1,205,674	\$1,222,645	\$1,194,164	-1%
Stonigate Ridge Maint (232)	\$253,799	\$258,108	\$260,383	\$283,025	9.7%
Willow Gardens Maint (233)	\$82,004	\$109,258	\$111,838	\$150,631	37.9%
West Park Maint Dist 1&2 (234)	\$601,537	\$732,205	\$749,671	\$838,009	14.5%
Total Common Greens Maintenance District Funds:	\$2,203,317	\$2,305,245	\$2,344,538	\$2,465,829	7%
Oyster Point CFD Special Tax B	\$0	\$0	\$71,000	\$200,000	N/A
City Housing Fund	\$344,378	\$592,357	\$894,002	\$385,785	-34.9%
Solid Waste Reduction	\$104,198	\$384,102	\$684,584	\$390,783	1.7%
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services	\$164,536	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$160,000	60%
Developer Deposits	\$553,875	\$550,928	\$1,120,390	\$1,593,682	189.3%
City Programs Special Rev Fund	\$1,538,789	\$255,000	\$15,569,505	\$0	-100%
Transit Station Enhancement In-Lieu Fee	\$464,237	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Sewer Capacity Charges	\$149,871	\$2,800	\$1,312,393	\$3,652	30.4%
Park Land Acquisition Fee	\$1,480	\$3,000,000	\$4,660,000	\$0	-100%
Park Construction Fee	\$169,698	\$1,300,000	\$2,228,480	\$0	-100%
E. Of101 Sewer Impact Fees Fund	\$110,618	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$148,652	5,209.5%
E. Of101 Traffic Impact Fees	\$5,932,475	\$2,418,856	\$18,788,631	\$3,652	-99.8%
Public Safety Impact Fee	\$666,272	\$550,894	\$1,116,968	\$105,344	-80.9%
Bicycle And Pedestrian Impact Fee Fund	\$0	\$156,915	\$156,915	\$0	-100%
Commercial Linkage Impact Fee	\$4,375,211	\$588,783	\$801,852	\$197,336	-66.5%
Citywide Transportation Impact Fee	\$0	\$4,257,029	\$4,257,029	\$6,300,000	48%
Cultural Arts Impact Fee Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	N/A
Child Care Impact Fees Fund	\$102,299	\$7,742,800	\$13,356,150	\$3,652	-100%

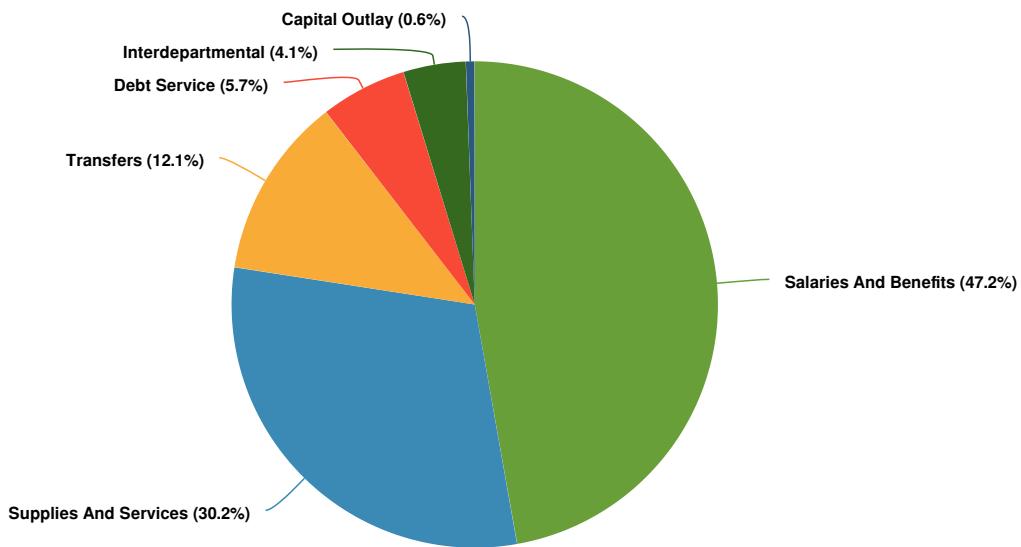


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Oyster Point Interchange Impact Fees Fun	\$1,445,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements					
Capital Improvements (510)	\$17,240,283	\$41,257,051	\$114,926,277	\$13,250,000	-67.9%
Capital Infrastructure Reserve Fund (513)	\$8,707,162	\$8,040,000	\$17,645,191	\$4,050,000	-49.6%
Capital Improvements – Oyster Point Development (514)	\$14,058,921	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – New Police Station (515)	\$6,332,894	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements Civic Campus Phase (516)	\$102,542	\$6,300,000	\$27,449,505	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvements – Street Pavement Bond-funded (517)	\$9,152,802	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – Civic Campus Bond-funded (519)	\$40,833,592	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvement - OMP Ballfield Bond-funded (522)	\$0	\$12,300,000	\$12,300,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvement – OMP Playground Replacement Bond-funded (523)	\$0	\$2,200,000	\$2,200,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvements - Aquatics Center Bond-funded (524)	\$421,913	\$49,000,000	\$49,000,000	\$3,238,588	-93.4%
Capital Improvements – OMP Colma Creek Ped Bridges Replacement Bond-funded (525)	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	-100%
Total Capital Improvements:	\$96,850,110	\$120,597,051	\$225,020,973	\$20,538,588	-83%
Debt Service Fund (461)	\$8,287,833	\$8,289,450	\$8,289,450	\$11,525,338	39%
Sewer Enterprise Fund (710)	\$26,303,724	\$34,890,010	\$68,979,635	\$55,337,051	58.6%
Parking District Fund (720)	\$1,170,303	\$872,814	\$1,413,661	\$824,298	-5.6%
Storm Water Fund (740)	\$1,309,357	\$3,077,583	\$6,485,771	\$3,287,624	6.8%
City Service Fund (781)	\$1,835,154	\$1,837,549	\$1,857,995	\$2,578,537	40.3%
Self Insurance Fund (782)	\$5,834,074	\$5,945,482	\$5,945,482	\$6,445,482	8.4%
Benefits Fund (783)	\$15,660,167	\$15,410,332	\$15,610,332	\$15,410,332	0%
Equipment Replacement (784)	\$1,501,249	\$4,942,507	\$7,159,133	\$2,200,000	-55.5%
Information Technology (785)	\$3,404,272	\$4,311,906	\$5,241,804	\$4,443,433	3.1%
PEG Equipment & Access (786)	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$1,125,000	\$0	-100%
Total:	\$335,042,519	\$373,190,622	\$602,487,507	\$295,196,209	-20.9%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The charts and table below show that the majority of city-wide budgeted expenditures (45.8%) are salaries and benefits, followed by supplies and services (31.7%). The remaining 22.5% is accounted for by all other categories - debt service, transfers, interdepartmental charges and capital purchases (e.g. new vehicles).



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$127,436,785	\$128,508,305	\$135,677,306	\$139,377,451	8.5%
Supplies And Services	\$152,301,899	\$161,463,876	\$307,537,759	\$89,279,367	-44.7%
Capital Outlay	-\$3,455,617	\$5,512,000	\$9,915,032	\$1,715,000	-68.9%
Debt Service	\$10,319,549	\$14,142,866	\$14,142,866	\$16,914,986	19.6%
Interdepartmental	\$9,615,545	\$9,769,124	\$9,769,124	\$12,237,891	25.3%
Transfers	\$38,824,358	\$53,794,450	\$125,445,419	\$35,671,515	-33.7%
Total Expense Objects:	\$335,042,519	\$373,190,622	\$602,487,507	\$295,196,209	-20.9%



Fund Balance Summary - All Funds

Below is a summary table of estimated FY2023-24 year end fund balances for all funds based on the projected FY2022-23 year end balances and proposed FY2023-24 revenue and expenditure budgets.

Fund	Title	FY 2023 Estimated Ending Fund Balance	FY 2024 Proposed Revenue	FY 2024 Proposed Expenditure	FY 2024 Estimated Fund Balance
100	GENERAL FUND	6,060,000	140,162,481	(140,153,329)	6,069,152
101	MEASURE W	1,620,724	16,000,000	(8,762,385)	8,858,339
201	AMERICAN RESCUE PLA ACT FUND	-	4,987,373	(4,987,373)	-
205	AFFORDABLE HOUSING TRUST FUND	459,226	-	(423,489)	35,737
206	PARK-IN-LIEU ZONE 1	(91,635)	-	-	(91,635)
207	PARK-IN-LIEU ZONE 2	80,713	-	-	80,713
208	PARK-IN-LIEU ZONE 3	-	-	-	-
209	PARK IN-LIEU FEE ZONE 4 FUND	388,068	-	-	388,068
210	GAS TAX FUND	(163,165)	2,065,003	(1,590,605)	311,233
211	MEASURE A-1/2 TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX	1,270,126	2,217,837	(2,053,959)	1,434,004
212	ROAD MNTC & REHAB (SB1)	(556,278)	1,606,044	(1,500,000)	(450,234)
213	SMC Measure W 1/2 Cent Sales Tax	619,919	974,258	(500,000)	1,094,177
222	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	371,522	761,019	(556,019)	576,522
231	WEST PARK MAINT DIST 3	593,273	1,027,065	(1,194,164)	426,174
232	STONEGATE RIDGE MAINT	1,852,330	343,989	(283,025)	1,913,295
233	WILLOW GARDENS MAINT	228,127	112,219	(150,631)	189,715
234	WEST PARK MAINT DIST 1&2	1,709,824	670,848	(838,009)	1,542,663
236	OP CFD SPECIAL TAX B (FOR CITY)	129,000	200,000	(200,000)	129,000
241	CITY HOUSING FUND	2,317,089	182,000	(385,785)	2,113,305
250	SOLID WASTE REDUCTION	397,847	237,080	(390,783)	244,144
260	SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES	1,099	160,000	(160,000)	1,099
270	DVLPR FUNDED PLANNING & ENGINR	1,284,362	1,593,682	(1,593,682)	1,284,362
280	CITY PROGRAMS SPECIAL REV FUND	10,538,223	-	-	10,538,223
290	TRANSIT STATION ENHANCEMENT IN-LIEU FEE	2,496,092	-	-	2,496,092
461	DEBT SERVICE FUND LEASE REVENUE BONDS	-	11,525,338	(11,525,338)	-
510	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	25,507	13,250,000	(13,250,000)	25,507
513	CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE RESERVE FUND	7,446,207	-	(4,050,000)	3,396,207
514	OYSTER POINT DEVELOPMENT	(6,984)	-	-	(6,984)
515	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS NEW POLICE STATION	468,782	-	-	468,782
516	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS CIVIC CAMPUS PHASE	-	-	-	-
517	CAPITAL IMPR STREET PAVEMENT BOND FUNDED	14,847,198	-	-	14,847,198
518	CAPITAL IMPR SOLAR ROOFS BOND FUNDED	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
519	CAPITAL IMPR CIVIC CAMPUS BOND FUNDED	37,280,365	-	-	37,280,365
522	CAPITAL IMPR OMP BALLFIELD BOND FUND	-	-	-	-
523	CAPITAL IMPR OMP PLAYGROUND BOND FUNDED	-	-	-	-
524	CAPITAL IMPR AQUATICS CENTER BOND FUNDED	6,684,403	-	(3,238,588)	3,445,816
525	CAPITAL IMPR COLMA CREEK BRIDGE REPLACE	-	-	-	-
710	SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND	18,467,931	42,360,172	(55,337,051)	5,491,051
720	PARKING DISTRICT FUND	2,766,046	905,000	(824,298)	2,846,748
730	SEWER CAPACITY CHARGES	7,986,678	1,300,000	(3,652)	9,283,027
740	STORM WATER FUND	1,997,846	3,359,270	(3,287,624)	2,069,492
781	CITY SERVICE FUND	71,265	2,717,982	(2,578,537)	210,710
782	SELF INSURANCE FUND	2,720,137	5,299,952	(6,445,482)	1,574,607
783	BENEFITS FUND	(476,335)	15,951,788	(15,410,332)	65,121
784	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	985,298	2,569,579	(2,200,000)	1,354,877
785	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,250,452	3,945,249	(4,443,433)	752,268
786	PEG EQUIPMENT & ACCESS	739,822	130,000	-	869,822
805	PARK LAND ACQUISITION FEE	(1,337,743)	-	-	(1,337,743)
806	Park Construction Fee	7,883,718	-	-	7,883,718
810	E. OF 101 SEWER IMPACT FEES FUND	382,417	-	(148,652)	233,765
820	E. OF 101 TRAFFIC IMPACT FEES	3,206,218	-	(3,652)	3,202,566
821	PUBLIC SAFETY IMPACT FEE	1,829,263	-	(105,344)	1,723,919
822	BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN IMPACT FEE FUND	68,846	-	-	68,846
823	COMMERCIAL LINKAGE IMPACT FEE	5,229,493	-	(197,336)	5,032,157
824	LIBRARY IMPACT FEES FUND	3,474	-	-	3,474
825	CITYWIDE TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE	(1,611,172)	8,000,000	(6,300,000)	88,828
827	PUBLIC ARTS-IN-LIEU FEE FUND	142,246	-	(120,000)	22,246
830	CHILD CARE IMPACT FEES FUND	1,157,945	-	(3,652)	1,154,293
840	OYSTER POINT INTERCHANGE IMPACT FEES FUND	136,224	-	-	136,224
Total		153,952,034	284,615,227	(295,196,209)	143,371,053





Governmental - Major Funds

Governmental Funds are designated for revenues and expenses that are classified as government-type activities. These activities, which are financed primarily through taxes, provide infrastructure improvements including housing rehabilitation, traffic improvements, land improvements, park facilities and public facility improvements.

Governmental Funds have been divided into Major and non-Major classifications. The Governmental Major funds consists of the General fund, Measure W fund, City Housing Fund, Developer Deposits fund, Capital Infrastructure fund and Capital Improvement Funds.





General Fund (100)

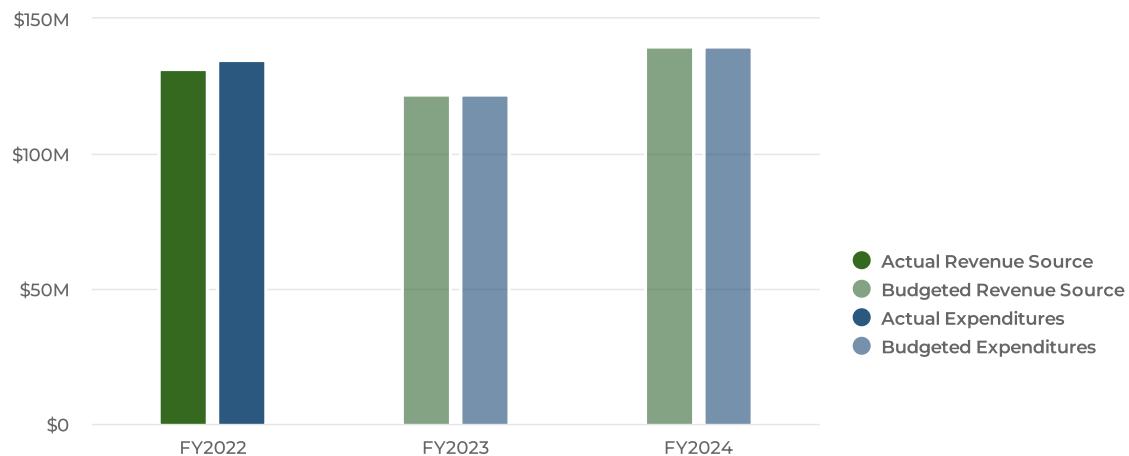
The General Fund is the main fund of the City's operating budget. The fund accounts for revenues such as property tax, sales tax, transient occupancy tax, licenses and permits, charges for services, grants, rents, interest income and donations, and public services delivered by departments such as Police, Fire, Library, Parks & Recreation, Economic & Community Development, and City Administration, outside of those accounted for in other specific funds.

Summary

The FY 2023-24 General Fund Operating Budget is balanced with revenues at \$140.16 million and expenditures at \$140.15 million (excluding carryover purchase orders), giving rise to a small \$9,000 surplus which will add to the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

South San Francisco remains financially strong, with a large industrial base anchored by the world's largest biotechnology research center, and with a AAA-rated credit rating affirmed just recently by Standard and Poor's rating agency.

The General Fund budget for FY 2023-24 provides city departments sufficient resources to maintain an excellent level of service for the coming fiscal year. Staff intends to revisit the FY 2023-24 budget with City Council when the audit for the current fiscal year is available (likely February 2024) and adjust the budget as necessary based upon tax receipts and other economic data indicators available at that time.

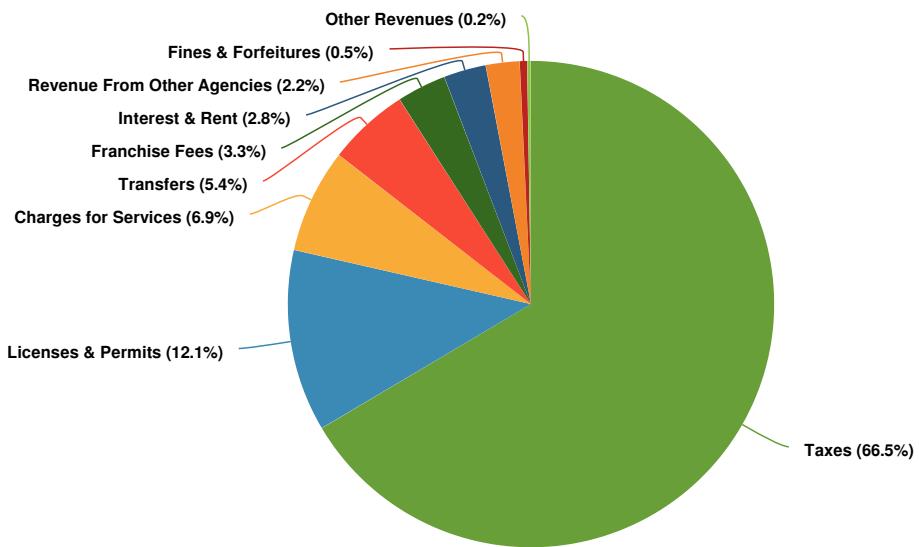


Budgeted Revenues by Source

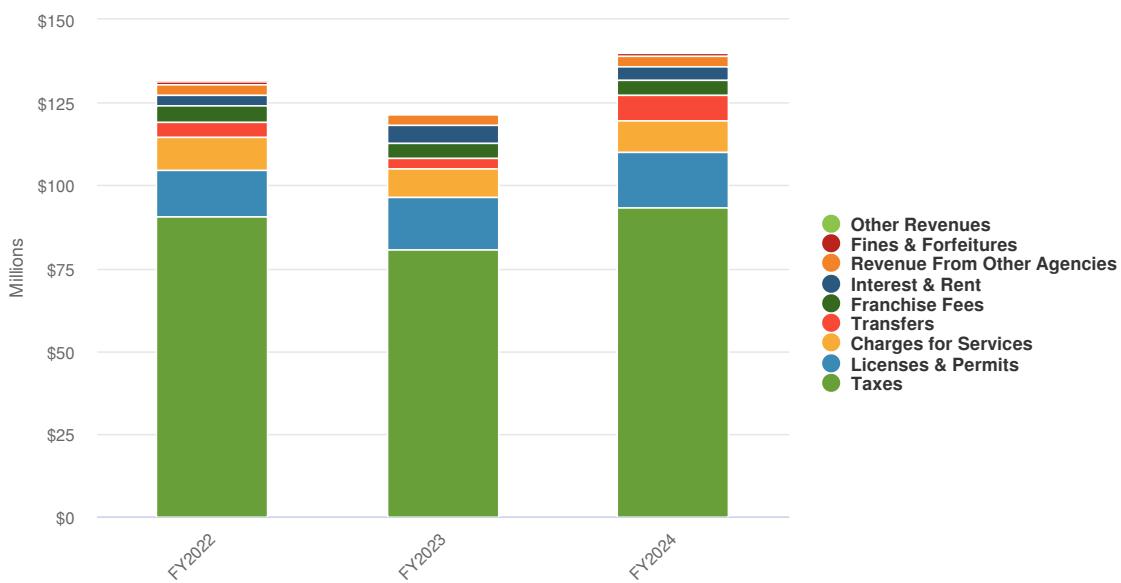
The City's General Fund receives its revenue from taxes, licenses and permit fees, charges for services, grants and other sources, as shown by the pie chart below. In the FY2023-24 budget, taxes account for 66.5 percent of total revenues, which include property taxes, sales taxes, transient occupancy tax (TOT), parking tax and business license tax. The City of South San Francisco is projecting \$140.16 million of revenue in FY2023-24, which represents a 14.6% increase, or \$17.9 million, over the prior year's adopted budget. The main category of increase is taxes. Property tax is budgeted to increase by \$4 million (9.6%), sales tax by \$2.3 million (11.2%) and TOT by \$3.7 million (33.6%) when compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Transfers In have also increased \$4.3 million which is due to the transfer in of funds from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) fund to pay for general government services.

The charts and table below provide visual representations of how the FY2023-24 General Fund revenue budget is made up.

Budgeted Revenues by Source



Budgeted Revenues vs Historical by Source



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes					
Property Tax	\$46,313,109	\$42,004,769	\$44,004,769	\$46,030,000	9.6%
ERAF Refund from County	\$4,638,987	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,600,000	8.3%
Sales Tax	\$22,361,011	\$20,991,018	\$22,391,018	\$23,351,500	11.2%
Transient Occupancy Tax	\$12,135,639	\$11,160,752	\$14,160,752	\$14,910,000	33.6%
Business License	\$2,741,082	\$2,661,252	\$2,661,252	\$3,700,000	39%
Commercial Parking Tax	\$2,623,530	\$1,632,000	\$2,432,000	\$2,600,000	59.3%
Total Taxes:	\$90,813,357	\$80,849,791	\$88,049,791	\$93,191,500	15.3%
Franchise Fees	\$4,863,076	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	0%
Total Franchise Fees:	\$4,863,076	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,600,000	0%
Licenses & Permits	\$14,062,472	\$15,500,000	\$19,425,400	\$16,962,894	9.4%
Total Licenses & Permits:	\$14,062,472	\$15,500,000	\$19,425,400	\$16,962,894	9.4%
Fines & Forfeitures	\$700,961	\$710,824	\$710,824	\$700,000	-1.5%
Total Fines & Forfeitures:	\$700,961	\$710,824	\$710,824	\$700,000	-1.5%
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$3,196,346	\$2,844,618	\$4,312,912	\$3,139,827	10.4%
Total Revenue From Other Agencies:	\$3,196,346	\$2,844,618	\$4,312,912	\$3,139,827	10.4%
Charges for Services	\$9,747,605	\$8,799,097	\$8,265,097	\$9,709,257	10.3%



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Total Charges for Services:	\$9,747,605	\$8,799,097	\$8,265,097	\$9,709,257	10.3%
Interest & Rent	\$3,060,851	\$5,453,469	\$5,453,469	\$3,940,000	-27.8%
Total Interest & Rent:	\$3,060,851	\$5,453,469	\$5,453,469	\$3,940,000	-27.8%
Other Revenues	\$514,995	\$259,383	\$263,903	\$337,826	30.2%
Total Other Revenues:	\$514,995	\$259,383	\$263,903	\$337,826	30.2%
Transfers	\$4,763,729	\$3,245,000	\$6,151,400	\$7,581,177	133.6%
Total Transfers:	\$4,763,729	\$3,245,000	\$6,151,400	\$7,581,177	133.6%
Total Revenue Source:	\$131,723,393	\$122,262,182	\$137,232,796	\$140,162,481	14.6%



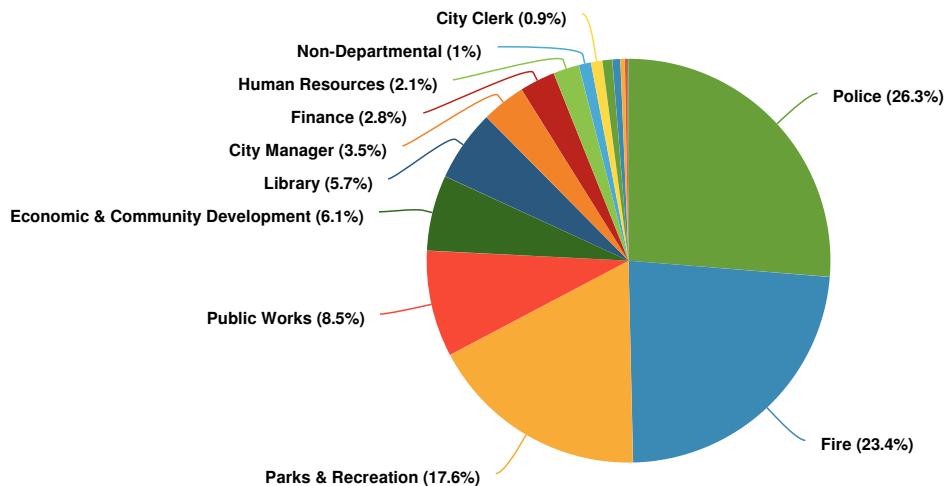
Budgeted Expenditures by Department

The City budgets its General Fund expenditures by operating department. Public safety activities (Police and Fire) account for 49.7% of all General Fund expenditures. Parks and Recreation accounts for 17.6% of budgeted expenditures, Public Works 8.5%, and Economic and Community Development 6.1%. Administrative departments, which include Finance, Human Resources, the City Manager and Non-departmental account for 9.4% of expenditures. The Information Technology department is budgeted and administered in its own fund (see IT fund summary - fund 785), separate from the General Fund and is therefore not included in this summary.

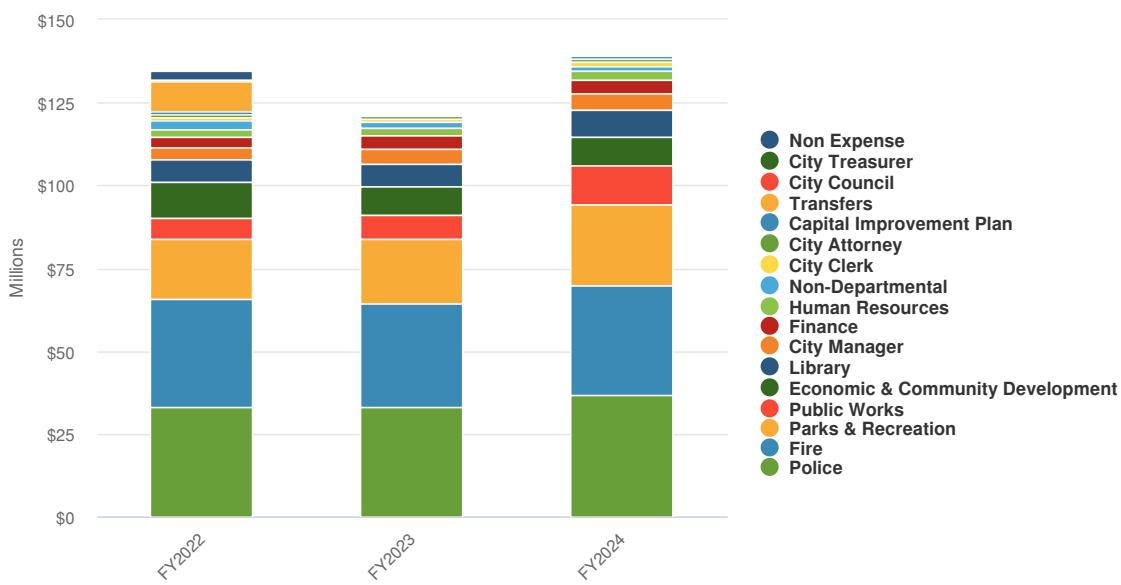
The FY2023-24 General Fund expenditure budget is \$140.15 million which represents an increase of \$17.9 million, or 14.7%, compared to the prior year's adopted budget. This increase is due to 6% and 4% Cost-Of-Living Adjustments (COLA) to salaries and benefits for FY2022-23 and FY2023-24 respectively resulting from MOU negotiations, equity adjustments in some job roles, expansion in the number of positions due to an increase in the level of services provided by various departments including a ramp-up in preparation for the opening of the new Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) building in early FY2023-24, and an increase in budgeted operational supplies and equipment to support those services.

The charts and tables below provide graphical representations and summaries of the make-up of the General Fund budget.

Budgeted Expenditures by Department



Budgeted Expenditures by Department vs Historical



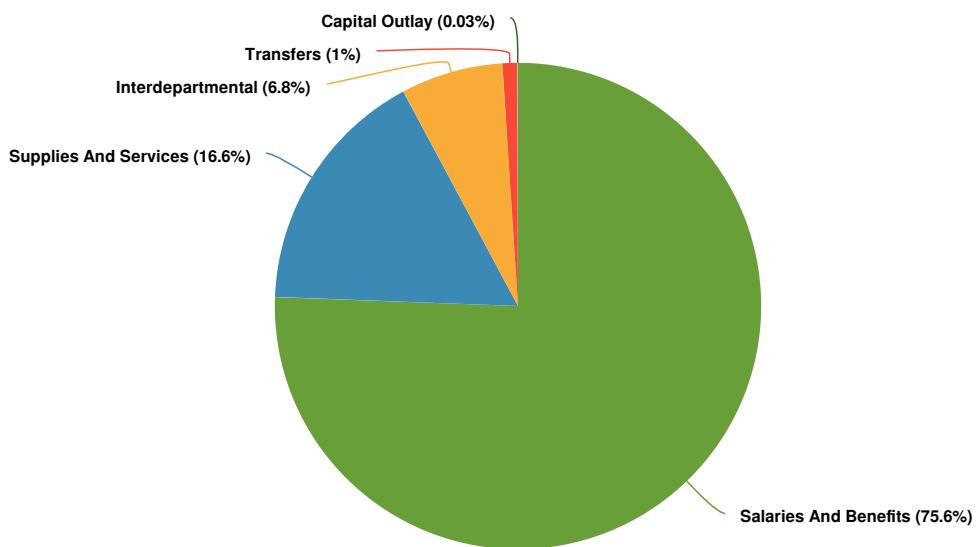
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expenditures					
City Council	\$252,677	\$258,749	\$260,649	\$269,486	4.1%
City Clerk	\$887,680	\$1,143,342	\$1,154,449	\$1,265,011	10.6%
City Treasurer	\$39,853	\$167,292	\$167,904	\$133,428	-20.2%
City Attorney	\$1,138,457	\$940,290	\$940,290	\$1,108,825	17.9%
City Manager	\$3,911,696	\$4,527,997	\$5,324,597	\$4,931,075	8.9%
Finance	\$3,148,918	\$3,892,875	\$4,405,085	\$3,992,281	2.6%
Human Resources	\$2,065,928	\$2,518,004	\$2,684,109	\$2,884,524	14.6%
Non-Departmental	\$2,572,203	\$1,544,367	\$2,152,698	\$1,394,367	-9.7%
Economic & Community Development	\$11,006,918	\$8,907,770	\$15,609,630	\$8,499,933	-4.6%
Fire	\$32,560,465	\$31,313,293	\$33,424,717	\$32,761,869	4.6%
Police	\$33,281,487	\$32,957,662	\$34,450,023	\$36,838,240	11.8%
Public Works	\$6,294,565	\$7,120,654	\$8,587,336	\$11,954,045	67.9%
Library	\$6,495,266	\$6,706,110	\$7,248,745	\$8,044,806	20%
Parks & Recreation	\$18,092,525	\$19,608,365	\$22,869,652	\$24,675,441	25.8%
Capital Improvement Plan	\$831,343	\$100,000	\$3,833,270	\$900,000	800%
Transfers	\$9,202,406	\$500,000	\$700,000	\$500,000	0%
Non Expense	\$2,971,467	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Expenditures:	\$134,753,855	\$122,206,770	\$143,813,153	\$140,153,329	14.7%



Budgeted Expenditures by Type

As can be seen from the pie chart below, salaries and benefits make up three quarters of the total General Fund budgeted expenditures (75.6%). Supplies and services makes up 16.6%, and Interdepartmental charges make up 6.8%, which includes charges for vehicle and equipment replacement, vehicle maintenance, IT services and insurance. Transfers account for 1% of General Fund expenditures - these are transfers of funds for Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) related expenditures and to support the operations of other funds such as the Gas Tax fund and the Benefits fund.

Budgeted Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$95,445,374	\$95,046,523	\$100,357,916	\$105,942,584	11.5%
Supplies And Services	\$21,887,485	\$19,097,148	\$30,735,467	\$23,261,011	21.8%
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$102,000	\$825,400	\$45,000	-55.9%
Interdepartmental	\$7,387,247	\$7,361,099	\$7,361,099	\$9,504,735	29.1%
Transfers	\$10,033,749	\$600,000	\$4,533,270	\$1,400,000	133.3%
Total Expense Objects:	\$134,753,855	\$122,206,770	\$143,813,153	\$140,153,329	14.7%



Fund Balance

The chart and table below shows a \$18.2 million reduction in available, or "unassigned" fund balance between the audited actual FY2021-22 year end position and the projected FY2022-23 year end position. This is because the projected expenditures used in the calculation include all open purchase orders (some of which were committed in previous years and had appropriations rolled over) and additional appropriations made during the year through budget amendment which uses up fund balance (if there is no offsetting revenue). Also contributing to the drop in fund balance is the sales of the PUC site which generated a loss versus book value of approximately \$6 million, and the setting aside of \$6 million, as approved by Council during the mid-year budget review in February 2023, for the replacement of the City's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. Support for the current system is due to sunset in 2027 and it generally takes 2-3 years to implement a new ERP system. In FY2023-24, the General Fund is budgeted to end the year with a small surplus of \$9,000 which will add to the ending fund balance for that year.

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$24,309,977	\$6,060,000	\$6,069,152	0.2%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Committed	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Nonspendable	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$24,309,977	\$6,060,000	\$6,069,152	0.2%



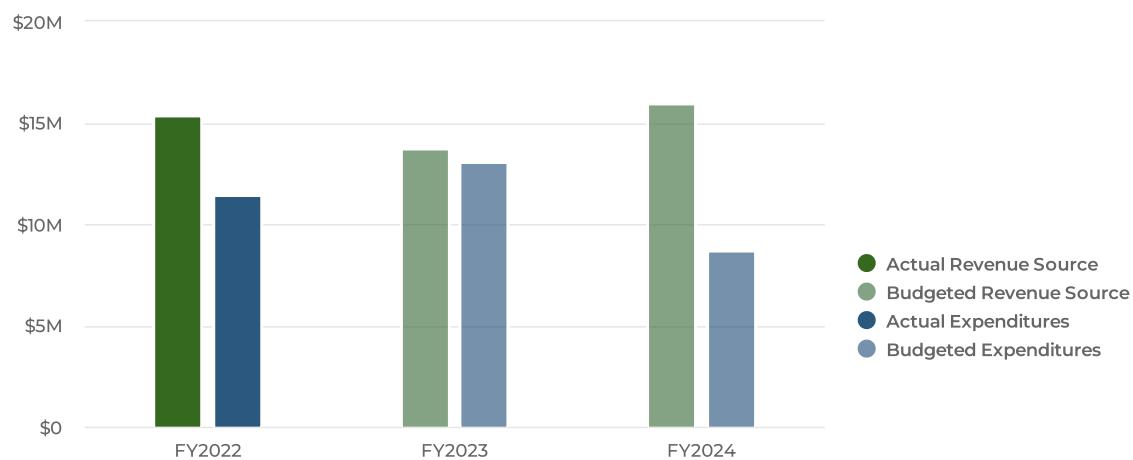


Measure W (101)

This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the Measure W local half-cent sales tax ballot measure passed by South San Francisco voters in November 2015 that went into effect in April, 2016. The adoption of Measure W ensures that the City of South San Francisco will be able to maintain and enhance locally controlled City services that the community cares about and has come to expect – including construction of public facilities such as the new police and fire stations, and the new civic center campus; enhanced neighborhood police patrols and reduced 911 response times, street maintenance and pothole repair, and other essential services.

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$16.0 million of Measure W revenue which is 15.9% higher than the FY2022-23 adopted revenue budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to be \$8.8 million in FY2023-24 which is 33.3% lower than the FY2022-23 adopted budget.



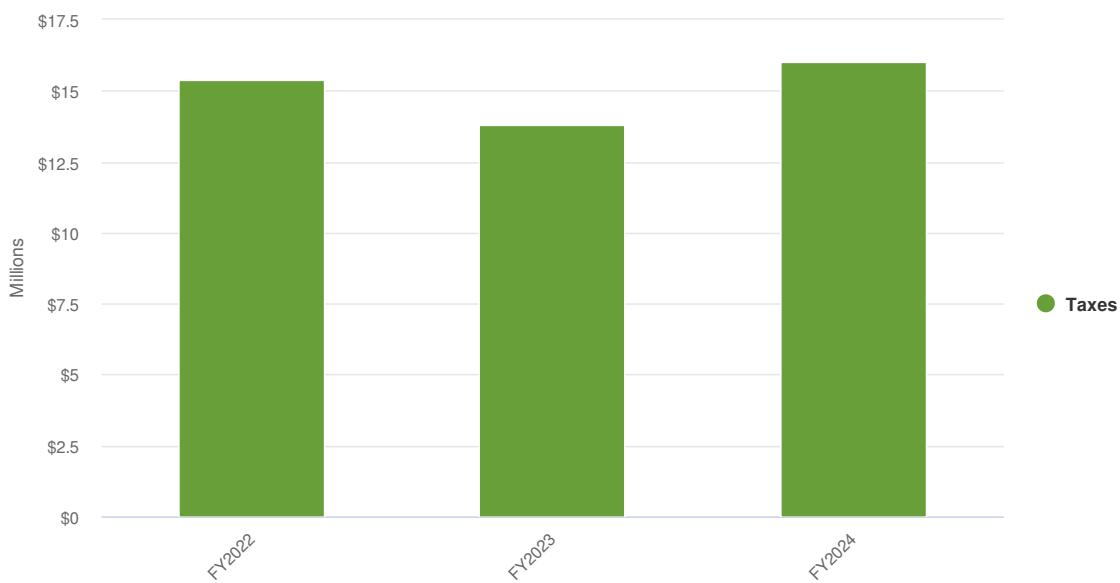
Budgeted Revenues by Source

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$16.0 million in Measure W revenues. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, Measure W revenues were increasing in line with general sales taxes as the local and broader economy expanded. However, restrictions put in place in response to the pandemic in FY2019-20 led to a drop in Measure W revenues that year. Revenues began to recover in FY2020-21 and increased further in FY2021-22. FY2022-23 revenue is forecasted to be stronger still. Given the current economic recovery, a budget of \$16.0 million appears achievable.

The bar chart below shows that actual Measure W revenues were very strong in FY2021-22 at \$15.4 million. In FY2022-23, given the continuing economic uncertainty following the COVID-19 pandemic, revenues were originally budgeted conservatively at \$13.8 million. During FY2022-23, the economy has proven very resilient and Measure W revenues have continued to rebound. As a result, the revenues proposed for FY2023-24 have been set at \$16.0 million.



Budgeted Revenue by Source vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes	\$15,399,766	\$13,800,000	\$13,800,000	\$16,000,000	15.9%
Total Revenue Source:	\$15,399,766	\$13,800,000	\$13,800,000	\$16,000,000	15.9%



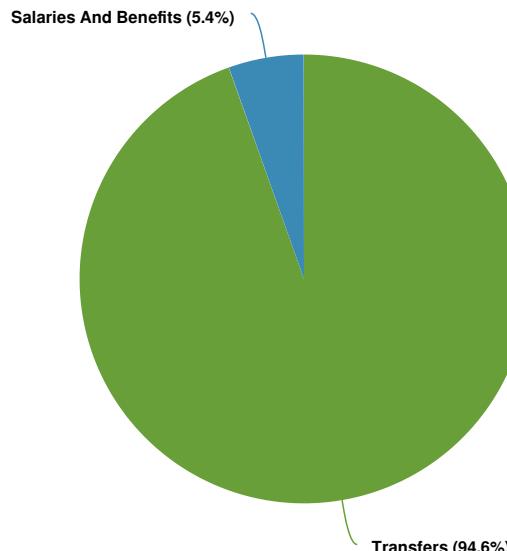
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Measure W funds are unrestricted and can be used for a broad range of applications. Since the measure passed, funds have contributed directly to capital improvement projects such as Phase I and II of the new Civic Center Campus development which includes a new police station, library, parks and recreation facilities and council chambers.

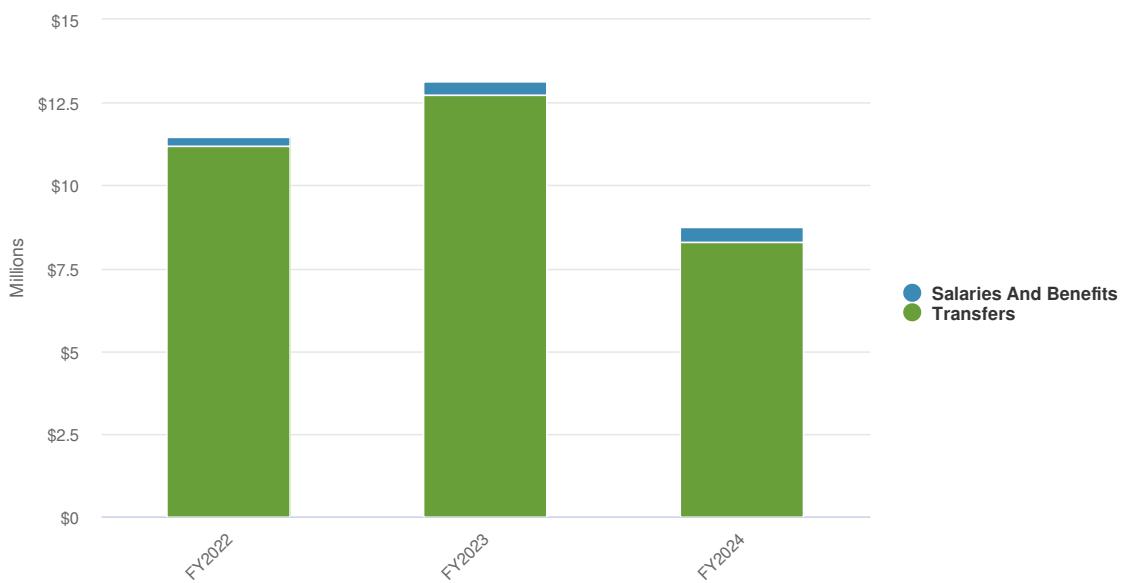
The City issued \$53.8 million in bonds in FY2019-20 and a further \$104 million in FY2020-21 to help fund design and construction of the civic center as well as an expanded street rehabilitation program and installation of solar roofs at the new Civic Center and City corporation yard. The City also issued \$65.1 million in bonds in a third issuance at the end of FY2021-22 to pay for a new Aquatic Center, a new playground and Ballfield at Orange Memorial Park and two replacement bridges over Colma Creek.

Revenues generated from the Measure W sales tax are the prime source for servicing the bond repayments which are budgeted to be \$8.3 million in FY2023-24 (shown as Transfers in the pie chart below - transfers out to the debt service fund from which payments are ultimately made). There are no proposed transfers out for Capital Improvements from the Measure W fund in FY2023-24, hence the drop in the bar chart below when compared to the FY2022-23 adopted expenditure budget. The remainder of the proposed expenditure budget (\$0.5 million) is for salaries and benefits for the Director of Capital Projects position which is 100% dedicated to the Civic Center campus capital project.

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type vs Historical



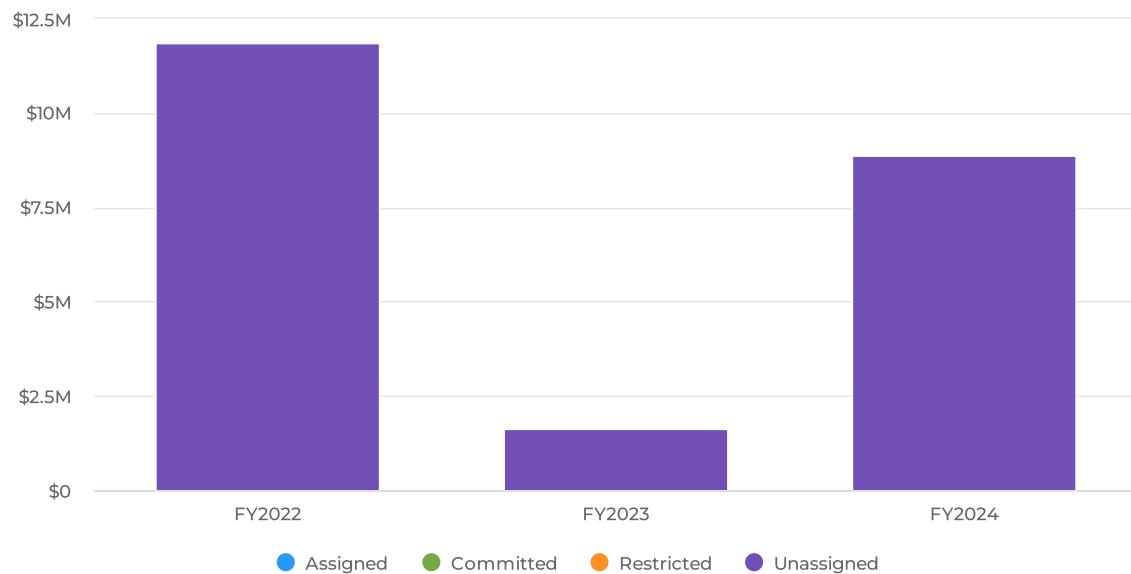
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$279,786	\$398,622	\$398,622	\$475,635	19.3%
Supplies And Services	\$0	\$0	\$12,675	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$11,201,862	\$12,744,450	\$23,619,818	\$8,286,750	-35%
Total Expense Objects:	\$11,481,647	\$13,143,072	\$24,031,115	\$8,762,385	-33.3%



Fund Balance

The chart and table below shows a \$11.9 million fund balance in Measure W at the end of FY2021-22. Based on adjusted budget which includes all open purchase orders for CIP commitments, fund balance is projected to drop to \$1.6 million by the end of FY2022-23 due to budgeted revenues of \$13.8 million and total expenditures of \$24.0 million (mostly transfers out for capital project expenditure on the Civic Campus). It is worth noting that FY2022-23 actual revenues are looking higher than budget so final fund balance is likely to be higher than shown below at year end. In FY2023-24, there will be no additional use of Measure W funds for the Civic Center campus as the project nears completion. With revenues budgeted at \$16.0 million, fund balance will increase significantly by year end to \$8.9 million in preparation for the beginning of debt service payments in FY2024-25 related to the 2022A bond issuance for the Aquatic Center and Orange Memorial Park upgrades.

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$11,851,839	\$1,620,724	\$8,858,339	446.6%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Committed	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$11,851,839	\$1,620,724	\$8,858,339	446.6%

Changes and Highlights

Transfers:

- 8,286,750 - Debt Service for 2020A and 2021A lease revenue bonds



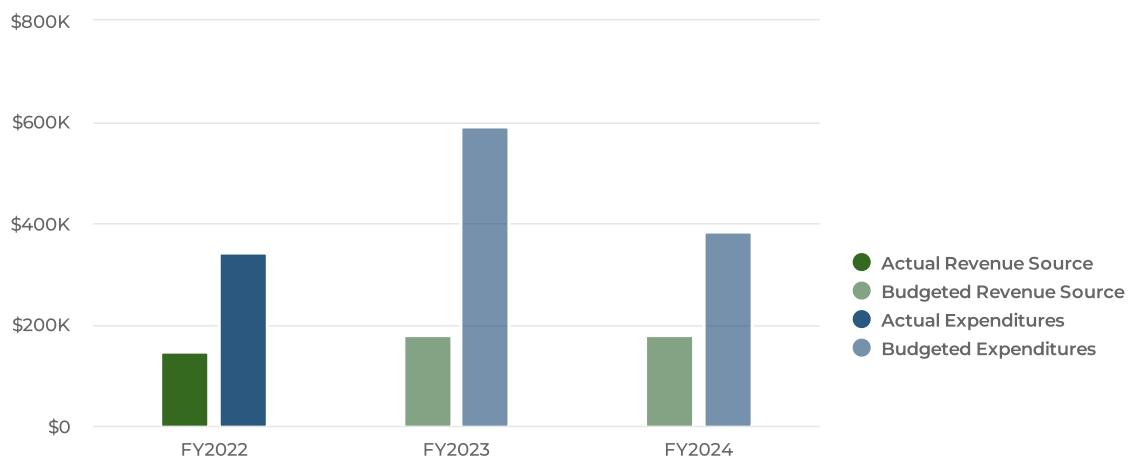


City Housing Fund (241)

Up until Redevelopment Agencies were abolished in FY 2011-12 by the State of California under ABx1 26, the City set aside 20% of Redevelopment property taxes to fund the provision of new affordable housing units, as well as the operation and maintenance of housing stock that the Redevelopment Agency had already funded. That fund was formerly called the Low/Moderate Income Housing Fund. With its source of funding thus abolished, the City Council voted to take on the operations of the former housing units by becoming the Successor Housing Agency to the Low/Moderate Income Housing Fund. The City Housing Fund is funded primarily from the rental revenues received by the City for those occupied housing units. Any shortfall between the rents received and the operations and maintenance costs of those housing units is funded by either one-time grants or by the General Fund.

Summary

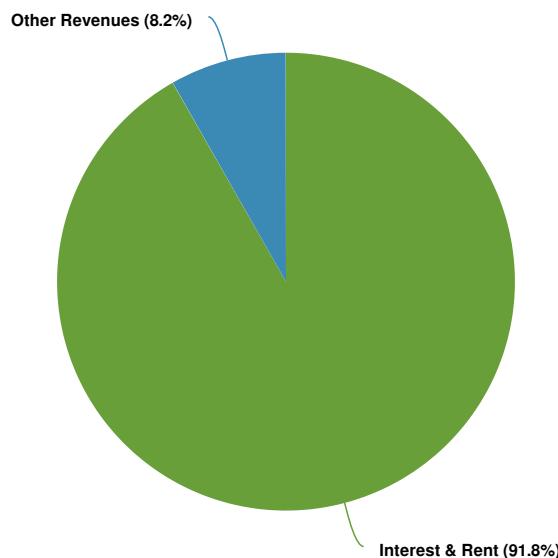
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$0.18 million of revenue in the City Housing Fund which is flat when compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease by 34.9% to \$0.39 million in FY2023-24.



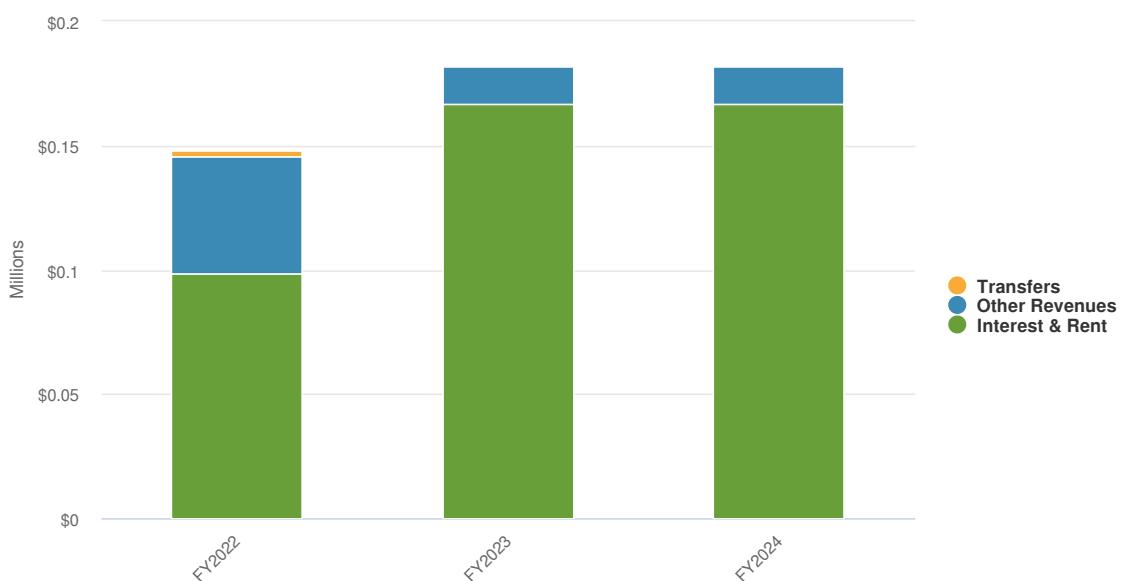
Budgeted Revenue by Source

The pie chart below shows that 91.8% of the FY2023-24 revenue is budgeted to come from interest income and rental payments while 8.2% is due to be received from the fund's allocated share of interest received from the City's investments.

Budgeted Revenue by Source



Budgeted Revenue by Source vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	\$98,415	\$167,000	\$167,000	\$167,000	0%



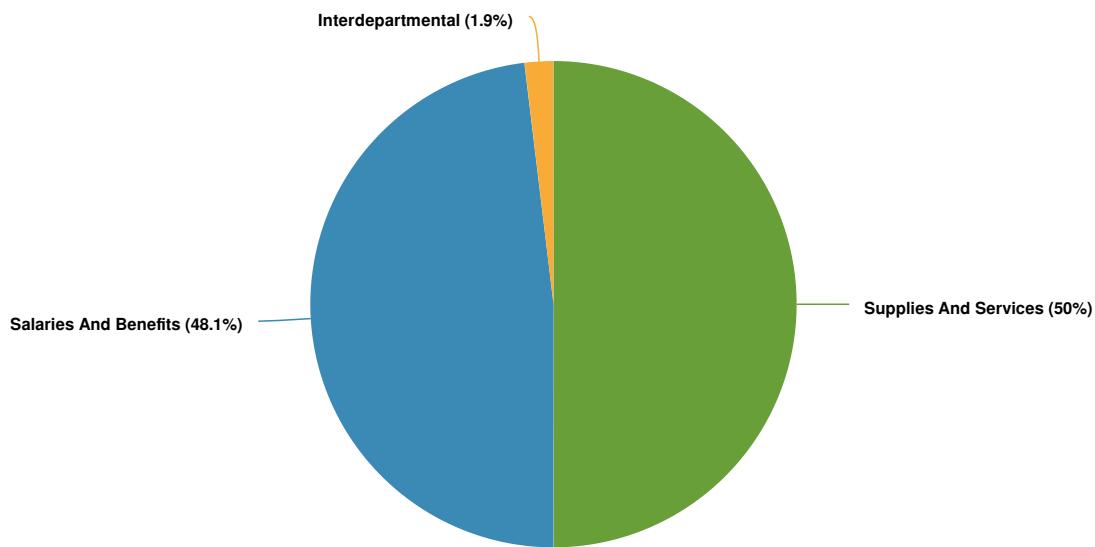
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Other Revenues	\$47,076	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	0%
Transfers	\$2,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$148,275	\$182,000	\$182,000	\$182,000	0%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

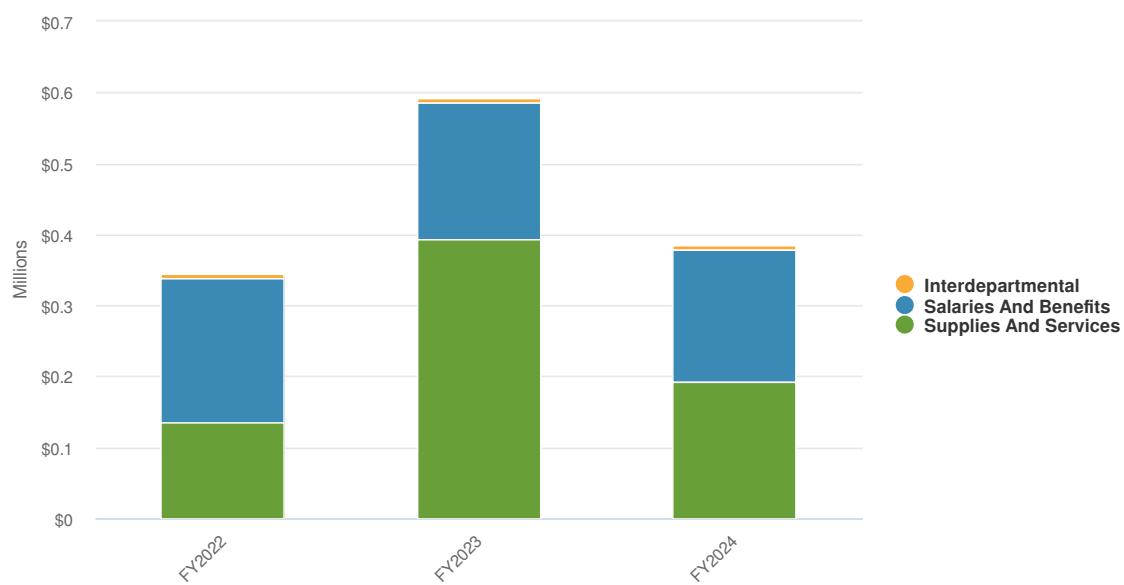
In FY2023-24, 48.1% of the expenditure budget will be spent on salaries and benefits of City employees working on the programs related to the City Housing fund. 50.0% of the budget will be on supplies and services expenditures to support that work with just 1.9% on general City administrative overhead.

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



The spike in the FY2022-23 adopted budget below is due to an additional appropriation for general housing consulting services.

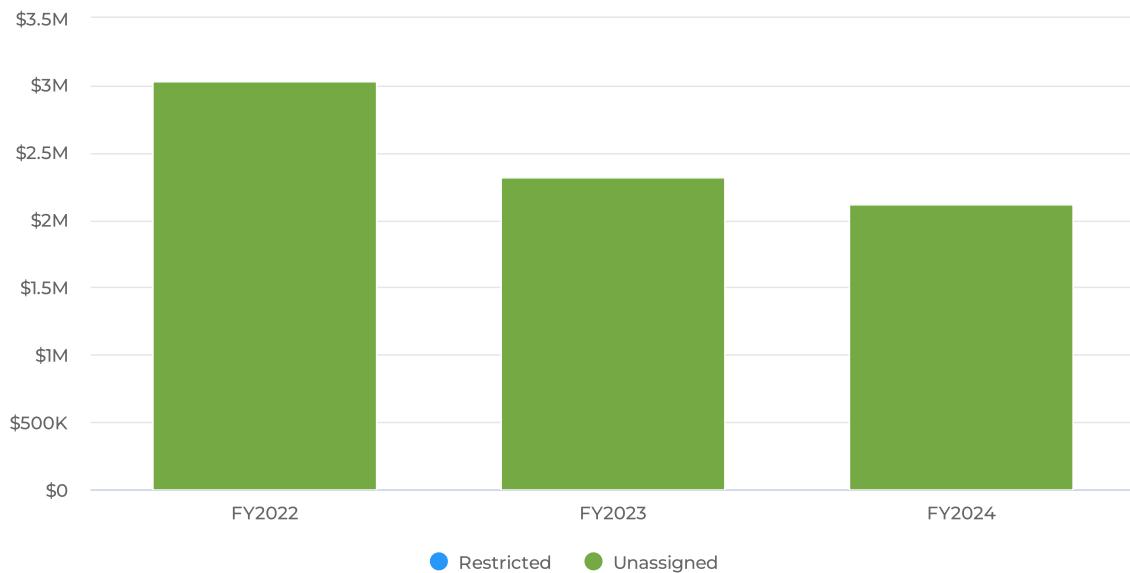
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$203,993	\$193,832	\$197,234	\$185,555	-4.3%
Supplies And Services	\$134,784	\$392,925	\$691,168	\$192,925	-50.9%
Interdepartmental	\$5,601	\$5,600	\$5,600	\$7,305	30.4%
Total Expense Objects:	\$344,378	\$592,357	\$894,002	\$385,785	-34.9%

Fund Balance

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$3,029,091	\$2,317,089	\$2,113,305	-8.8%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$3,029,091	\$2,317,089	\$2,113,305	-8.8%

Changes and Highlights

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- None





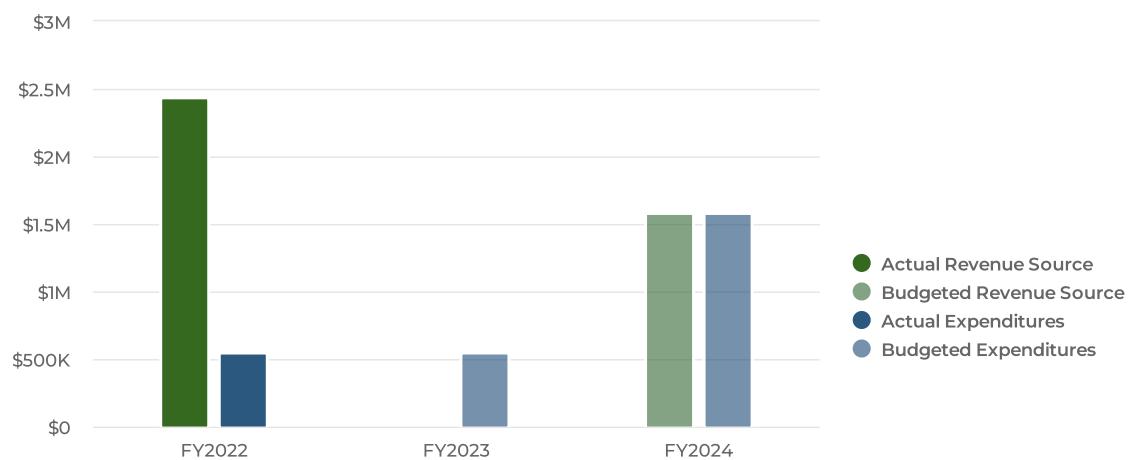
Developer Deposits / Contributions (270)

This fund accounts for deposits paid by developers for review of planning applications and contributions made by developers related to development agreements signed with the City. Principal reserves include The General Plan Maintenance Reserve and the Permit Program Maintenance Reserve.

Summary

FY2023-24 expenditures are budgeted to decrease by 189.3% to \$1.6 million when compared to FY2022-23 adopted budget.

Budgeted revenue is expected to be the same as budgeted expenditures.



Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Charges for Services	\$2,613,507	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Interest & Rent	-\$213,654	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$37,299	\$0	\$0	\$1,593,682	N/A
Transfers	\$8,496	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$2,445,647	\$0	\$0	\$1,593,682	N/A

Budgeted Expenditures by Function

The table below shows that \$0.6 million of the Developer Deposits FY2023-24 expenditure fund budget will be spent by the Economic & Community Development (ECD) department. The increase in overall budgeted expenditures when compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget is due to transfers out to the General Fund in FY2023-24 for consultant services for development plan reviews, consulting services for the Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) master plan, and for the Parks and Recreation master plan and deferred maintenance study.

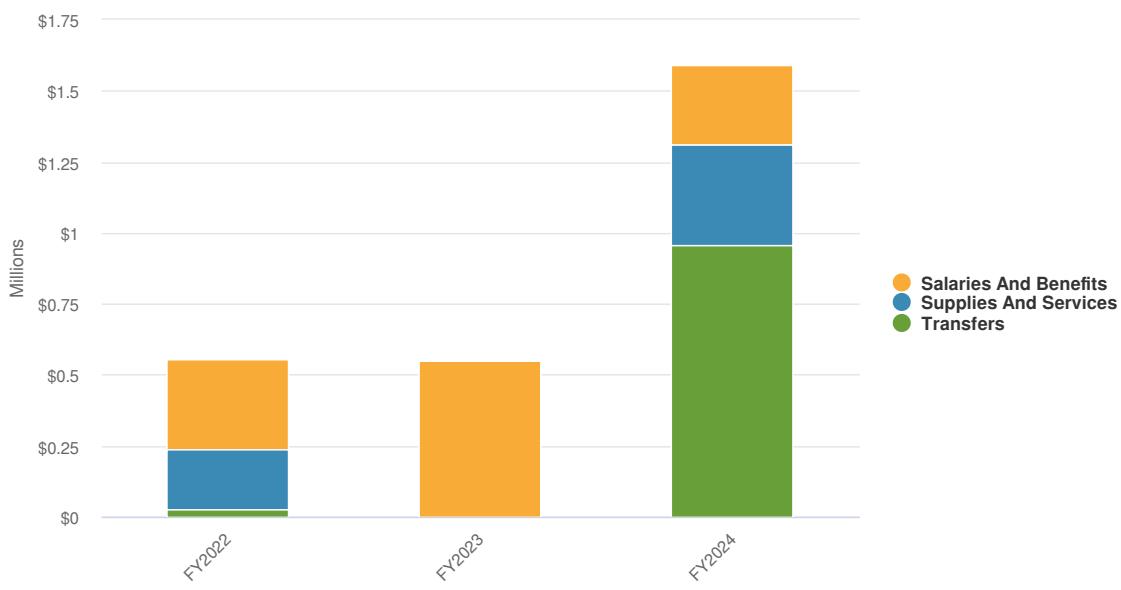
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expenditures					
Economic & Community Development	\$529,538	\$550,928	\$630,587	\$634,442	15.2%
Capital Improvement Plan	\$24,337	\$0	\$181,803	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$308,000	\$959,240	N/A
Total Expenditures:	\$553,875	\$550,928	\$1,120,390	\$1,593,682	189.3%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The following bar chart and table show that the majority of the FY2023-24 expenditure budget will be spent on transfer out (to the General Fund for reasons specified above). The remainder of the budget will be spent on salaries and benefits to reflect the work done by employees within the ECD department for this particular fund, and on supplies and services, in particular \$0.2 million for the anti-displacement roadmap and \$0.15 million for a Property-Base Improvement District (PBID) consultant.

Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type

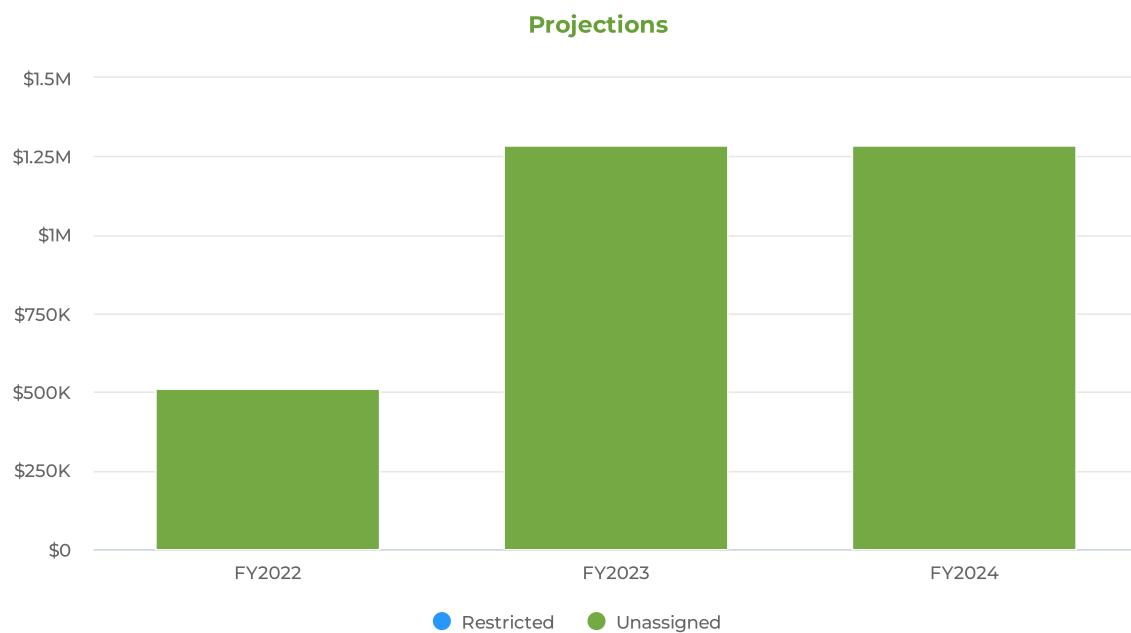


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$316,775	\$550,928	\$558,483	\$284,442	-48.4%
Supplies And Services	\$212,763	\$0	\$72,105	\$350,000	N/A
Transfers	\$24,337	\$0	\$489,803	\$959,240	N/A
Total Expense Objects:	\$553,875	\$550,928	\$1,120,390	\$1,593,682	189.3%



Fund Balance

No revenue is budgeted in fund 270 since it is very difficult to determine when developer contributions may come in. Therefore, the chart below shows a projected negative fund balance at the end of FY2023-24. The actual position is likely to be somewhat different depending on the timing of developer receipts.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$509,355	\$1,284,362	\$1,284,362	0%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$509,355	\$1,284,362	\$1,284,362	0%

Changes and Highlights

None





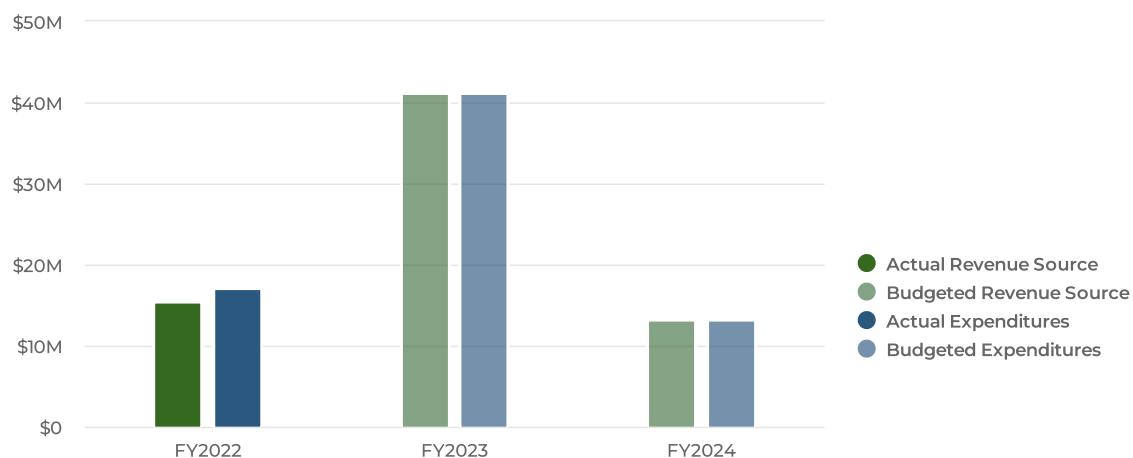
Capital Improvements (510)

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Fund (fund 510) is the main CIP fund where expenses for the majority of CIP projects are recorded. CIP projects are appropriated on a multi-year basis and thus any unspent budget in one year can be carried over into the next year. This fund does not take account of capital projects that are bond-funded - these projects have their own individual funds.

The new budget reflects new appropriations and no prior year carry forward appropriations. The final actual amount of carry forward appropriations will be finalized as part of the year-end closing process and the carry forward budgets will then be reflected as part of the new year's adjusted budget.

Summary

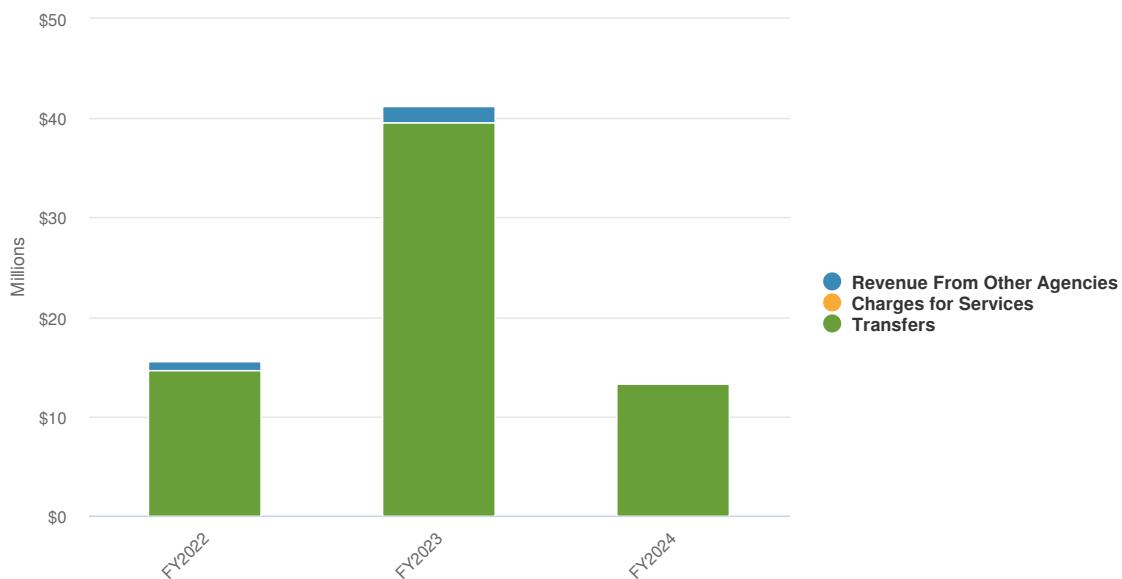
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$13.25 million of revenue in the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) fund, received from various sources. Budgeted expenditures are projected to match revenues at \$13.25 million.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

As the bar chart below shows, all of the \$13.25 million of revenue for this fund is transfers from other funds such as Impact Fee funds, Infrastructure Reserves, Measure A, Measure W, and to a lesser extent, the General Fund. There is no grant funding budgeted to be received from other agencies at this time for capital projects.

Budgeted Revenues by Source vs Historical



In reference to the table below, budgeted revenues show a decrease compared to the FY2022-23 adjusted budget which includes carryover budgets for CIP projects from previous years and additional budget amendments made during the fiscal year. Much of that is not spent during the year due to the multi-year nature of CIP projects and will be rolled forward into FY2023-24 and beyond as the projects progress.

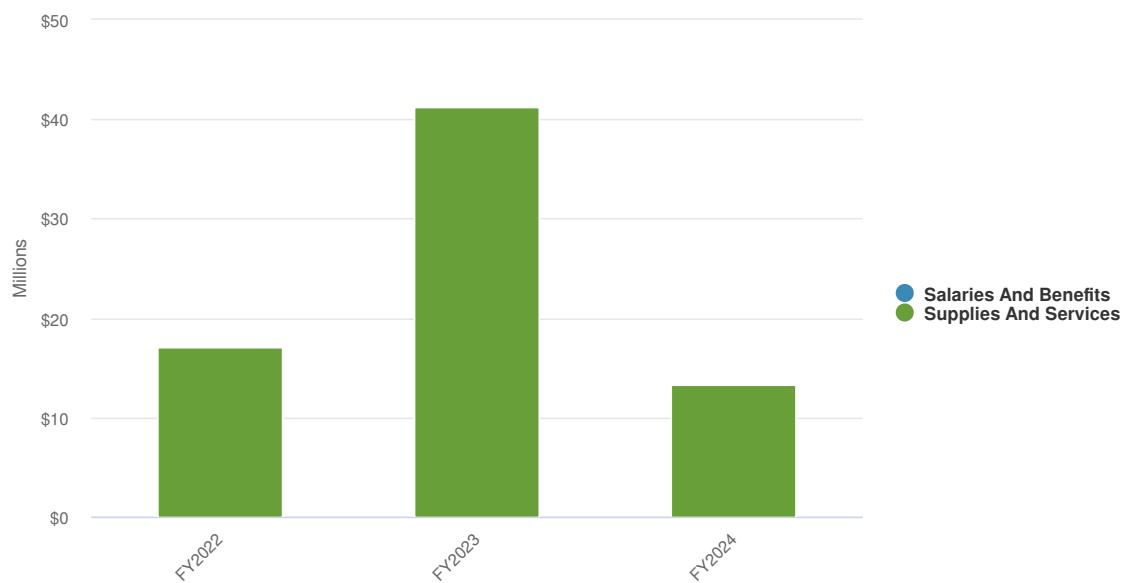
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$842,461	\$1,717,051	\$19,304,532	\$0	-100%
Charges for Services	\$59,335	\$0	\$4,933,322	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$14,650,151	\$39,540,000	\$91,155,867	\$13,250,000	-66.5%
Total Revenue Source:	\$15,551,948	\$41,257,051	\$115,393,722	\$13,250,000	-67.9%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted expenditures for this fund generally match the funding when the budget is adopted to maintain a balanced fund. Expenditures budgeted for FY2023-24 are \$13.25 million. In addition, during the closing process of the previous fiscal year, prior year appropriations for individual capital projects are rolled over to the new fiscal year and can be spent when needed. Additional budget amendments can also occur during the year allowing additional expenditures from this fund (matched by funding from sources outside the CIP fund). The size of the CIP budget varies from year to year depending on the project pipeline, progression of existing approved projects and changes in the infrastructure needs of the City.

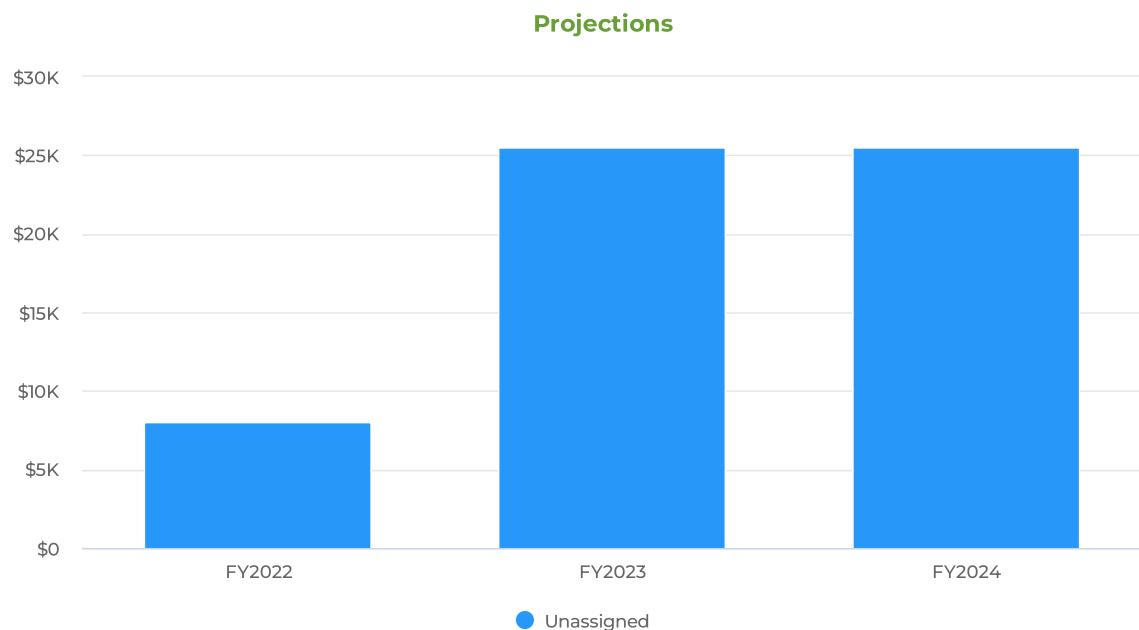
Budgeted Expenditures by Type vs. Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$197,863	\$0	\$1,321,255	\$0	0%
Supplies And Services	\$17,042,420	\$41,257,051	\$113,605,022	\$13,250,000	-67.9%
Total Expense Objects:	\$17,240,283	\$41,257,051	\$114,926,277	\$13,250,000	-67.9%



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$8,063	\$25,507	\$25,507	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$8,063	\$25,507	\$25,507	0%



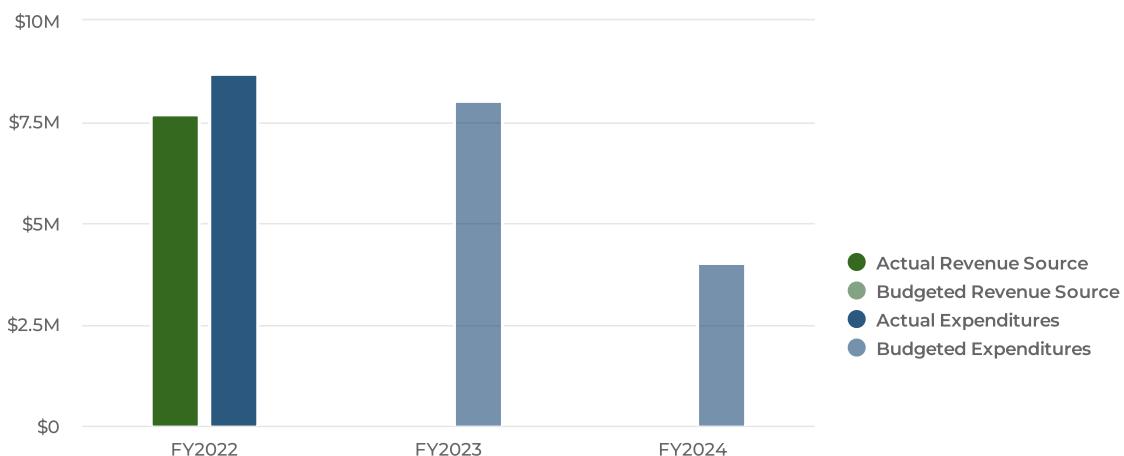


Capital Infrastructure Reserve Fund (513)

The City employed a number of strategies to mitigate the financial impact of the Great Recession; one of which was to defer building and facility maintenance. A recent analysis indicated that city-wide infrastructure liabilities were created as a result of the recession mitigation strategy. The Capital Infrastructure Reserve was created at the end of Fiscal Year 2013-14 to address these city-wide infrastructure maintenance liabilities. The reserve is funded by surplus General Fund revenue that is allocated by City Council.

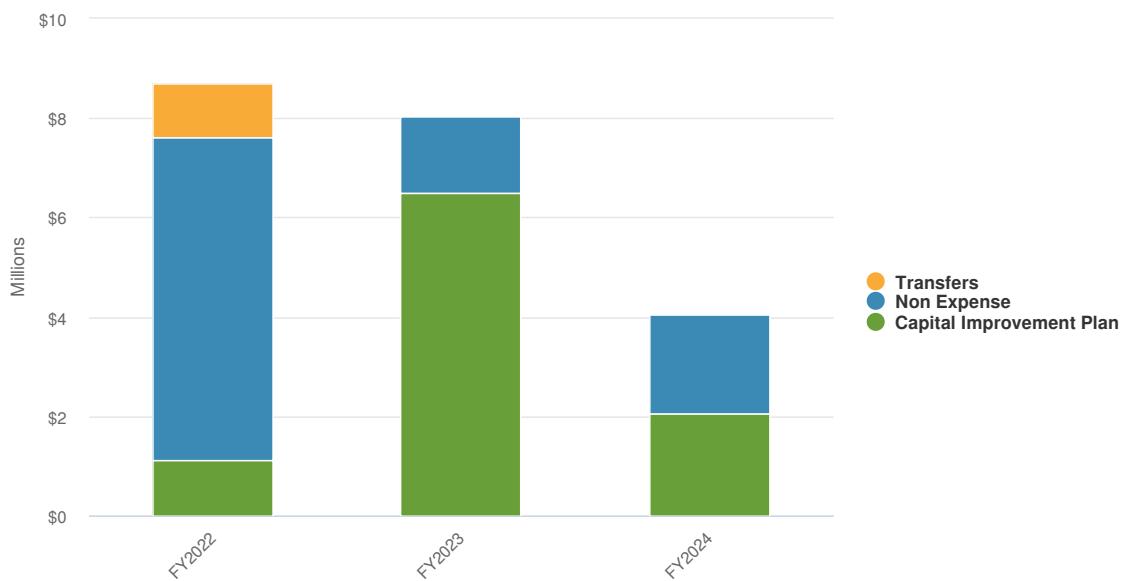
Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes no addition to the Capital Infrastructure Reserves Fund (513). Budgeted expenditures are \$4 million, which is 49.6% lower than the FY2022-23 adopted budget.



Expenditures by Function

Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Function



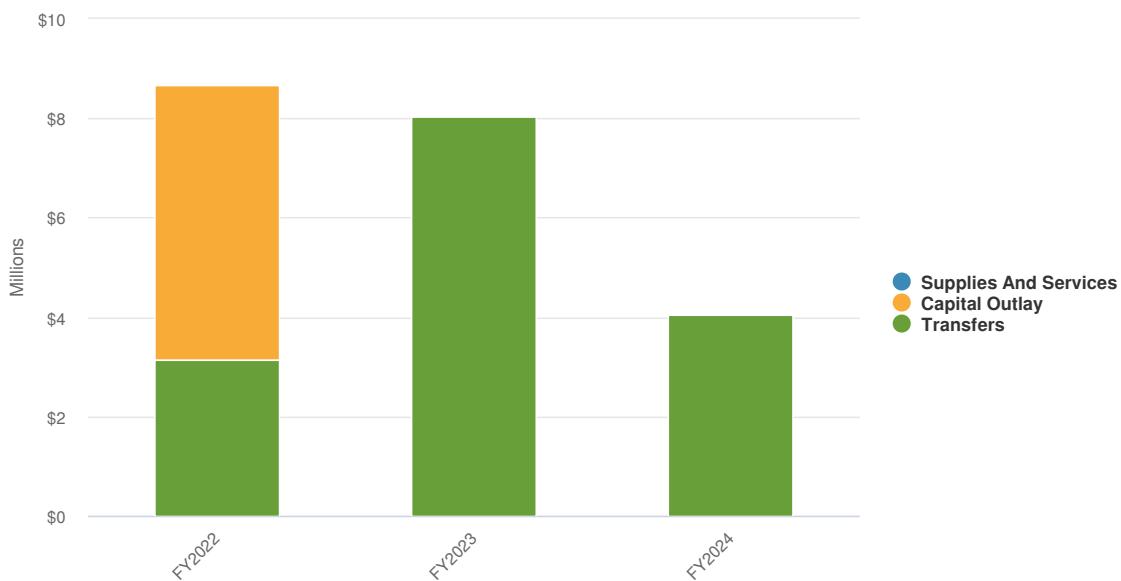
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expenditures					
Capital Improvement Plan	\$1,107,190	\$6,490,000	\$11,965,941	\$2,050,000	-68.4%
Transfers	\$1,104,832	\$0	\$2,506,400	\$0	0%
Non Expense	\$6,495,140	\$1,550,000	\$3,172,850	\$2,000,000	29%
Total Expenditures:	\$8,707,162	\$8,040,000	\$17,645,191	\$4,050,000	-49.6%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The Capital Infrastructure Reserve fund holds a Fund Balance that allows City Council to provide funding for strategic capital projects as part of the budget as well as on an as-needed basis during the year by Budget Amendment. The chart and table below shows that 100% of the \$4.05 million FY 2023-24 budgeted expenditures are transfers out to other funds. \$2.05 million of this is transfer outs to Capital Improvement Fund (Fund 510) for projects such as the Dundee Park remodel, light structures replacement at Terrabay Recreation Center, Brentwood Park irrigation infrastructure upgrade and bridge preventative maintenance etc. Another \$2 million will be transferred to Storm Water Fund (Fund 740) to fund storm damage repairs - this will be done through the Non-expense department which is not associated with a particular operating department.

Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical



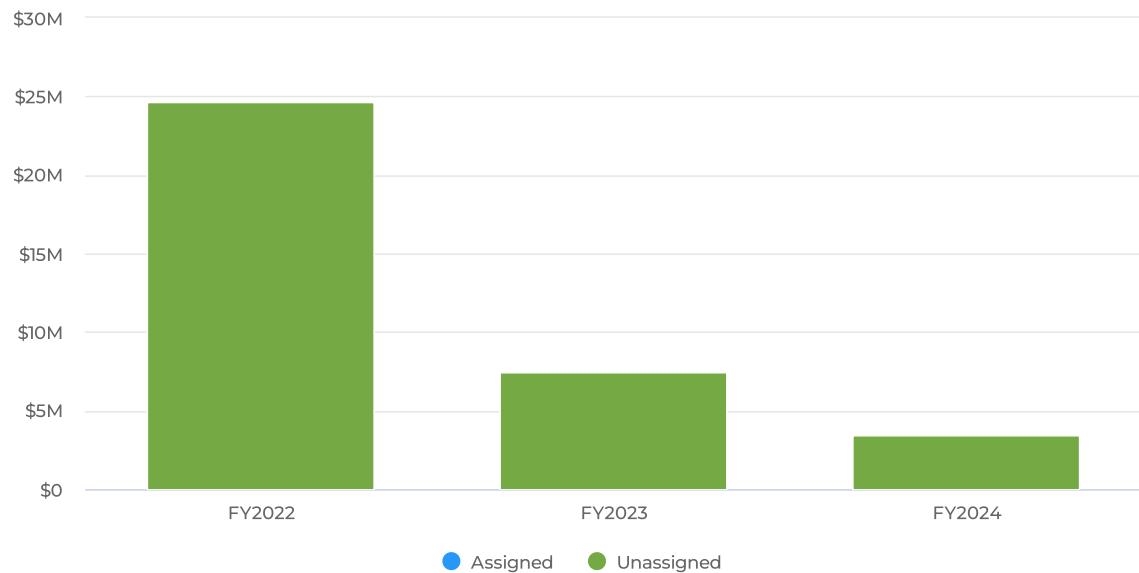
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Supplies And Services	\$45,150	\$0	\$1,617,850	\$0	0%
Capital Outlay	\$5,520,422	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$3,141,590	\$8,040,000	\$16,027,341	\$4,050,000	-49.6%
Total Expense Objects:	\$8,707,162	\$8,040,000	\$17,645,191	\$4,050,000	-49.6%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows the fund balance of the Capital Infrastructure Reserve Fund is reducing over time due to the use of funds to support the various capital improvement programs in the City. Unlike FY 2022-23, we do not expect to have any contribution from the General Fund to replenish the outflow of resources in FY 2023-24. The decrease in fund balance between FY2022-23 and FY2023-24 is due to transferring \$4.05 million to the Capital Improvement Fund and Storm Water Fund for various capital projects without any replenishment from the General Fund.

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$24,657,398	\$7,446,207	\$3,396,207	-54.4%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$24,657,398	\$7,446,207	\$3,396,207	-54.4%



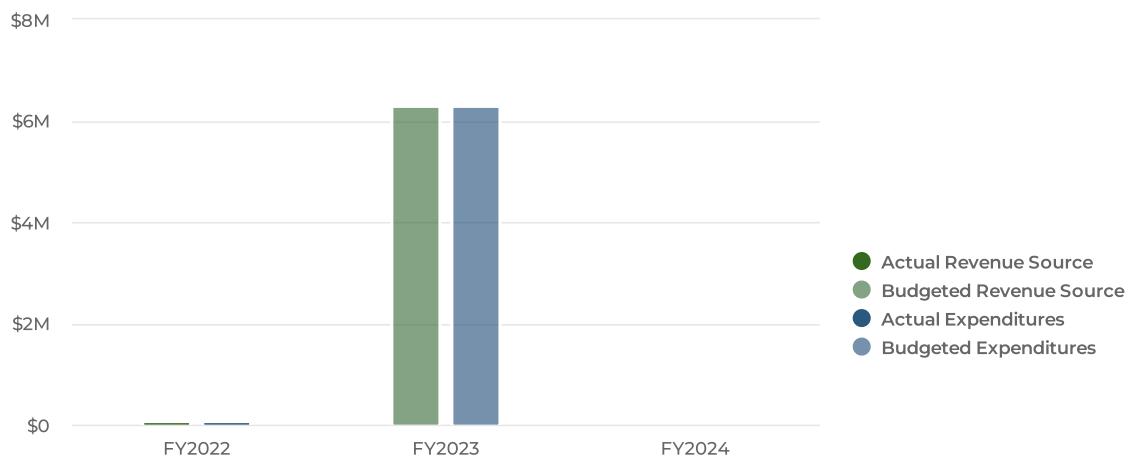
Capital Improvements - Civic Campus Phase I - Measure W-funded (516)



This fund was created to account for expenditures related to the Civic Campus Phase I project that were financed solely by Measure W revenues. Expenditures funded by bond financing are accounted for in a separate fund.

Summary

The FY2023-24 revenue budget is zero and the budgeted expenditures are also projected to be zero.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The Civic Campus, otherwise known as the Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) building is due to be completed in summer 2023. As a result, there is no additional revenue projected to be received for this project in FY2023-24

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$0	\$0	\$4,751,131	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$102,542	\$6,300,000	\$22,698,374	\$0	-100%
Total Revenue Source:	\$102,542	\$6,300,000	\$27,449,505	\$0	-100%

Budgeted Expenditures by Function

No expenditures are budgeted for FY2023-24 in this fund given that the project is nearing completion and all necessary appropriations for this project have already been made.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expenditures					
Capital Improvement Plan	\$102,542	\$6,300,000	\$27,449,505	\$0	-100%
Total Expenditures:	\$102,542	\$6,300,000	\$27,449,505	\$0	-100%



Capital Improvements - Bond-funded (515/517/518/519/522/523/524/525)

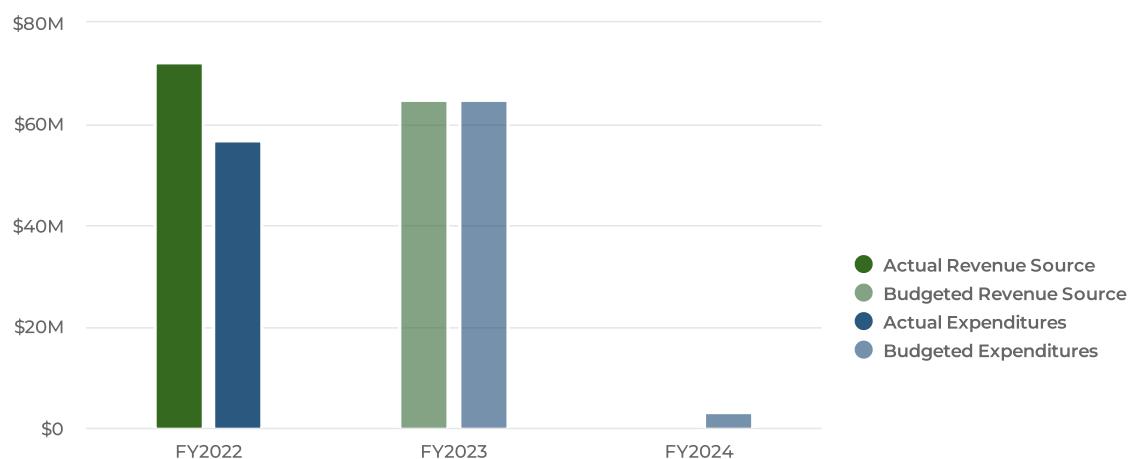


These funds were created to account for the funding of specific capital projects through the issuance of municipal bonds, as follows:

- 515 - Capital Improvements - Police Station
- 517 - Capital Improvements - City Street Paving Program
- 518 - Capital Improvements - Solar Rooves Installation (City Corp Yard & LPR)
- 519 - Capital Improvements - Civic Center Campus - Phase II
- 522 - Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Ballfield
- 523 - Capital Improvements - Orange Memorial Park Playground Replacement
- 524 - Capital Improvements - New Aquatics Center
- 525 - Capital Improvements - Colma Creek Bridge Replacement

Summary

Total revenue for the bond-funded funds is projected to be zero in FY2023-24 since all bond proceeds were received in the prior years. Budgeted expenditures are forecast to be \$3.2 million in the Aquatic Center Capital improvement fund (fund 524).



Budgeted Revenue by Fund

During FY2023-24, there will be no revenue received by the bond-funded Capital Improvement funds since the proceeds from the bond issuances were received and recognized as revenue in prior years. Those proceeds are held in the funds and drawn down upon as expenditures are incurred. The proceeds will be used in the funds for their respective projects. The new Police Station project (fund 515) has been completed and the bond-funded portion of the new Civic Campus (LPR building) project (fund 519) is nearing completion. The remaining funds in which projects are in full swing are the Orange Memorial Park Ballfield (fund 522), the Orange Memorial Park Playground replacement (fund 523), the new Aquatics Center (fund 524) and the Colma Creek Bridge replacements (fund 525). These four projects are being funded by the City's third bond issuance - the 2022A lease revenue bonds totaling \$65 million.

Fund 515 received bond funds through the \$53.8 million 2020A lease revenue bond issuance (budgeted in FY2019-20) and funds 517, 518 and 519 received bond funds through the \$104 million 2021A lease revenue bond issuance (budgeted in FY2020-21).

Debt service related to the three bond issuances will be paid with Measure W funds (transferred to the Debt Service fund before payment - fund 461), with debt service repayments for the 2022A issuance starting in FY2024-25, when sufficient Measure W funds become available following completion of the Civic Center Campus project.

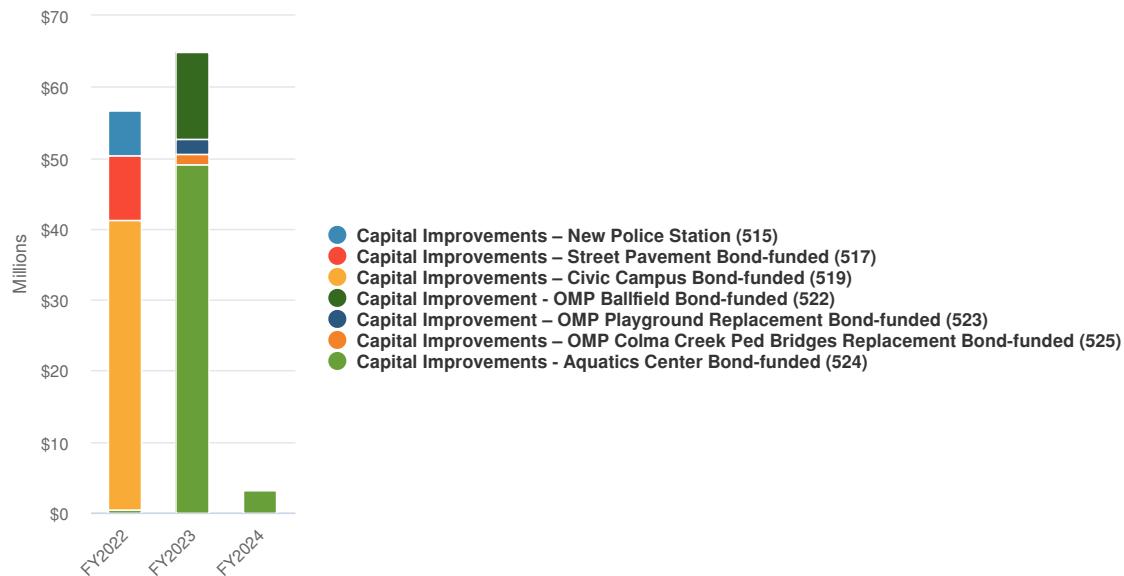
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Capital Improvements – New Police Station (515)	\$13,028	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – Civic Campus Bond-funded (519)	\$138,823	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvement - OMP Ballfield Bond-funded (522)	\$12,300,000	\$12,300,000	\$12,300,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvement – OMP Playground Replacement Bond-funded (523)	\$2,200,000	\$2,200,000	\$2,200,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvements - Aquatics Center Bond-funded (524)	\$56,106,317	\$49,000,000	\$49,000,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvements – OMP Colma Creek Ped Bridges Replacement Bond-funded (525)	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	-100%
Total:	\$72,258,167	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	\$0	-100%



Budgeted Expenditures by Fund

\$3.2 million is budgeted to be paid from the Aquatic Center fund (fund 524) bond proceeds for debt service in FY2023-24. In FY2024-25, debt service will be paid directly by Measure W funds.

Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Fund



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Capital Improvements – New Police Station (515)	\$6,332,894	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – Street Pavement Bond-funded (517)	\$9,152,802	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvements – Civic Campus Bond-funded (519)	\$40,833,592	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Capital Improvement - OMP Ballfield Bond-funded (522)	\$0	\$12,300,000	\$12,300,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvement – OMP Playground Replacement Bond-funded (523)	\$0	\$2,200,000	\$2,200,000	\$0	-100%
Capital Improvements - Aquatics Center Bond-funded (524)	\$421,913	\$49,000,000	\$49,000,000	\$3,238,588	-93.4%
Capital Improvements – OMP Colma Creek Ped Bridges Replacement Bond-funded (525)	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	-100%
Total:	\$56,741,202	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000	\$3,238,588	-95%

Changes and Highlights

FY2023-24 Expenditures:

- **\$3,238,588** - Debt service for 2022A bond issuance for Aquatic Center and Orange Memorial Park upgrades
- **\$3,238,588 TOTAL**





Governmental - non-Major Funds

Governmental Funds are designated for revenues and expenses that are classified as government-type activities. These activities, which are financed primarily through taxes, provide infrastructure improvements including housing rehabilitation, traffic improvements, land improvements, park facilities and public facility improvements.

Governmental Funds have been divided into Major and non-Major classifications. The Governmental non-Major funds consists of the Park-In-Lieu funds, Gas Tax fund, Measure A fund, Road Maintenance & Rehabilitation Act (SB1) fund, Measure W, Community Development Block Grant fund, Common Greens Maintenance District funds, Solid waste Reduction fund, Supplemental Law Enforcement fund, City Programs fund, Sewer Capacity Charge fund, and Consolidated Impact Fees fund.





American Rescue Plan Act Special Revenue Fund (201)

This Special Revenue fund was created to receive \$12.28 million allocated by the US Treasury to the City of South San Francisco as part of the American Rescue Plan Act passed in March 2021. Treasury has issued a Final Rule document which stipulates how these funds can be spent to help the City recover from the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Budgeted Revenues by Source

Cash received from the US Treasury is held in the fund as Deferred Revenue on the balance sheet and only recognized when expenditures are incurred. As a result, total revenues budgeted for FY2023-24 are \$4.99 million, as shown in the table below, which is equal to the budgeted expenditures.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$3,755,648	\$2,270,000	\$2,270,000	\$4,987,373	119.7%
Total Revenue Source:	\$3,755,648	\$2,270,000	\$2,270,000	\$4,987,373	119.7%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The FY2023-24 budget includes expenditures of \$4.99 million for transfers to the General Fund to cover the cost of general government services and programs related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

In FY2020-21, \$260,000 was provided in grants to 26 restaurants within the City that were struggling as a direct result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In FY2021-22, funds were budgeted for the City's pilot Guaranteed Income program (\$1 million), the Broadband Expansion project (\$1 million), capital projects including the Oyster Point Marina Water-taxi Ferry Terminal Phase I project (pf2002), the Shop Local Voucher program (\$100,000), the summer Jobs for Youth Internship program (\$100,000), and for the reimbursement of the General Fund for COVID-19 related services and expenditures (\$2.56 million). In FY2022-23, another transfer to the General Fund for general government services was made in the amount of \$1.97 million.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Supplies And Services	\$1,111,389	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$2,644,259	\$2,270,000	\$4,025,750	\$4,987,373	119.7%
Total Expense Objects:	\$3,755,648	\$2,270,000	\$4,025,750	\$4,987,373	119.7%

Changes and Highlights

\$4,987,373 - General Government services and programs

\$4,987,373 TOTAL



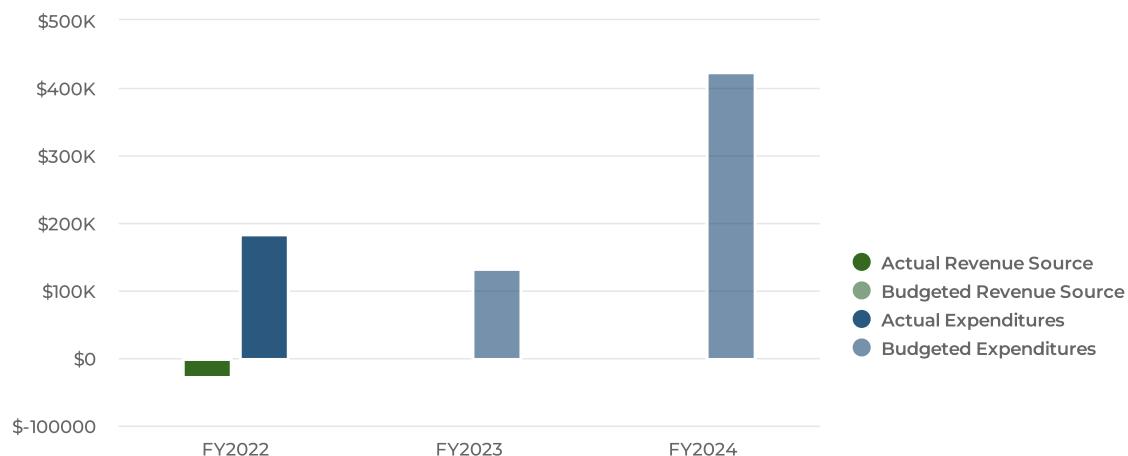


Affordable Housing Fund (205)

The housing requirement in the City provides that 20% of new residential housing units (for projects of four or more units) be affordable. The in-lieu fees accounted for in this fund (in-lieu of production of affordable housing units by the developer) provide new residential development's share of affordable housing units.

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$0 in revenue. Budgeted expenditures are projected to be \$0.42 million.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Franchise fees paid by South San Francisco Scavenger Company is the only source of revenue for the Solid Waste Fund.

Revenue is not budgeted in this fund as it is very difficult to accurately predict when revenues may be received and to what degree. As a result, no assumptions have been made about revenue receipts in FY2023-24.

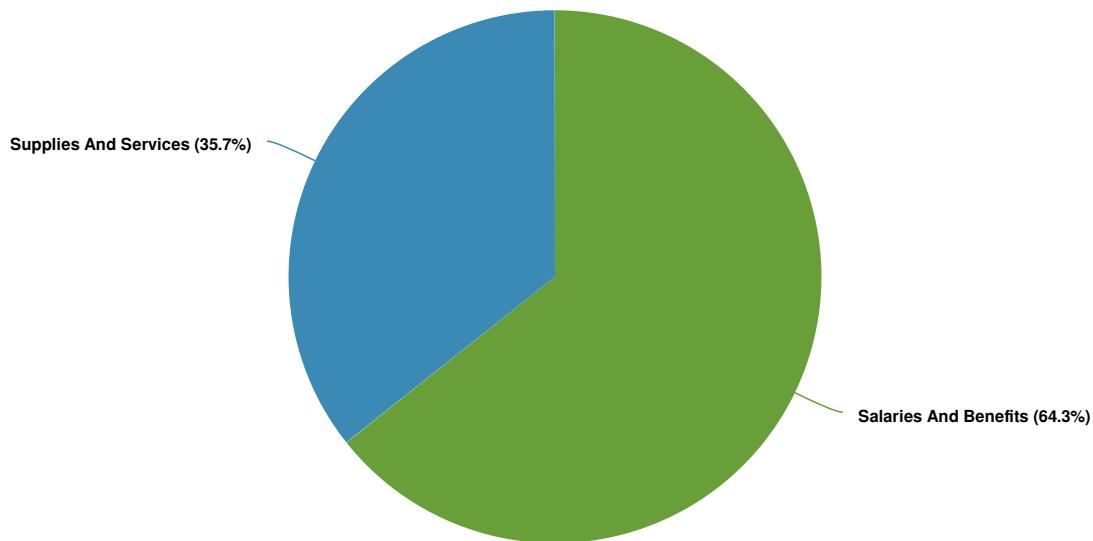
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$31,348	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$5,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	-\$25,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%



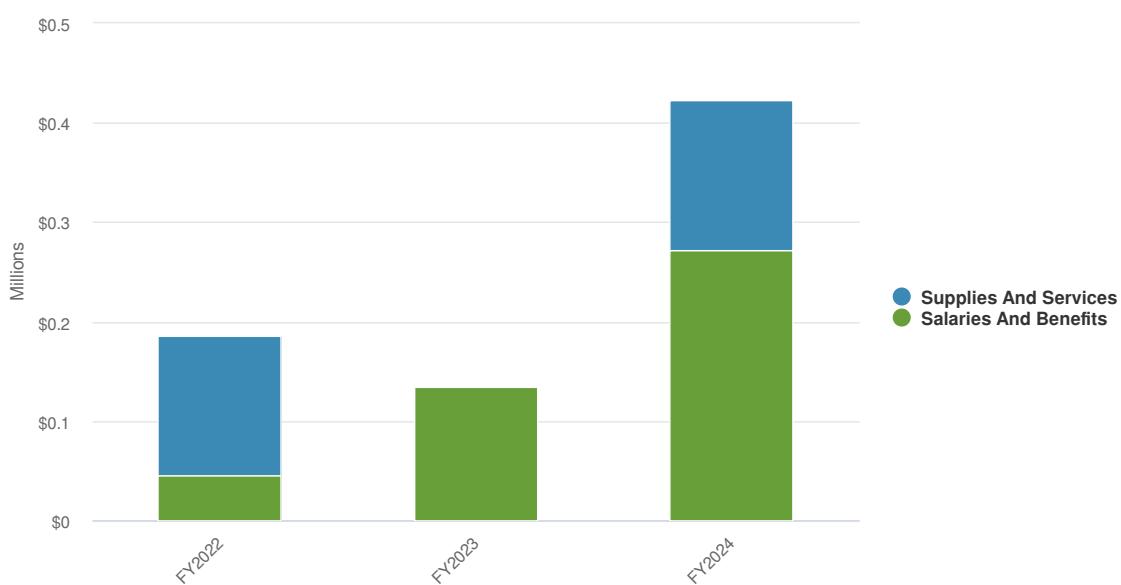
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The majority of budgeted expenditures in FY2023-24 will be on salaries and benefits (64.3%) for staff within the Economic and Community Development team that support the affordable housing mission of the City. The remainder of the expenditure budget is for supplies and services including \$50,000 for advance relocation payments to tenants displaced by code enforcement actions, and \$101,050 to support non-profit organizations that provide homeless prevention programs for South San Francisco residents.

Budgeted Expenditures by Type



Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical

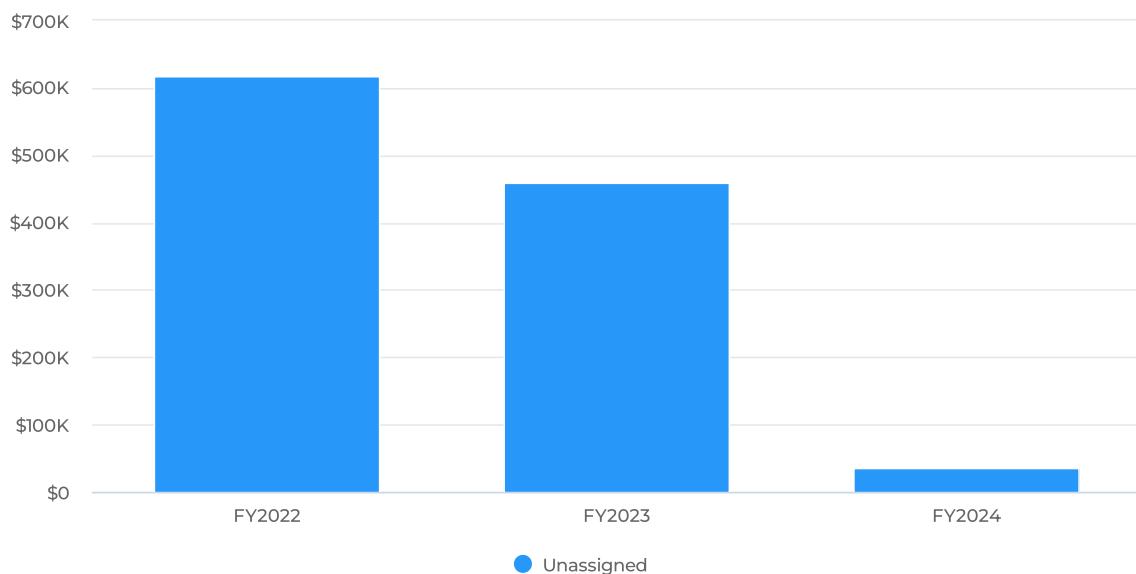


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$45,915	\$134,069	\$138,615	\$272,439	103.2%
Supplies And Services	\$139,469	\$0	\$196,000	\$151,050	N/A
Total Expense Objects:	\$185,384	\$134,069	\$334,615	\$423,489	215.9%

Fund Balance

The chart below shows a steady decrease in fund balance. The 2023 and 2024 numbers are based on budget which does not include any projected revenue and therefore the fund balance for these years will be higher than projected if revenue is received during those years.

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$617,742	\$459,226	\$35,737	-92.2%
Total Fund Balance:	\$617,742	\$459,226	\$35,737	-92.2%

Changes and Highlights

Supplies and services:

\$50,000 - Advance relocation payments to tenants displaced by code enforcement actions

\$101,050 - Support non-profit organizations that provide homeless prevention programs for South San Francisco residents

\$151,050 TOTAL



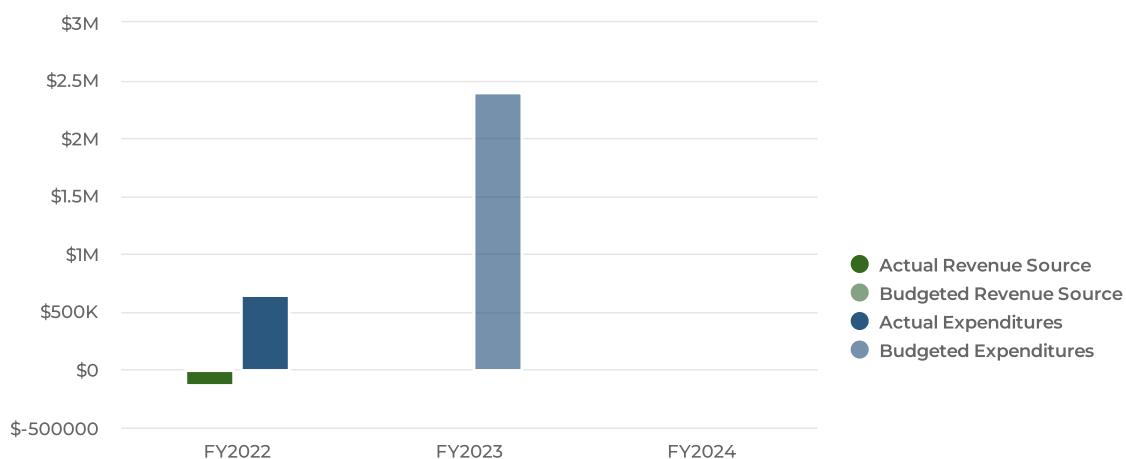


Park In-Lieu Fees Fund (206/207/209)

The City's ordinance, as authorized by the Quimby Act, requires park land dedication in proposed residential subdivision or payment of an in-lieu fee. In the event the proposed residential subdivision is less than 50 parcels, the City may only require the payment of an in-lieu fee. The fees may only be used for acquiring land and developing new park and recreation facilities, or for the rehabilitation and enhancement of existing neighborhood parks, community parks, and recreational facilities.

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$0 revenue and \$0 expenditure for these funds.



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

In FY 2022-23, a \$2.4 million transfer out to the Capital Improvement Fund (Fund 510) was budgeted for the Centennial Trail Improvements (pk2302). No contribution to the Capital Improvement Fund is budgeted for FY 2023-24 since there is no revenue anticipated.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers	\$650,115	\$2,400,000	\$2,586,354	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$650,115	\$2,400,000	\$2,586,354	\$0	-100%



Fund Balance

The table below shows the fund balance for each Park In-Lieu Fee fund:

Fund Balance	2022 (Actual)	2023 (Estimated)	2024 (Projected)
Park In-Lieu Fee Zone 1 Fund (206)	(91,635)	(91,635)	(91,635)
Park In-Lieu Fee Zone 2 Fund (207)	80,645	80,173	80,173
Park In-Lieu Fee Zone 3 Fund (209)	2,959,481	388,068	388,068
Total	2,948,491	377,146	377,146

Changes and Highlights

No operating activities are projected for FY 2023-24.



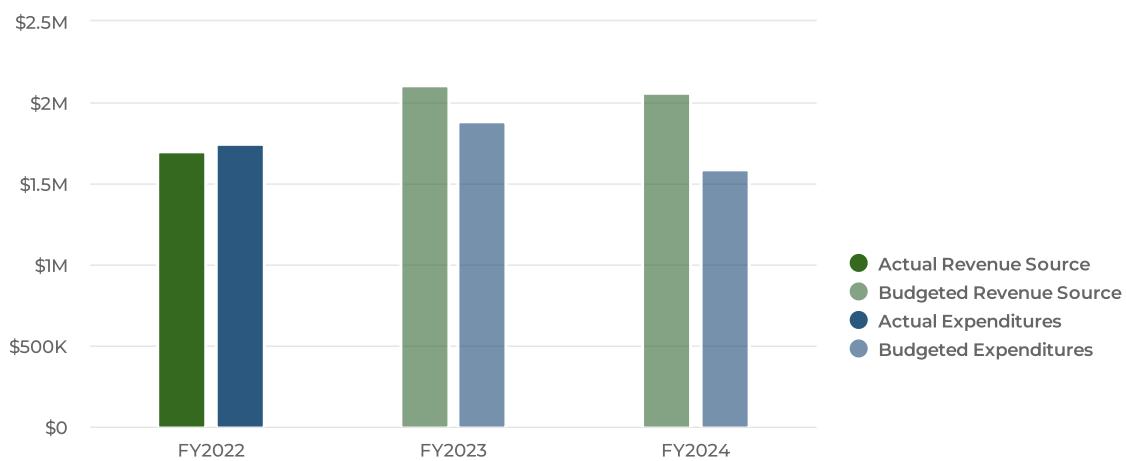


Gas Tax Fund (210)

Gas Tax is the City's share of the state tax on gas purchases. The funding is distributed by the State of California and is used for street, storm, sidewalk maintenance, and other related improvements.

Summary

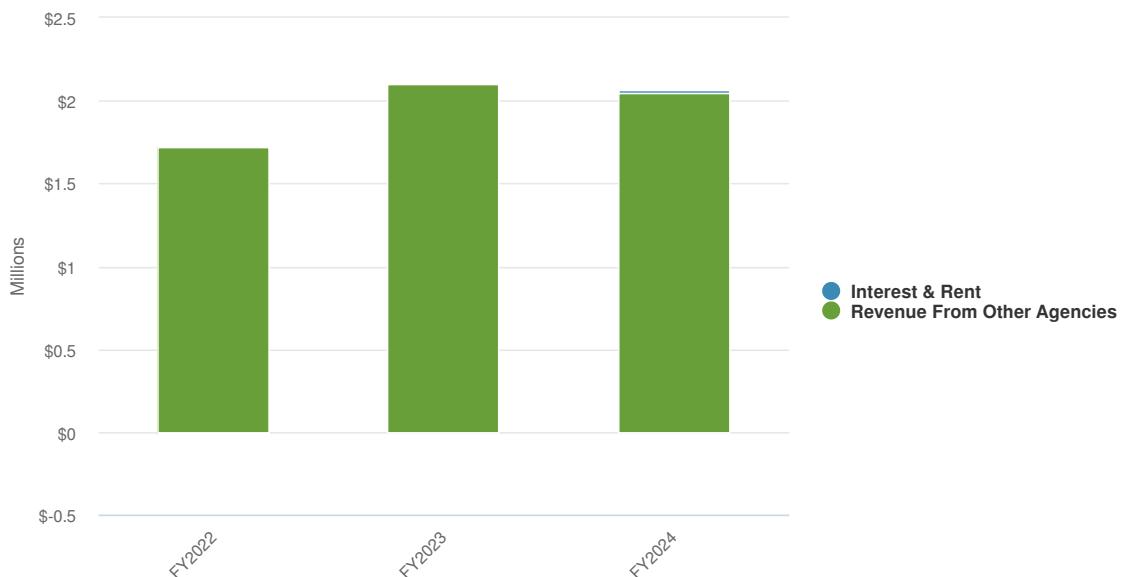
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$2.07 million of revenue in the Gas Tax fund, which represents a 2.3% decrease over the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease by 15.9% to \$1.59 million.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The charts below show that the vast majority of the FY2023-24 budget revenue is received from other agencies. \$1.79 million is to be received from the State of California which is the agency responsible for distributing the City's share of taxes received from the purchases of gasoline at fuel stations by consumers, and \$0.25 million is budgeted to be received from the City/County Association of Governments (C/CAG) for congestion relief and traffic-related activities. A small amount of revenue is to be received in this fund (\$15,000) from interest generated on City investments.

Budgeted Revenues by Source vs Historical



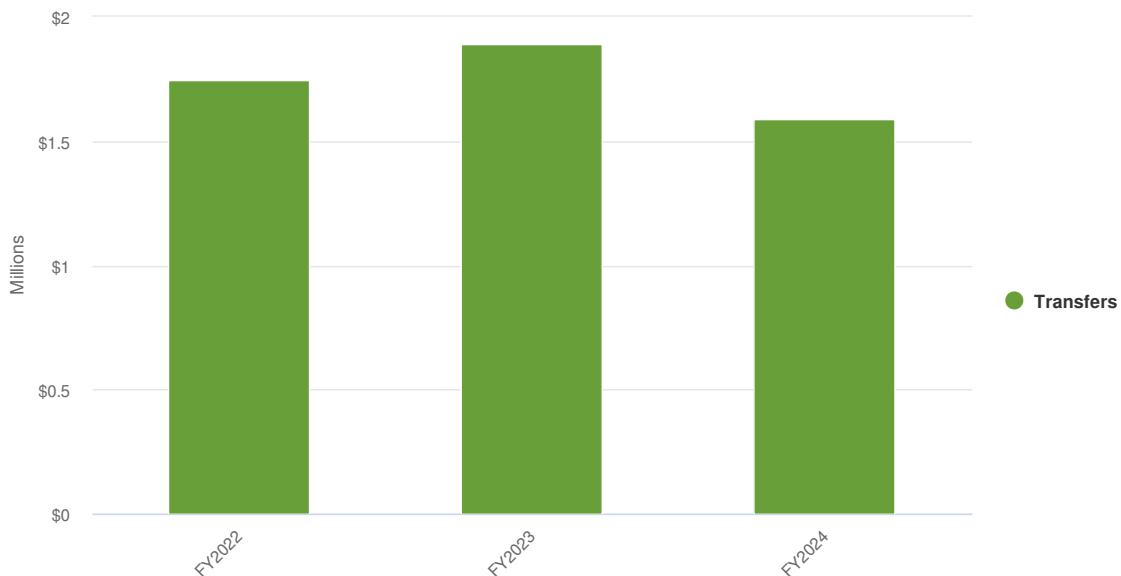
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$1,716,706	\$2,099,642	\$2,099,642	\$2,050,003	-2.4%
Interest & Rent	-\$12,715	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,703,991	\$2,114,642	\$2,114,642	\$2,065,003	-2.3%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The charts and table below shows that 100% of the \$1.59 million FY2023-24 budget expenditures are transfers out to other funds. No transfers are budgeted for the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) in FY2023-24. \$920,000 is budgeted for a transfer out to the General Fund and \$670,000 as a transfer out as a general subsidy to the City's Storm Water fund which relies on the revenue for Storm Water operations and related capital projects.

Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical



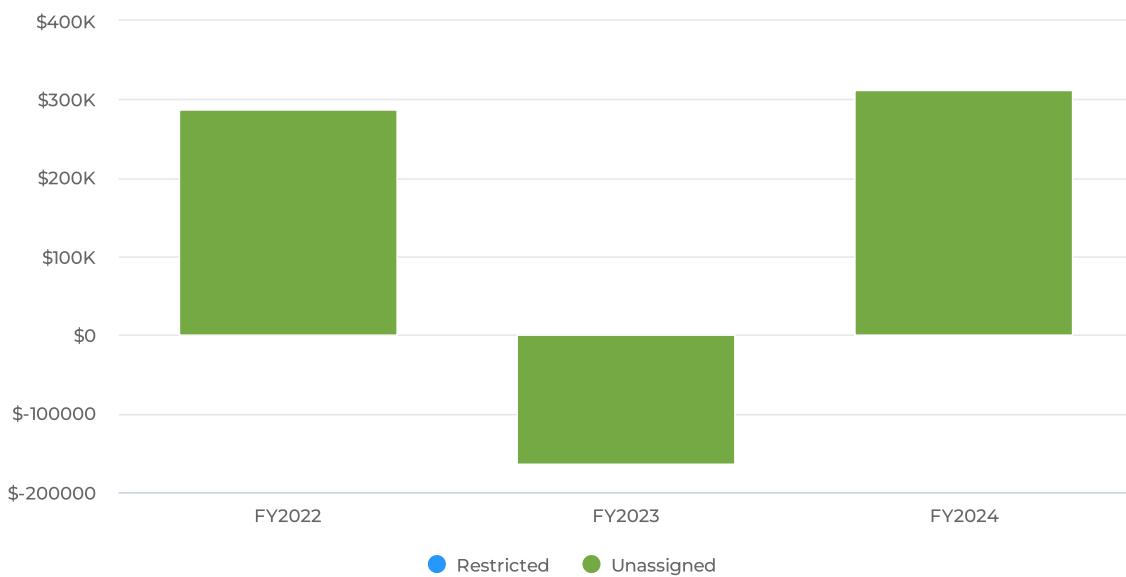
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers					
TRANSFER OUT TO CAPITAL IMPROV	\$155,752	\$300,000	\$975,108	\$0	-100%
TRANSFER OUT TO GENERAL FUND	\$920,605	\$920,605	\$920,605	\$920,605	0%
TRANSFER OUT TO STORM WATER FD	\$670,000	\$670,000	\$670,000	\$670,000	0%
Total Transfers:	\$1,746,357	\$1,890,605	\$2,565,713	\$1,590,605	-15.9%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,746,357	\$1,890,605	\$2,565,713	\$1,590,605	-15.9%



Fund Balance

After a drop in budgeted fund balance in FY2022-23 due to expenditures exceeding revenues, the fund balance is projected to recover in FY2023-24 as revenues will exceed expenditures due to no funds flowing into CIP projects.

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$287,906	\$-163,165	\$311,233	-290.7%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$287,906	\$-163,165	\$311,233	-290.7%



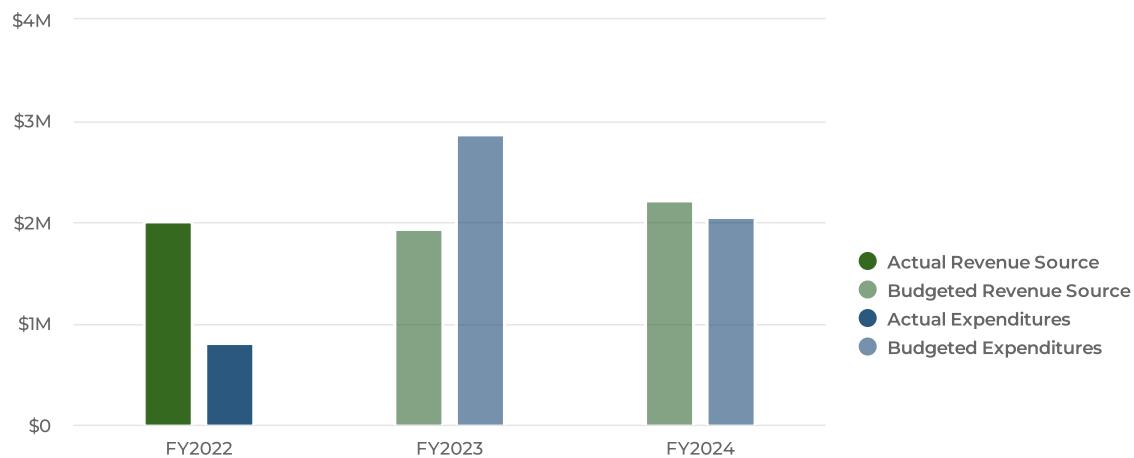


Measure A-1/2 Cent Transportation Sales Tax (211)

Measure A is a voter approved half-cent sales tax in San Mateo County. The measure was approved in 1988 and expired in 2008. In 2004, the voters of San Mateo County reauthorized Measure A through 2033. The sales tax revenue generated is distributed by the County and funds are to be used for roads and traffic improvements, and the South City Shuttle.

Summary

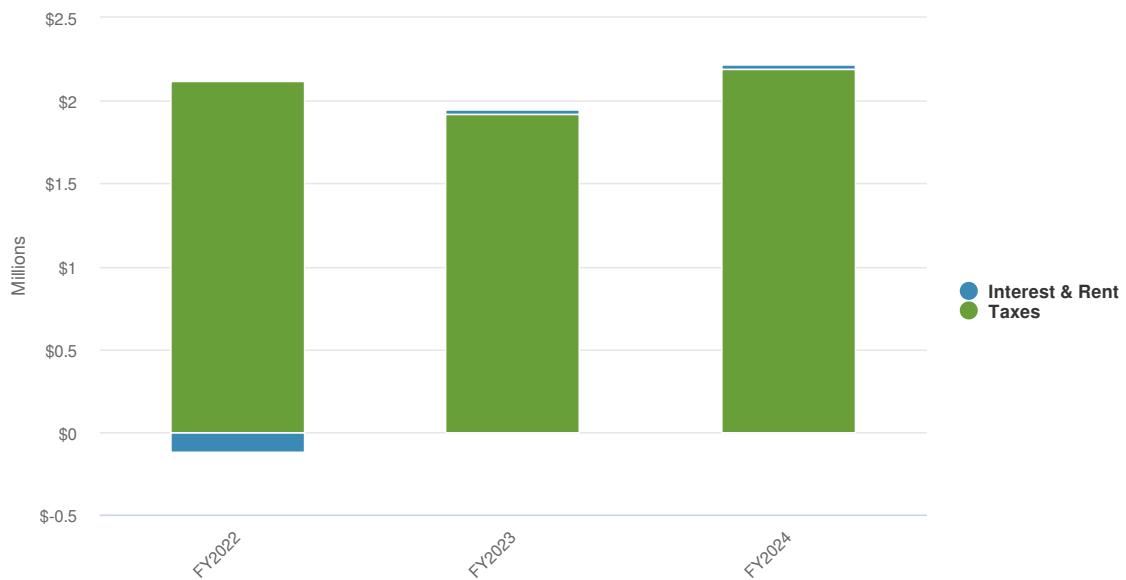
The FY2023-24 proposed revenue budget for the Measure A fund is \$2.22 million which is 14.0% higher than the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease by 28.5% to \$2.05 million when compared to the FY22-23 adopted budget.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The charts and table below show that revenue in the Measure A fund is received mostly from taxes (98.7%), in this case a specific half-cent County sales tax.

Budgeted and Historical Revenues by Source



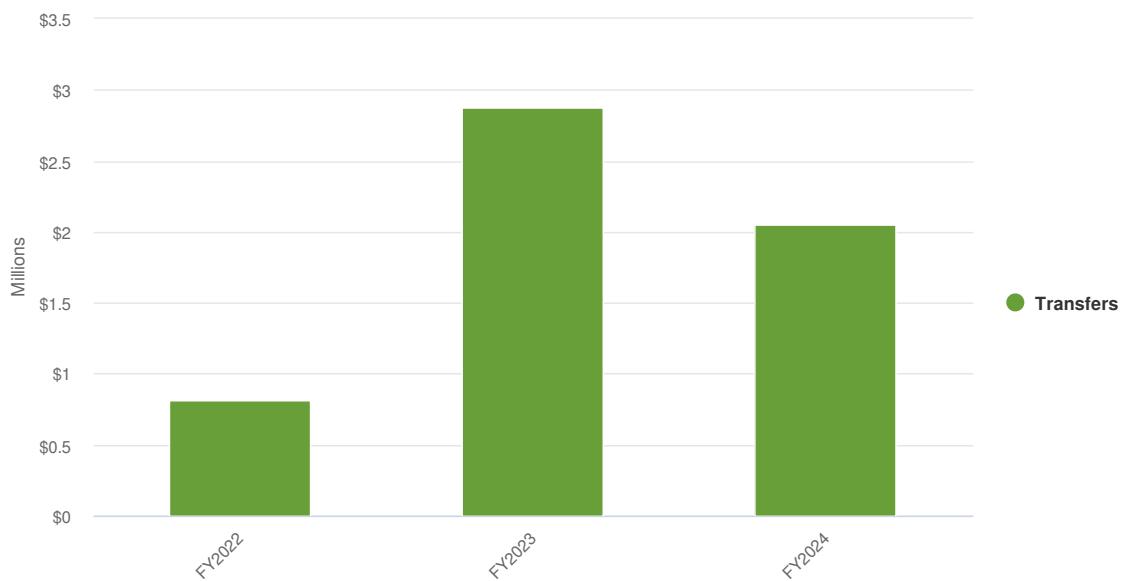
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes	\$2,122,941	\$1,920,452	\$1,920,452	\$2,192,837	14.2%
Interest & Rent	-\$114,918	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$2,008,023	\$1,945,452	\$1,945,452	\$2,217,837	14%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

\$2.05 million is included in the FY2023-24 proposed budget for Measure A expenditures, all of which are transfers out to other funds. \$0.55 million of these transfers is to the General Fund for operation of the South City Shuttle. \$1.50 million is to be transferred out for the 2024 Street Surface Seal project (st2402) which is part of the Capital Improvement Program.

Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical

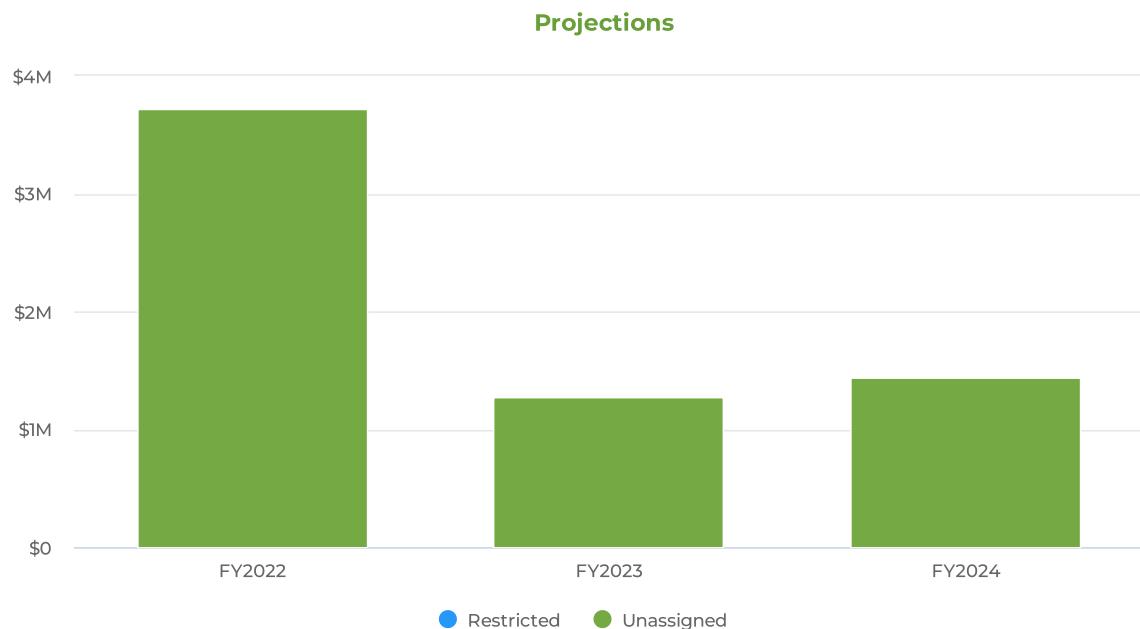


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers					
TRANSFER OUT TO CAPITAL IMPROV	\$742,534	\$2,620,000	\$4,134,608	\$1,500,000	-42.7%
TRANSFER OUT TO GENERAL FUND	\$76,411	\$254,395	\$254,395	\$553,959	117.8%
Total Transfers:	\$818,945	\$2,874,395	\$4,389,003	\$2,053,959	-28.5%
Total Expense Objects:	\$818,945	\$2,874,395	\$4,389,003	\$2,053,959	-28.5%



Fund Balance

Available fund balance will climb slightly in FY2023-24 due to revenues exceeding expenditures but will remain comparable with the prior year. The drop in available fund balance since FY2021-22 is due to an increased demand for funding for eligible CIP projects.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$3,713,677	\$1,270,126	\$1,434,004	12.9%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$3,713,677	\$1,270,126	\$1,434,004	12.9%

Changes and Highlights

\$553,959 - South City Shuttle Program (Measure A- City match)

~~\$1,500,000~~ - 2024 Street Surface Seal (st2402)

\$2,053,959 TOTAL CIP



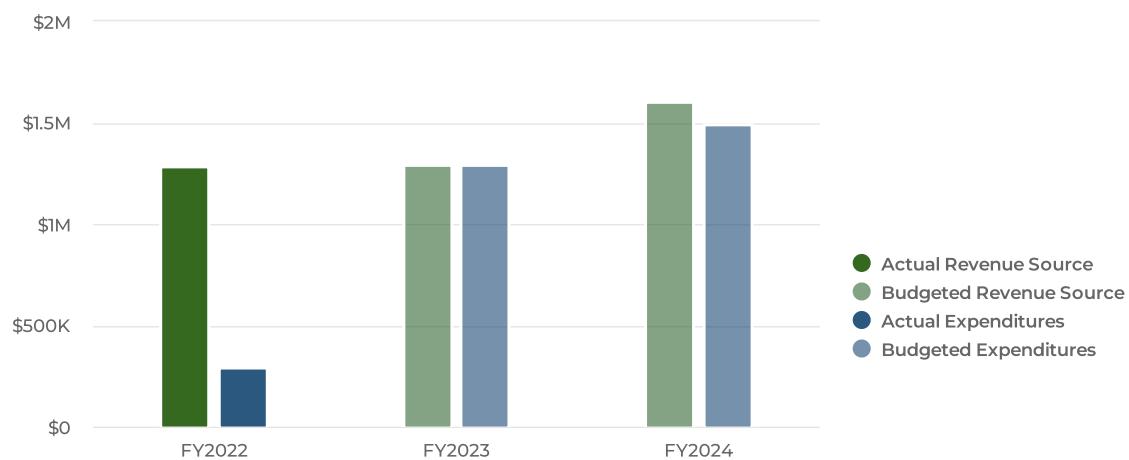


Road Maintenance & Rehab (SB1) (212)

Senate Bill (SB) 1, Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017, created the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program to address deferred maintenance of the California State Highway system and the local street and road system. These funds may be used for basic road maintenance, rehabilitation, and critical safety projects within the local streets and roads system.

Summary

The FY2023-24 proposed budget includes \$1.6 million of revenue which is a 23.5% increase over the prior year's adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures in FY2023-24 are \$1.5 million which is 15.4% greater than the prior year's adopted budget.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

\$1.6 million in revenue is expected to be received by the SB1 fund in FY2023-24 which is the higher than the prior year. 100% of the revenue is received directly from the state of California to fund streets and roads improvement programs..

Budgeted Revenues by Source vs Historical



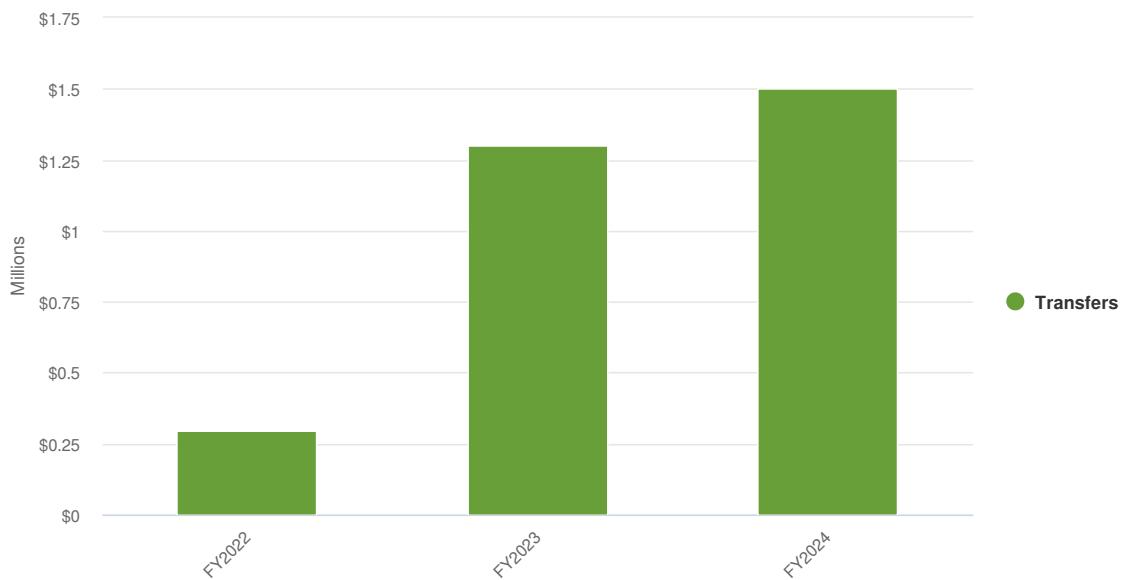
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$1,343,632	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,606,044	23.5%
Interest & Rent	-\$53,544	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,290,088	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,606,044	23.5%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The \$1.5 million of expenditures in the FY2023-24 budget are transfers out of the SB1 fund to contribute to the 2024 Street Surface Seal capital project (st2402).

Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical

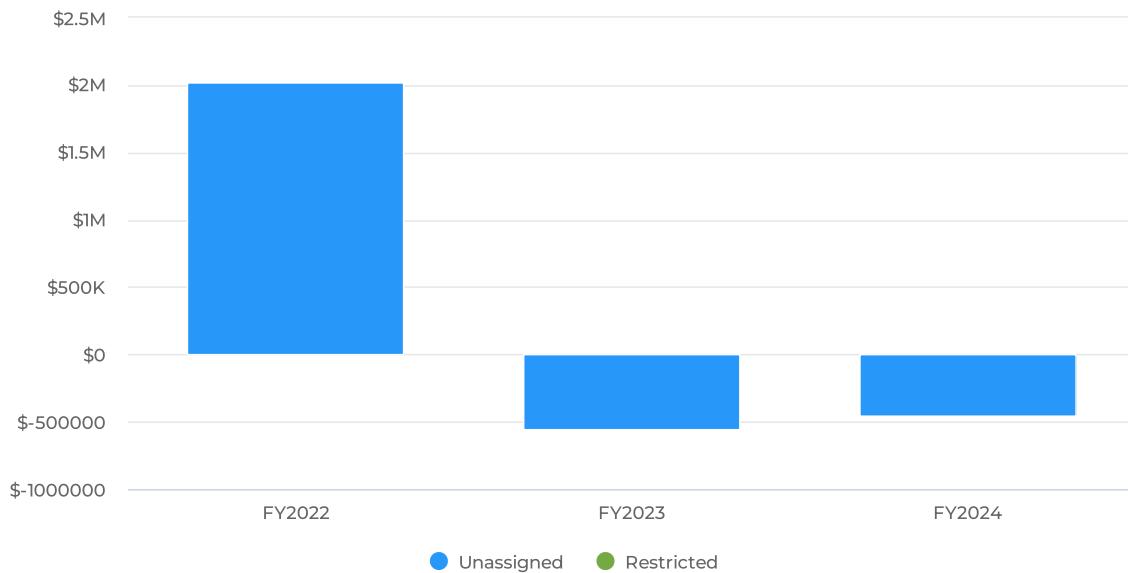


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers	\$296,282	\$1,300,000	\$3,992,025	\$1,500,000	15.4%
Total Expense Objects:	\$296,282	\$1,300,000	\$3,992,025	\$1,500,000	15.4%



Fund Balance

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$2,023,015	\$-556,278	\$-450,234	-19.1%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$2,023,015	\$-556,278	\$-450,234	-19.1%



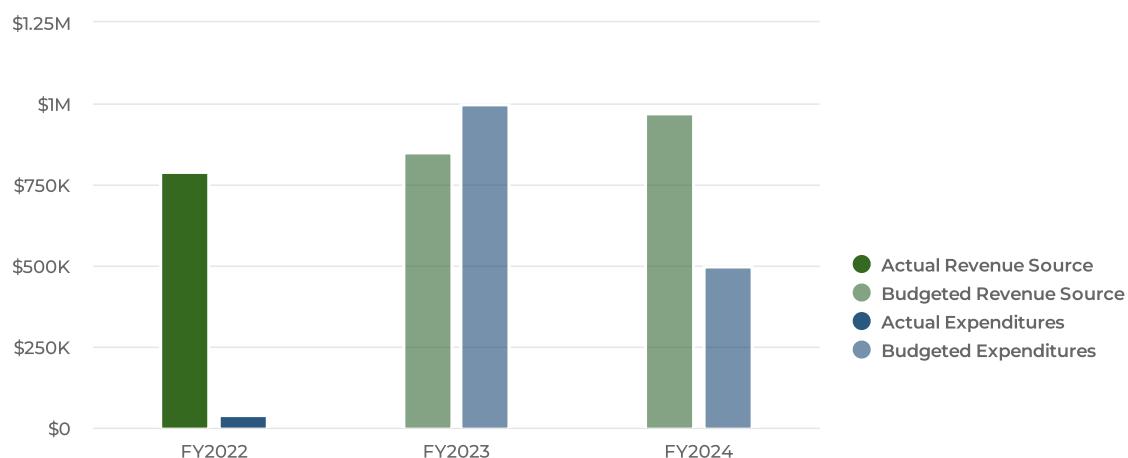


SMC Measure W 1/2 Cent Sales Tax (213)

San Mateo County Measure W is a half-cent sales tax in San Mateo County for congestion relief and road repair. The measure was approved in by San Mateo County voters in November 2018. The sales tax revenues generated are distributed by the county and a portion of the funds is received by cities, calculated on a specific formula basis.

Summary

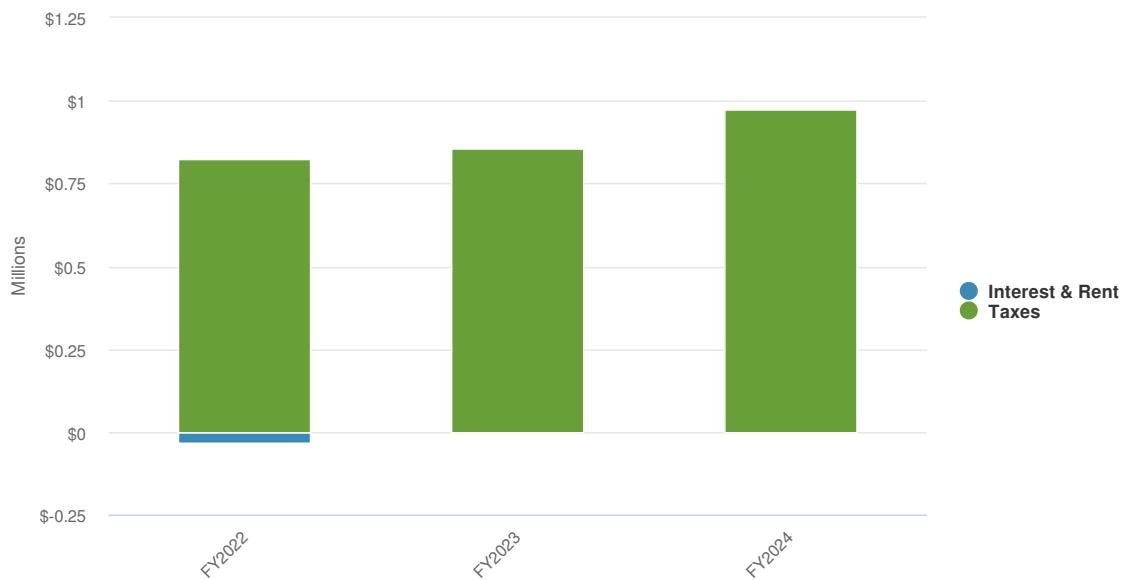
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$0.97 million of revenue in the SMC Measure W half-cent Sales Tax Fund, which represents a 14% increase over the FY 2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease by 50% to \$0.5 million.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The chart and table below show \$0.97 million budgeted in tax revenue to be received by this fund from San Mateo County in FY2023-24.

Budgeted Revenues vs Historical by Source



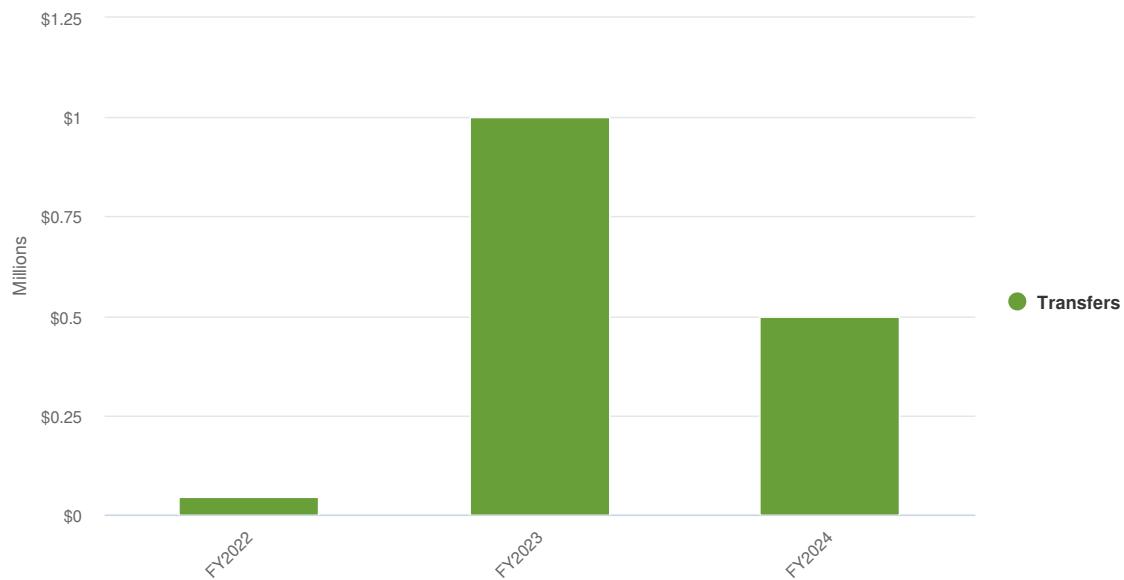
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes	\$825,500	\$853,534	\$853,534	\$974,258	14.1%
Interest & Rent	-\$31,622	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$793,878	\$853,534	\$853,534	\$974,258	14.1%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The chart and table below shows that 100% of the \$0.5 million FY 2023-24 budgeted expenditures are transfers out to Capital Improvement Fund (Fund 510) for the 2024 Street Surface Seal Project (st2402).

Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers	\$43,462	\$1,000,000	\$1,598,291	\$500,000	-50%
Total Expense Objects:	\$43,462	\$1,000,000	\$1,598,291	\$500,000	-50%



Fund Balance

The entire fund balance of the SMC Measure W Half Cent Sales Tax Fund can only be used for congestion relief and transit improvements as approved by voters in 2018. The chart below shows the fund balance of this fund will increase due to reduction in usage of funds for capital improvement projects in FY2023-24.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$1,364,676	\$619,919	\$1,094,177	76.5%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$1,364,676	\$619,919	\$1,094,177	76.5%

Changes and Highlights

CIP project funding:

- \$500,000 - 2024 Surface Seal Project



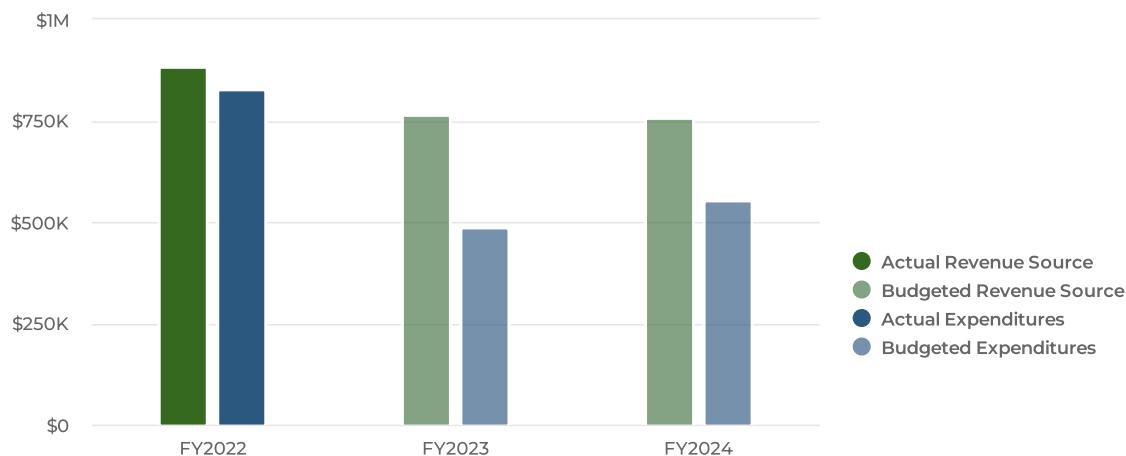


Community Development Block Grant (222)

The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) is a federally funded program administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). This program supports the improvement of housing and commercial facilities and provides grants to local nonprofit agencies.

Summary

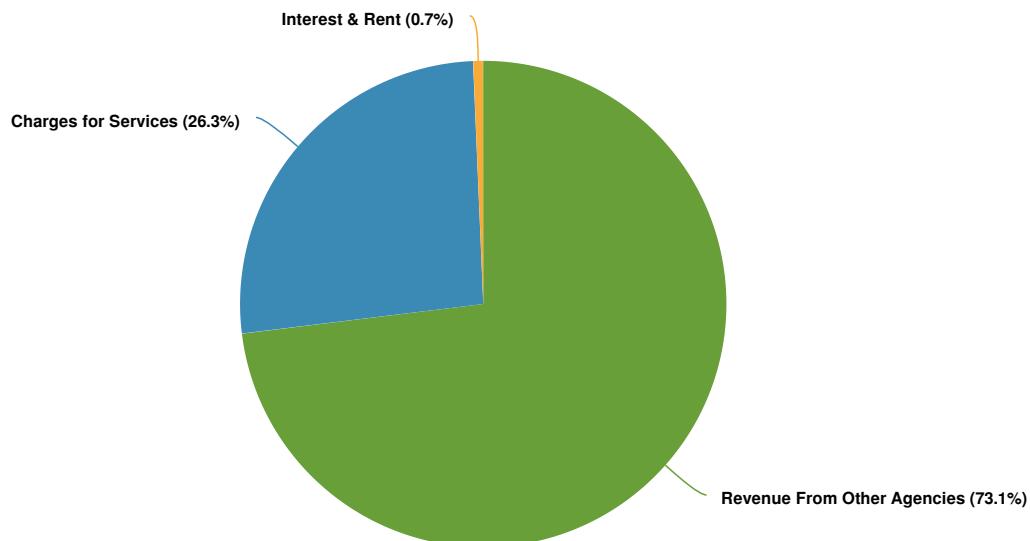
The FY2023-24 budget in the CDBG fund includes \$0.76 million of revenue, which is flat compared to the FY22-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to increase by 13.8% to \$0.56 million when compared to the prior year's adopted budget.



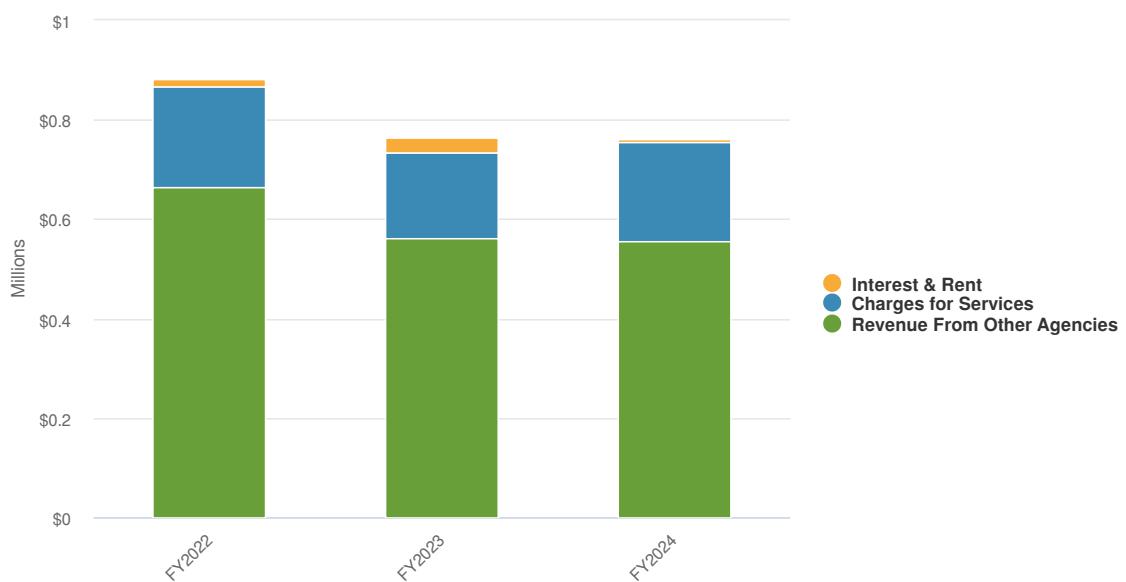
Budgeted Revenues by Source

As can be seen in the charts and table below, the majority of revenues in the FY2023-24 budget are projected to come from other agencies, i.e. the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). 26.3% is projected to come from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act funding (classified under the Charges for Services revenue category) and the remainder (0.7%) projected to come from an allocation of interest income generated from the investment of City funds as well as interest payments received on small loans made by the fund in years past to eligible recipients.

Budgeted Revenues by Source



Budgeted Revenue by Source vs Historical

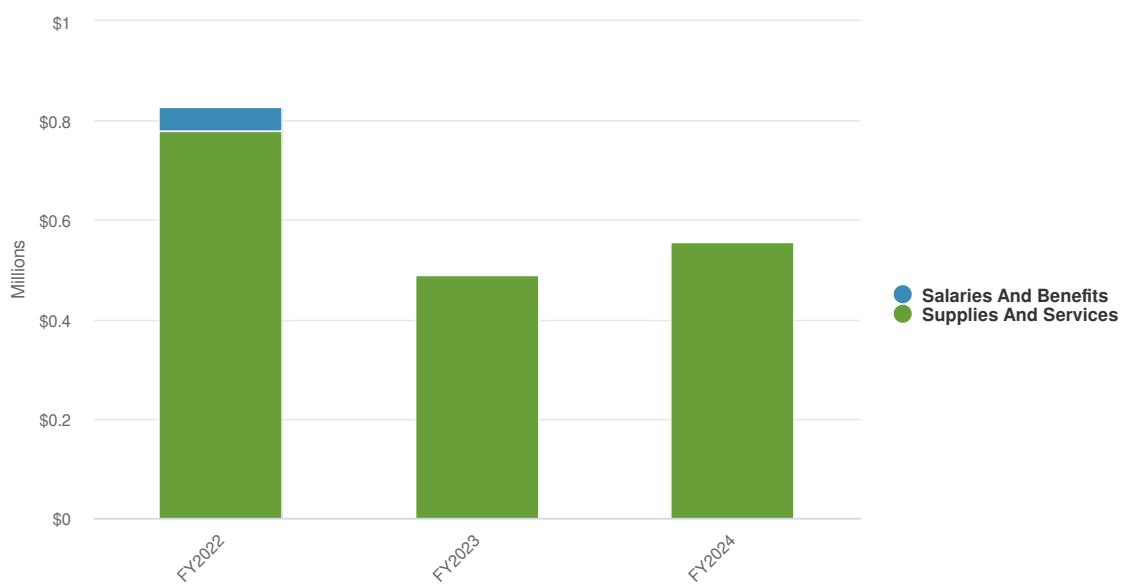


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$664,707	\$562,000	\$562,000	\$556,019	-1.1%
Charges for Services	\$203,639	\$172,878	\$172,878	\$200,000	15.7%
Interest & Rent	\$15,260	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$5,000	-83.3%
Total Revenue Source:	\$883,606	\$764,878	\$764,878	\$761,019	-0.5%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The majority of the FY2023-24 budget is projected to be spent on grants for various eligible CDBG programs including Minor Home Repair programs for eligible applicants, the Housing Rehabilitation and Emergency Home Repair programs, Debris Box Vouchers and Public Improvement projects. Up to 20% of the total expenditures for a given year can be spent on administration of the City's CDBG program - \$91,000 is budgeted for this purpose in FY2023-24. All FY2023-24 budgeted expenditures are classified under the supplies and services category.

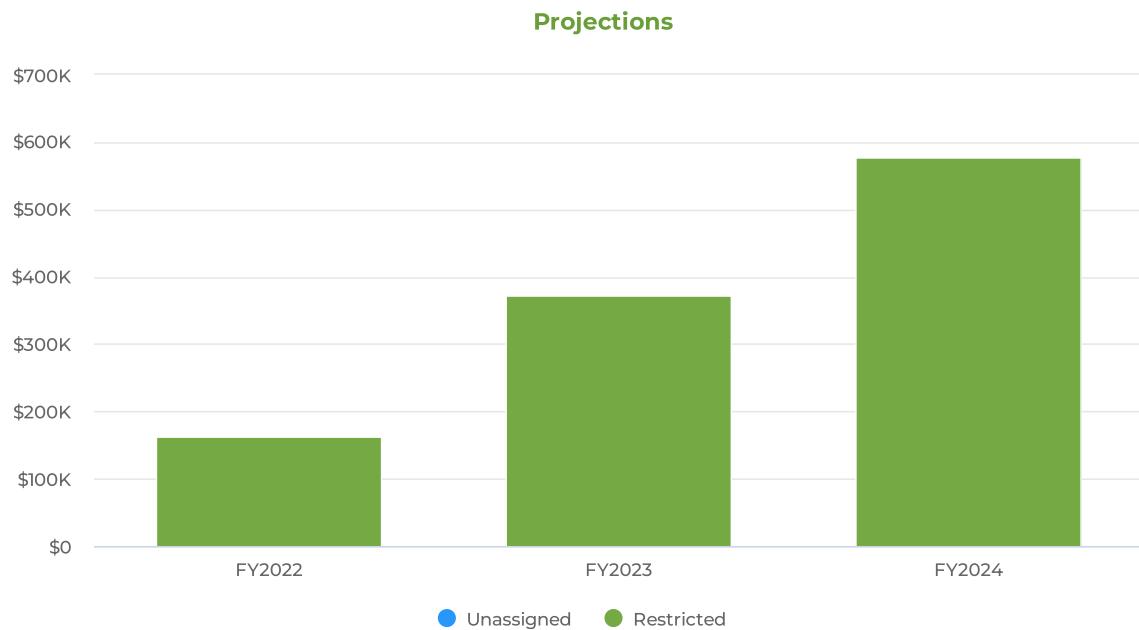
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$50,335	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Supplies And Services	\$777,994	\$488,520	\$557,018	\$556,019	13.8%
Total Expense Objects:	\$828,329	\$488,520	\$557,018	\$556,019	13.8%



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Restricted	\$163,662	\$371,522	\$576,522	55.2%
Total Fund Balance:	\$163,662	\$371,522	\$576,522	55.2%

Changes and Highlights

None



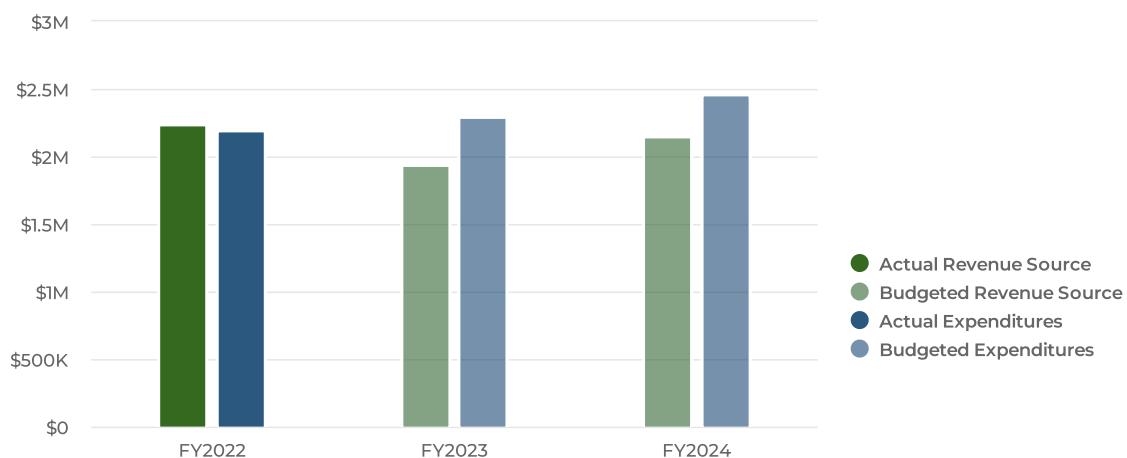


Common Greens Maintenance Districts (231/232/233/234)

There are four Common Greens Maintenance Districts within the City: West Park 3 (fund 231), Stonegate Ridge (fund 232), Willow Gardens (fund 233), and West Par 1&2 (fund 234). The funding for these maintenance districts comes from a portion of the 1% Property Tax levy on the assessed value paid by the parcel owners. The property tax that funds these maintenance districts is diverted from the City's portion of property taxes that would otherwise go to the General Fund. Provides for sidewalk, parks and tree maintenance within each of the maintenance districts.

Summary

The FY2023-24 proposed budget includes \$2.1 million of revenue for these four funds, which represents a 10.9% increase over the prior year. Expenditures are budgeted to increase by 7% to \$2.46 million this fiscal year.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The \$2.1 million of proposed budget revenues in these four maintenance district funds is through taxation, i.e. a portion of the property tax levy on property parcels paid by property owners. Property tax revenue in general is projected to increase in FY2023-24 compared to the prior year. As a result, these maintenance district funds will also see an increase in property tax revenue.

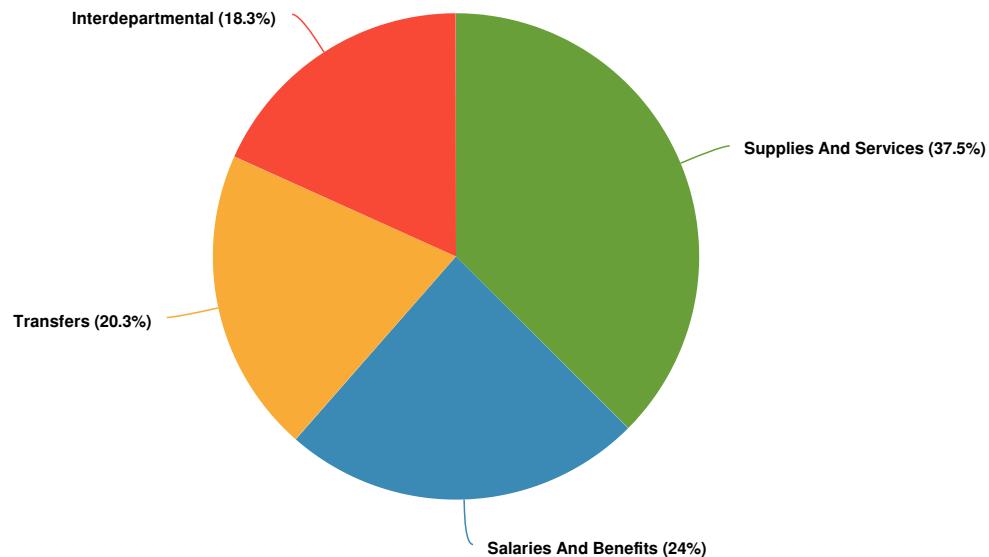
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes	\$2,220,652	\$1,941,928	\$1,941,928	\$2,154,121	10.9%
Transfers	\$25,968	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$2,246,620	\$1,941,928	\$1,941,928	\$2,154,121	10.9%



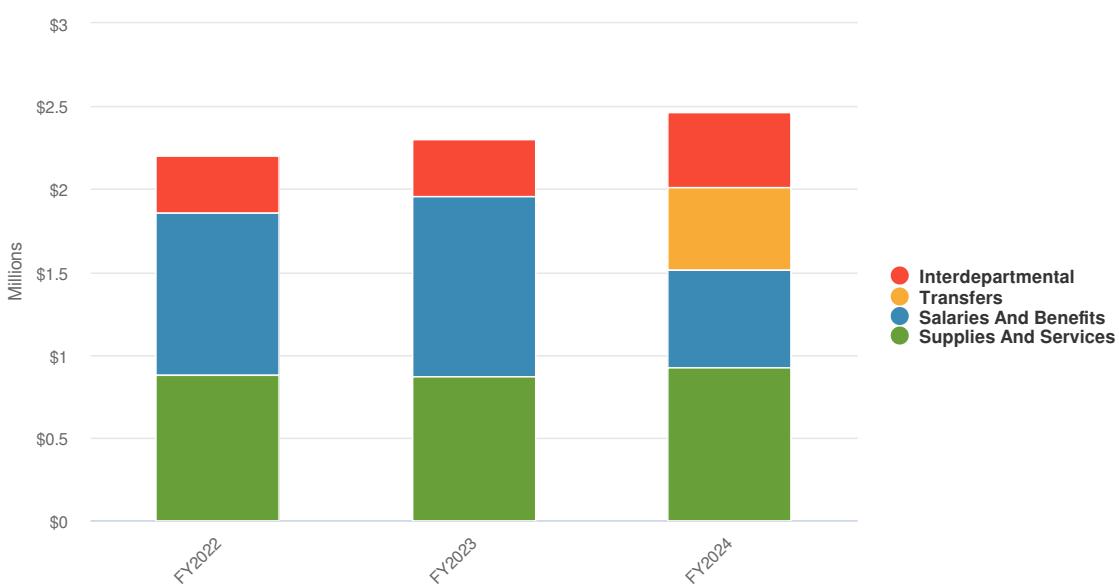
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The charts and tables below show that the majority of the FY2023-24 \$2.46 million. 44.3% of the expenditure budget within these four maintenance district funds will be on salaries and benefits of City staff working to help maintain these districts. 37.5% will be on supplies and services to support that work with the remainder (18.3%) on interdepartmental charges such as general administration overhead.

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$976,668	\$1,090,508	\$1,118,488	\$591,563	-45.8%
Supplies And Services	\$883,259	\$871,348	\$882,661	\$924,078	6.1%
Interdepartmental	\$343,389	\$343,389	\$343,389	\$450,189	31.1%
Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	N/A
Total Expense Objects:	\$2,203,317	\$2,305,245	\$2,344,538	\$2,465,829	7%

Changes and Highlights

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

Positions:

- o None

Supplies and Services:

- o \$33,300 Maintenance and enhancement of the Common Greens area



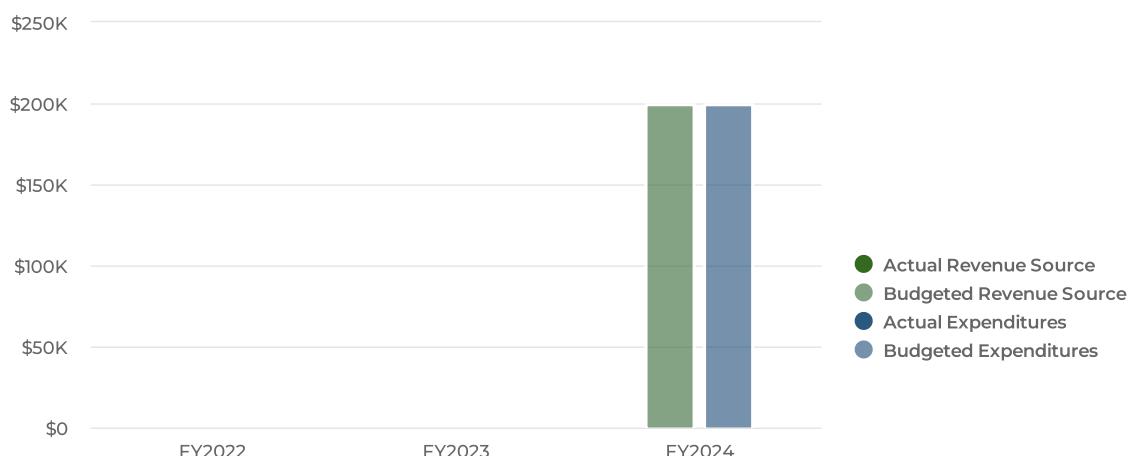


Oyster Point CFD Special Tax B (236)

This fund accounts for tax revenue owing to the City related to the Oyster Point Community Facilities District (CFD) that was created in FY2021-22 for the development of the Oyster Point area within the city by the Kilroy Realty group. Special tax B is levied to cover CFD-related maintenance and administrative costs

Summary

There is \$200,000 in revenues and expenditures budgeted in FY2023-24



Budgeted Revenues by Source

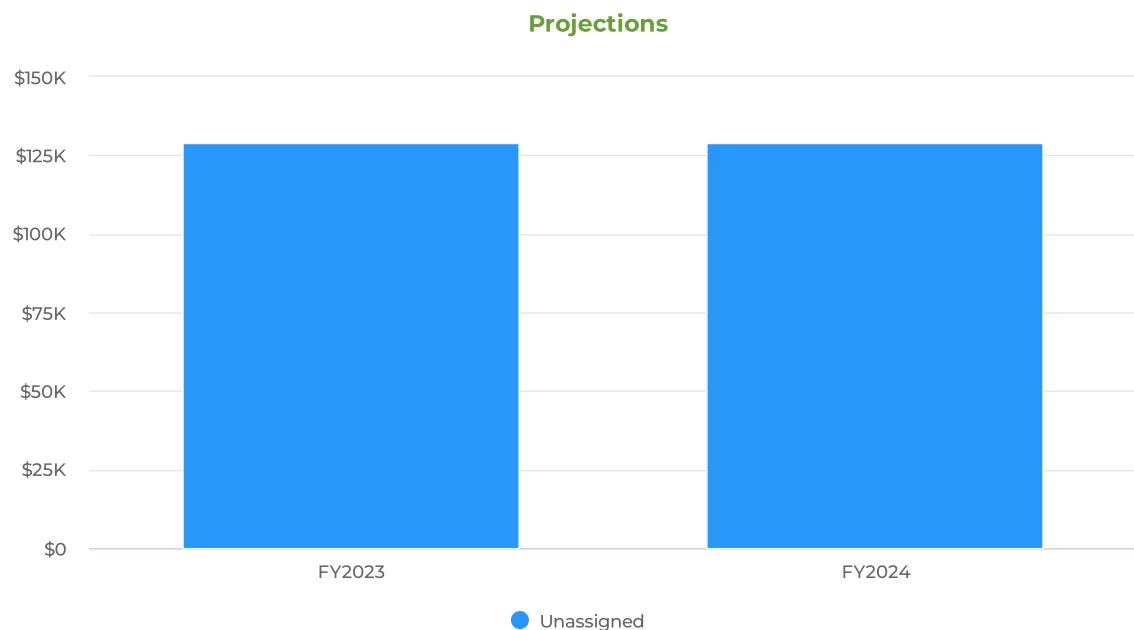
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	N/A
Total Revenue Source:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	N/A

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Supplies And Services	\$0	\$0	\$71,000	\$200,000	N/A
Total Expense Objects:	\$0	\$0	\$71,000	\$200,000	N/A



Fund Balance



	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	
Unassigned	\$129,000	\$129,000	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$129,000	\$129,000	0%

Changes and Highlights

None



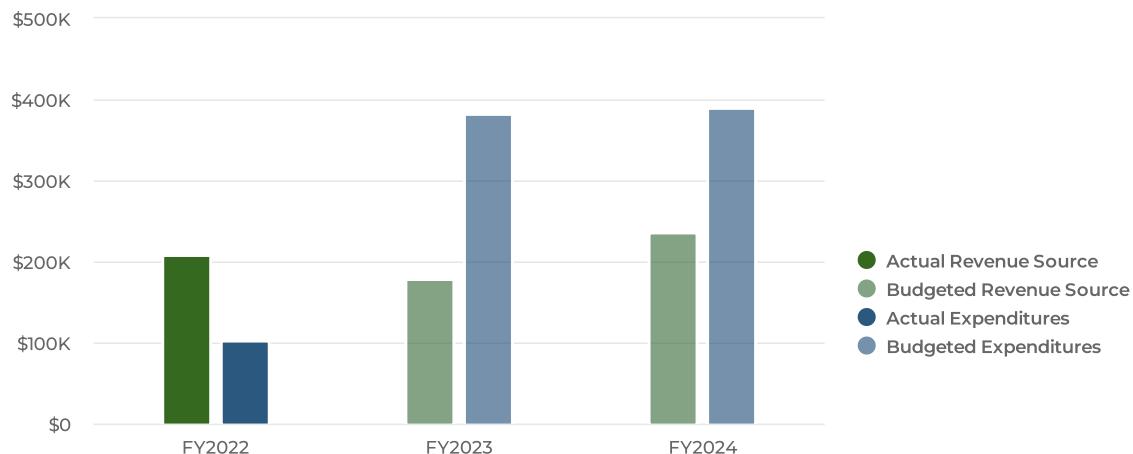


Solid Waste Reduction (250)

The Solid Waste Management Fund is primarily funded from a dedicated fee payment made by the South San Francisco Scavenger Company, the City's exclusive solid waste management franchise. Funding pays for monitoring and remediation costs associated with the closed Oyster Point landfill and for other solid waste reduction efforts. Additional revenue comes from forfeited solid waste deposits, which are used to further the City's solid waste diversion goals.

Summary

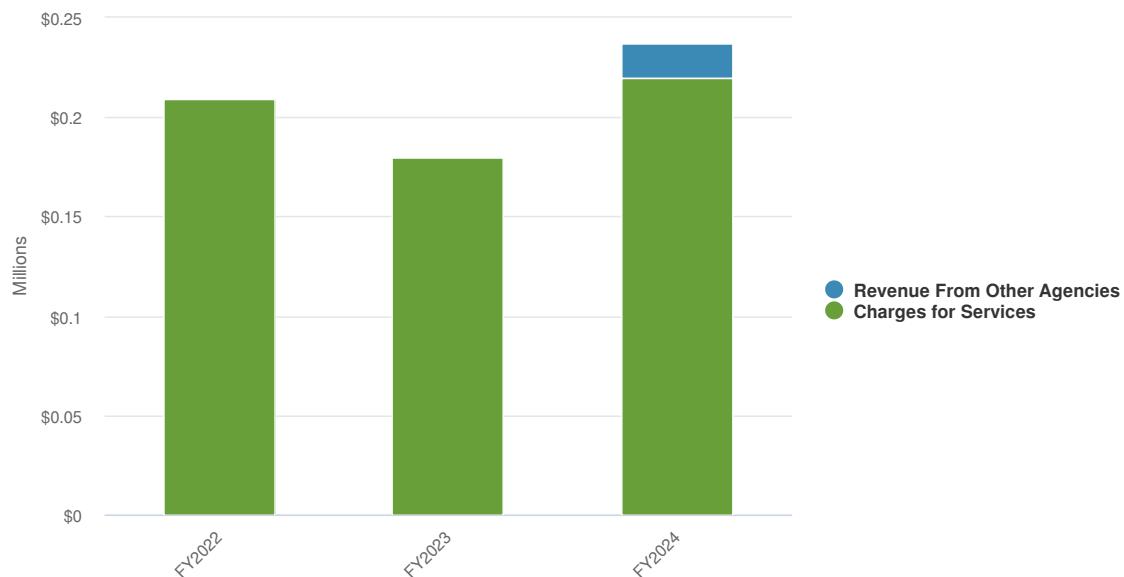
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$237,080 of revenue in the Solid Waste Reduction fund, which represents a 31.7% increase from the FY2022-23 Adopted Budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to be largely flat at \$390,783 when compared to the FY 2022-23 Adopted Budget.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Franchise fees paid by South San Francisco Scavenger Company is the only source of revenue for the Solid Waste Fund.

Budgeted Revenues vs Historical

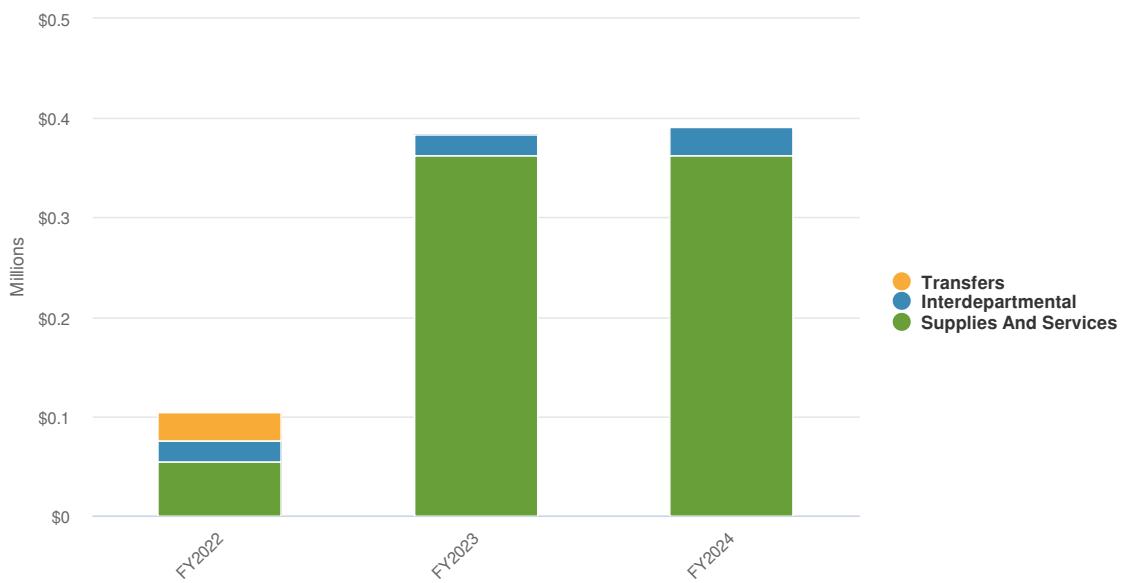


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$0	\$0	\$95,643	\$17,000	N/A
Charges for Services	\$209,224	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$220,080	22.3%
Total Revenue Source:	\$209,224	\$180,000	\$275,643	\$237,080	31.7%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical



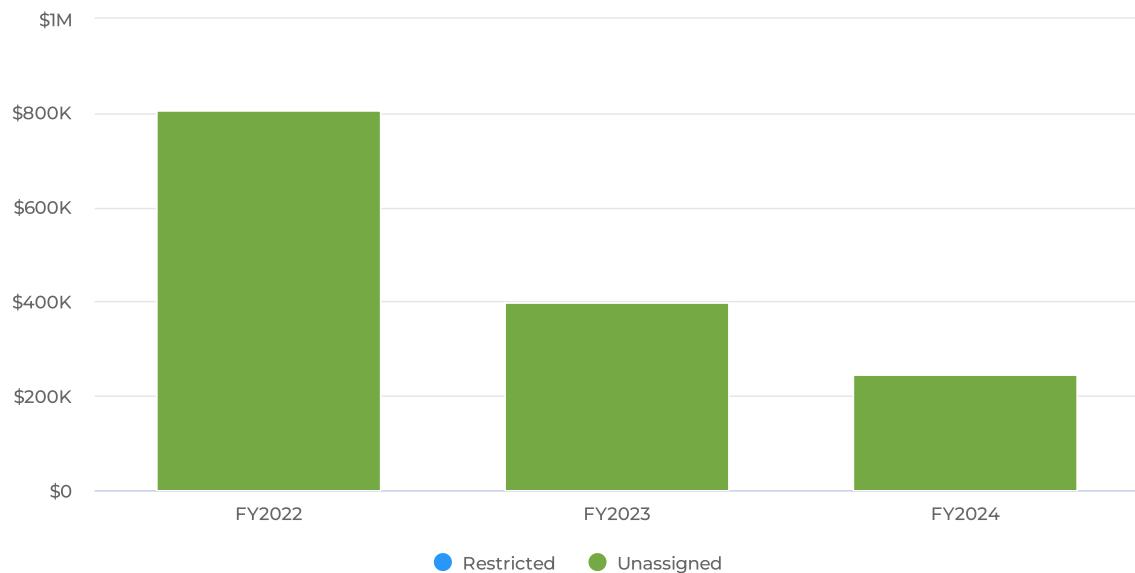
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Supplies And Services	\$53,705	\$362,150	\$584,546	\$362,150	0%
Interdepartmental	\$21,952	\$21,952	\$21,952	\$28,633	30.4%
Transfers	\$28,541	\$0	\$78,086	\$0	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$104,198	\$384,102	\$684,584	\$390,783	1.7%



Fund Balance

A 38.6% decline in Fund Balance in FY2023-24 is projected primarily due to normal operating costs exceeding the franchise fees to be collected from South San Francisco Scavenger Company by \$153,000.

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$806,788	\$397,847	\$244,144	-38.6%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$806,788	\$397,847	\$244,144	-38.6%

Changes and Highlights

CalRecycle Beverage Containers grant \$17,000



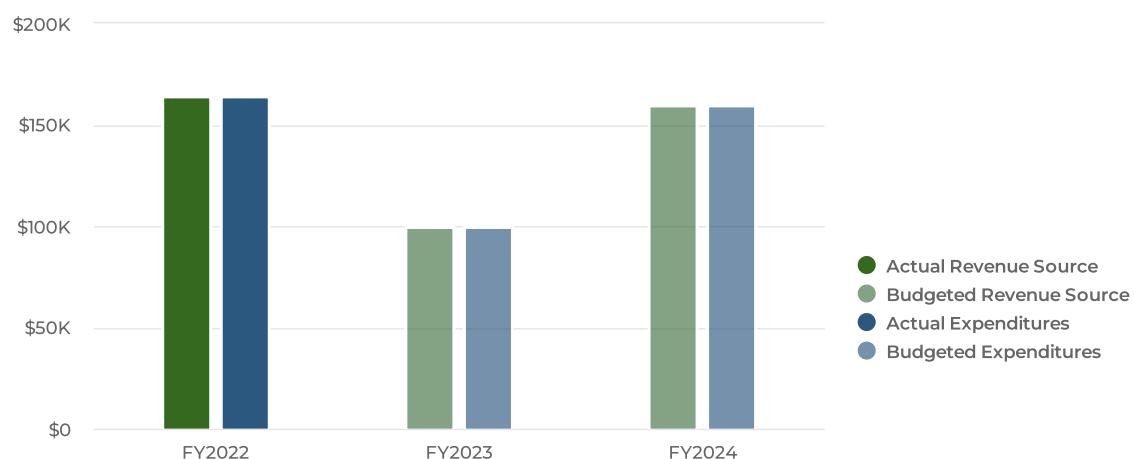
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services (260)



The Citizens Option for Public Safety (COPS) program was adopted in 1996. Under the provisions of Government Code Section 30061, a percentage of the funds are allocated to counties and cities, based upon population, for law enforcement services. Each city is required to deposit the funds into a separate Supplemental Law Enforcement Services Fund so that these funds are not intermingled with General Fund dollars and must be spent on front-line law enforcement services.

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$160,000 of revenue in this fund which has increased compared to the prior year. Budgeted expenditures are projected to match revenues at \$160,000 in FY2023-24 as funds are transferred out to the General fund to pay for Police patrol operations.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Taxes	\$166,041	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$160,000	60%
Interest & Rent	-\$1,505	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$164,536	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$160,000	60%

Budgeted Expenditures by Fund

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services	\$164,536	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$160,000	60%
Total Supplemental Law Enforcement Services:	\$164,536	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$160,000	60%



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$1,099	\$1,099	\$1,099	0%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$1,099	\$1,099	\$1,099	0%

Changes and Highlights

None



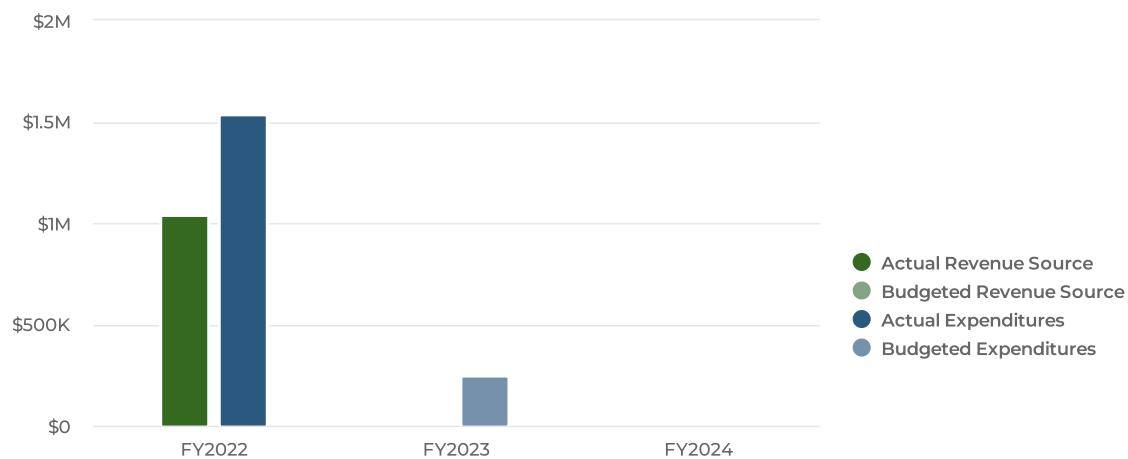


City Programs Special Revenue Fund (280)

This fund accounts for donations and other accounts that are dedicated to a particular program. Principal reserves reflect the Police Department's participation in the Department of Justice's Asset Seizure Program and the Library Department's Project Read Program.

Summary

The FY2022-23 proposed budget includes no revenue or expenditures.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The FY2023-24 budget includes no revenue for this fund since the receipt of donations is very difficult to predict. The \$4.88 million of donations shown in the table below, categorized under Other Revenue in the FY2022-23 Adjusted Budget, relates to funds received from multiple donors to the new Civic Center campus construction project, otherwise known as the Library, Parks and Recreation (LPR) building.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Charges for Services	\$1,041,789	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Interest & Rent	-\$358,097	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$362,502	\$0	\$4,883,255	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,046,194	\$0	\$4,883,255	\$0	0%



Budgeted Expenditures by Function

The FY2023-24 budget includes no expenditures for operating purposes or capital projects.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expenditures					
Capital Improvement Plan	\$487,224	\$255,000	\$15,569,505	\$0	-100%
Transfers	\$1,881	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Non Expense	\$1,049,683	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Expenditures:	\$1,538,789	\$255,000	\$15,569,505	\$0	-100%

Fund Balance

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$10,908,572	\$10,538,223	\$10,538,223	0%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$10,908,572	\$10,538,223	\$10,538,223	0%

Changes and Highlights

None



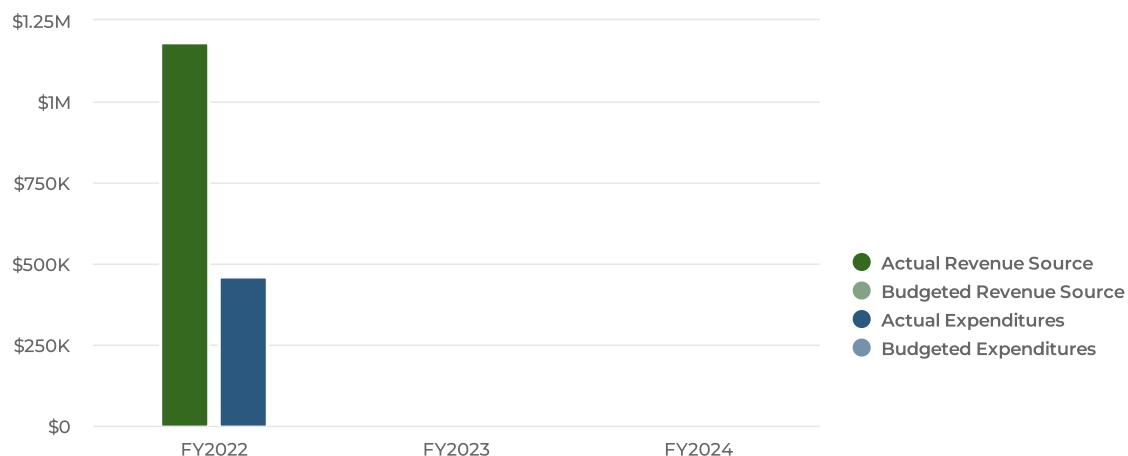


Transit Station Enhancement In-Lieu Fee (290)

Accounts for revenues that are collected as a negotiated community benefit for transit-related projects.

Summary

The City projects \$0 in revenue and expenditure during FY2023-24



Revenues by Source

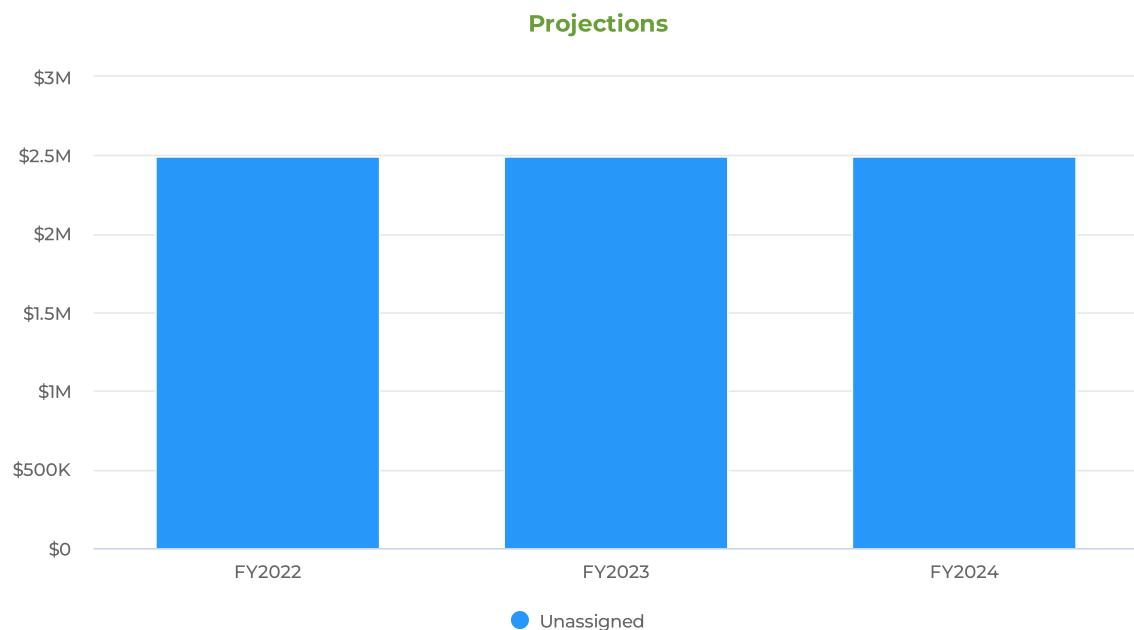
Name	FY2023 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	\$14,203	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$262,287	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$276,490	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Name	FY2023 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
No Data To Display					



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$2,496,092	\$2,496,092	\$2,496,092	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$2,496,092	\$2,496,092	\$2,496,092	0%



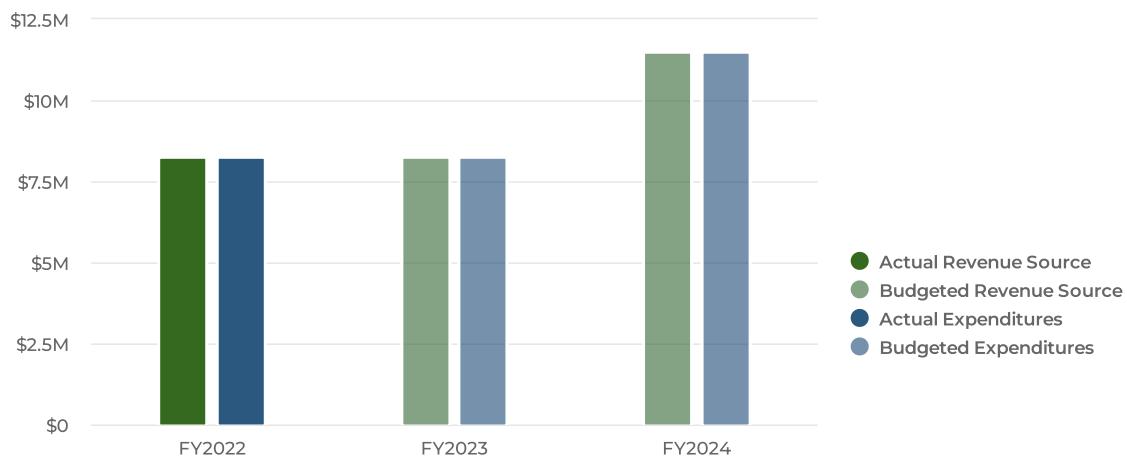


Debt Service Fund (461)

The City's Debt Service fund is the fund in which all loan or bond payments are recorded. It receives transfers from other funds, such as Measure W for the bond repayments.

Summary

The revenue budget for FY2023-24 is \$11.53 million and the expenditure budget is also \$11.53 million.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The table below shows \$11.53 million in transfers in the FY2023-24 budget. Of this amount \$8.27 million is provided by Measure W revenues and \$3.24 million is provided directly from the Aquatic Center fund (fund 524) bond proceeds.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Transfers	\$8,287,833	\$8,289,450	\$8,289,450	\$11,525,338	39%
Total Revenue Source:	\$8,287,833	\$8,289,450	\$8,289,450	\$11,525,338	39%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The table below shows \$11.53 million in debt service payments projected for FY2023-24 related to the 2020A, 2021A and 2022A bond issuances to finance the new Police Station, Civic Center Campus, and new Aquatic Center construction and Orange Memorial Park upgrades.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Debt Service	\$8,287,833	\$8,289,450	\$8,289,450	\$11,525,338	39%
Total Expense Objects:	\$8,287,833	\$8,289,450	\$8,289,450	\$11,525,338	39%



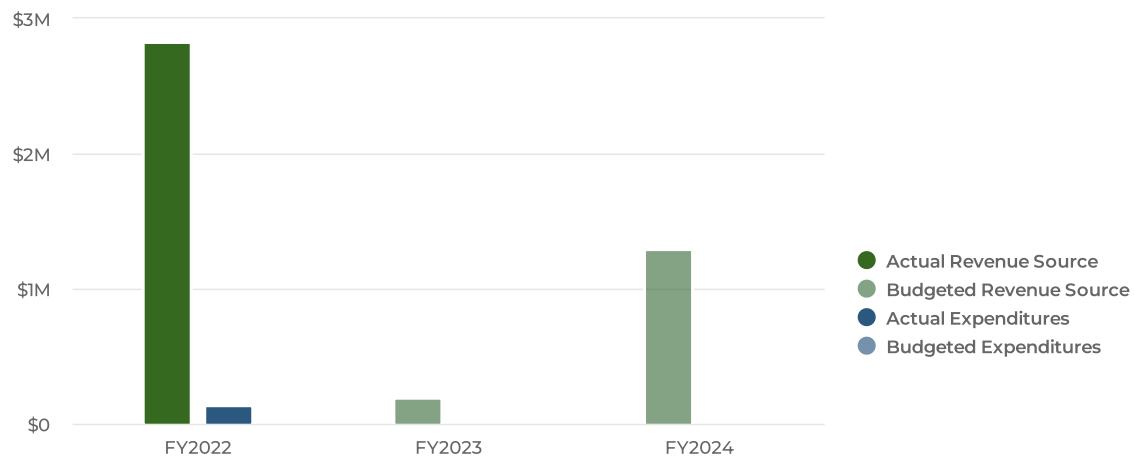


Sewer Capacity Charges (730)

The revenue for this restricted fund is received from sewer capacity charges paid by users that connect to sewer facilities for the first time, and by users who increase their sanitary sewer usage. The charge is typically due upon building permit issuance and is only charged to areas receiving sewer service from the City (fee collection excludes the Westborough area that receives sewer service from Daly City). The fees collected assist with funding for required replacements, upgrades, and construction of sewer infrastructure not funded by other sources. This fund provides revenue to cover the costs associated with providing collection and treatment capacity for new and expanding development not funded by the East of 101 Sewer Impact Fee Program.

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$1.3 million in projected revenue adjusted based on actual receipts from previous years. Budgeted expenditures are negligible at \$3,700, which slightly increased compared to the prior year. The transfer out is excluded from the current projection.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

In the FY2022-23 revenue budget, \$200,000 in sewer capacity charges are projected to be received which represents no change when compared to the prior year, as shown in the table below.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$298,395	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$3,130,802	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$1,300,000	550%
Total Revenue Source:	\$2,832,407	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$1,300,000	550%

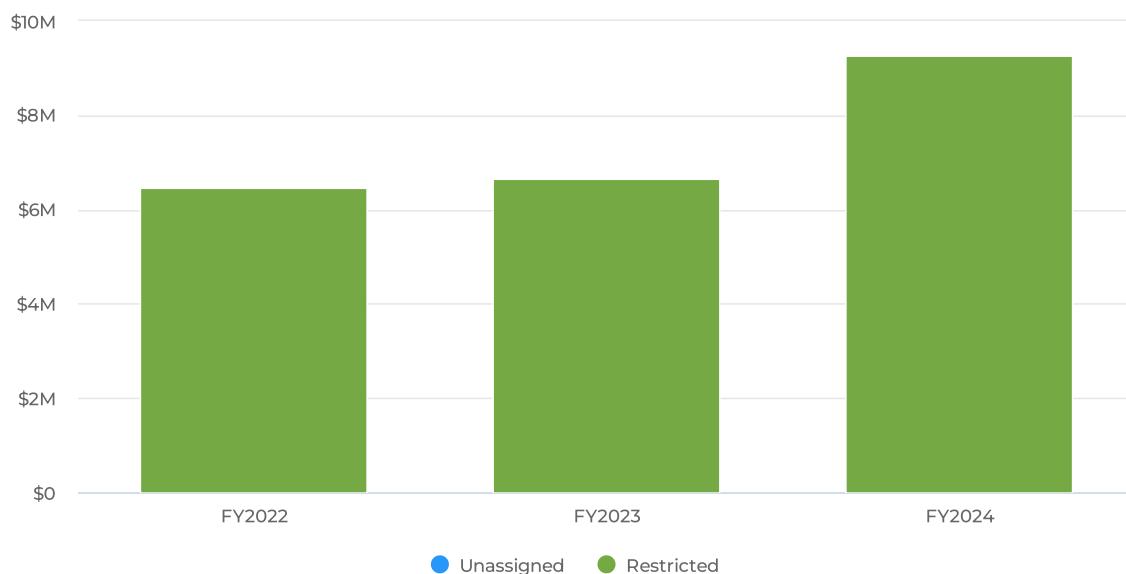


Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Name	FY2023 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Interdepartmental	\$1,866	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$3,652	30.4%
Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$1,309,593	\$0	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,866	\$2,800	\$1,312,393	\$3,652	30.4%

Fund Balance

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Restricted	\$9,099,071	\$7,986,678	\$9,283,027	16.2%
Total Fund Balance:	\$9,099,071	\$7,986,678	\$9,283,027	16.2%

Changes and Highlights

None



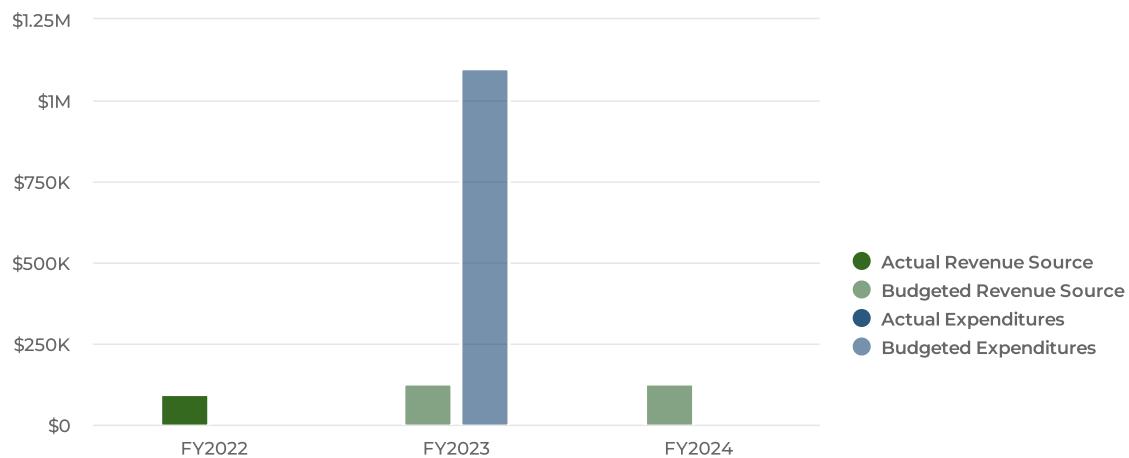


PEG Equipment & Access Fund (786)

This fund was created in FY 2011-12 to account for franchise fees that the City receives and are used for the City's Public, Educational and Governmental channels.

Summary

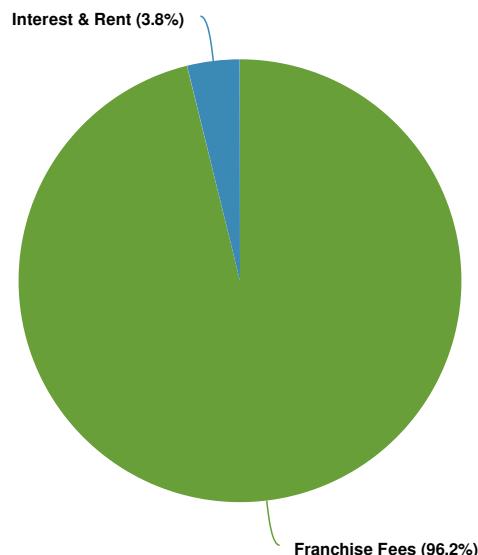
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$0.13 million of revenue in this fund, which is flat compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to be \$0.



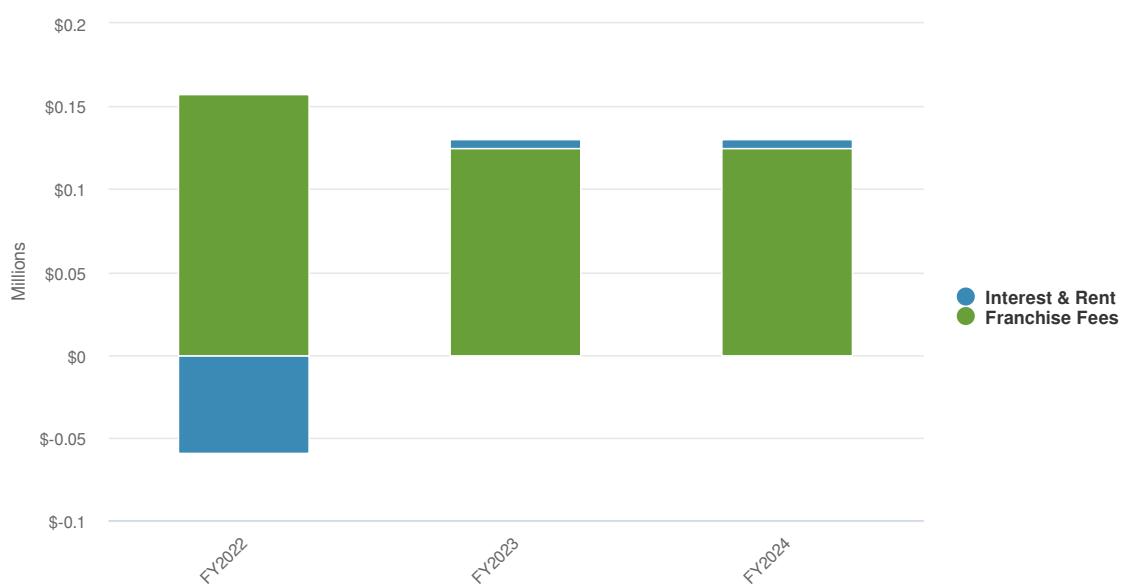
Budgeted Revenues by Source

The pie chart below shows that 96.2% of the FY2023-24 revenue budget in this fund is projected to be franchise fees. These fees are received from telecommunications operators such as AT&T, Comcast and Wave/Astound. Compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget, total projected fees are flat. The remaining revenue budget is a share of interest income generated from the investment of City funds.

Budgeted Revenue by Source



Budgeted Revenue by Source vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Franchise Fees	\$157,275	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	0%
Interest & Rent	-\$58,803	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$98,472	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

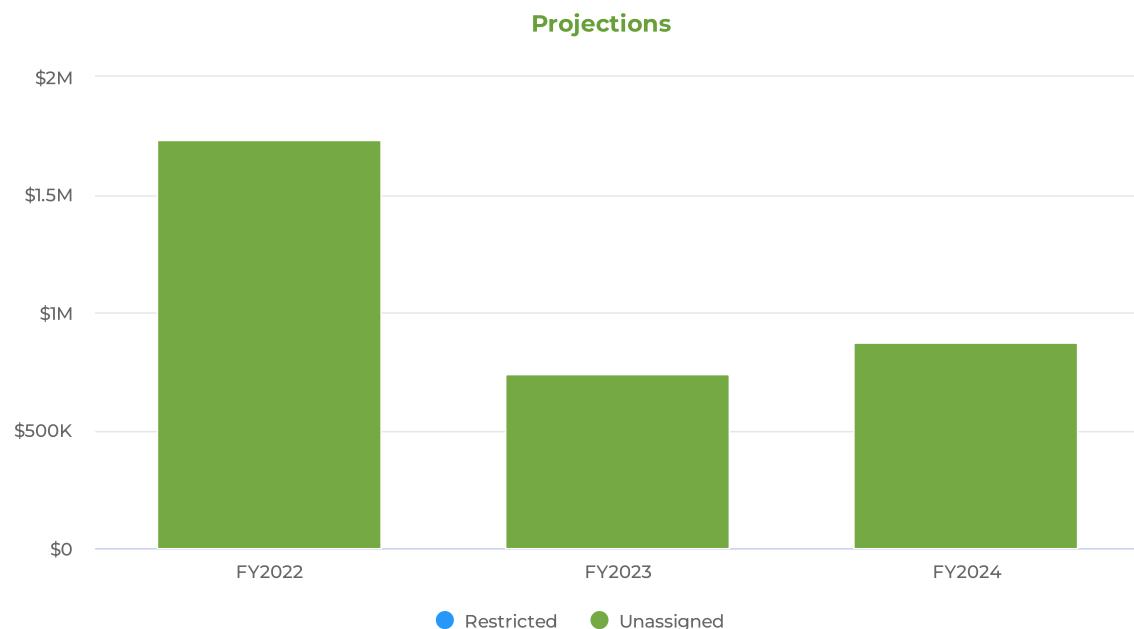
Historically, the majority of budgeted expenditures in the PEG fund are transfers out to the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) to help fund various projects. No such transfer is budgeted for FY2023-24.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$1,125,000	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$1,125,000	\$0	-100%



Fund Balance

Fund balance is projected to increase by 17% in FY 2023-24 due to \$0 expenditures.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$1,734,822	\$739,822	\$869,822	17.6%
Restricted	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$1,734,822	\$739,822	\$869,822	17.6%

Changes and Highlights

No contribution to capital projects from this fund is projected for FY 2023-24.



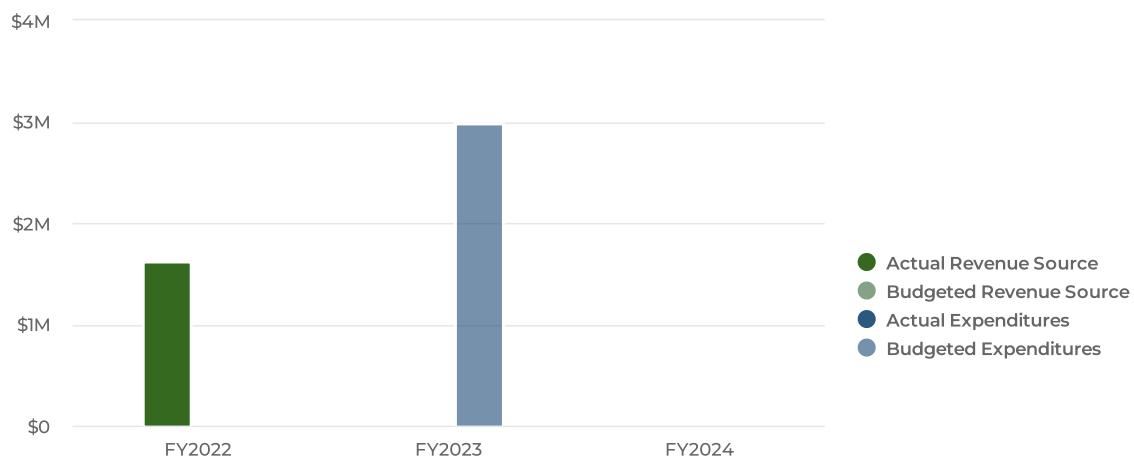


Impact Fee - Park Land Acquisition IF Fund (805)

The Park Land Acquisition Fee is applied to residential and non-residential development projects to support the demands for parks and recreation spaces generated by new residents of residential development projects and new employees of non-residential development projects. The 2017 nexus study calculated the fee for park land acquisition based on the number of residents generated by each new type of residential unit and the number of employees per 1,000 square feet in nonresidential development projects. The City adopted the Park Land Acquisition Fee under the authority of the Mitigation Fee Act.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there are no revenue or expenditures budgeted for this fund.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$79,929	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$1,707,708	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,627,779	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

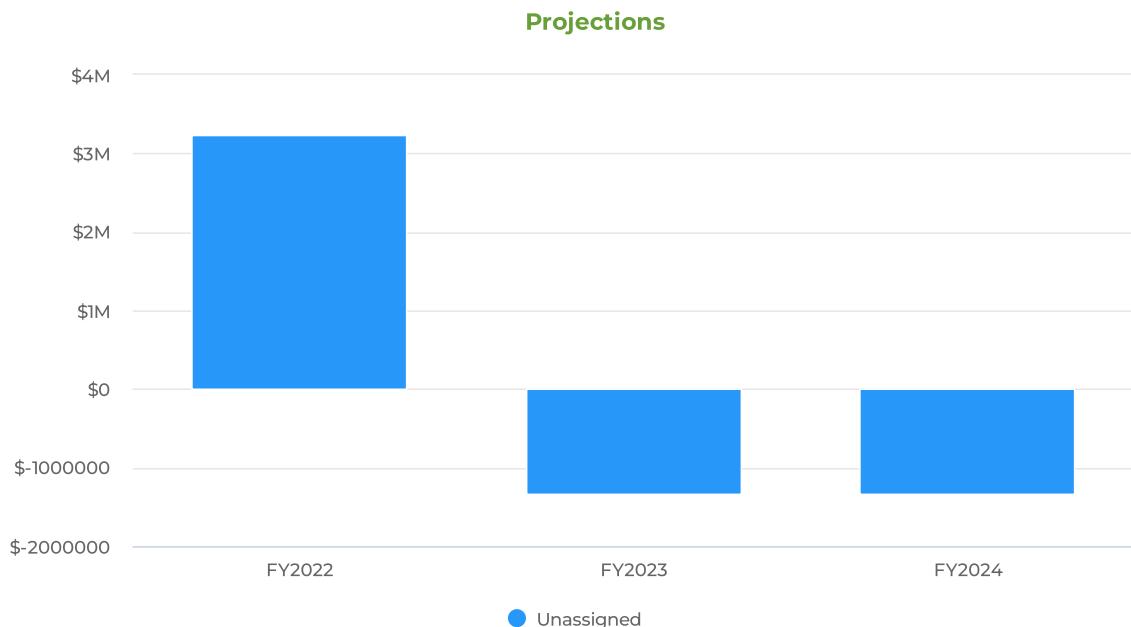
There is no expenditure budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund. however, in FY2022-23, there was \$1.66 million budgeted for the purchase of the former Redevelopment Agency property at 616/700 Linden Avenue for the construction of a new park. Also, \$3 million for transfers out to capital projects which consists of \$2 million for the Transit Village project (pk2101) and an additional \$1 million for the Linden Park project (pk2305).

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$1,660,000	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$1,480	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,480	\$3,000,000	\$4,660,000	\$0	-100%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows a decline in fund balance since FY2021-22 to a negative position. This reflects the budgeted expenditure but does not include any actual revenue in FY2022-23 or potential revenue in FY2023-24. Impact fees can be very difficult to predict. If staff are not reasonably certain they will come in during a particular year, they are not included in the budget. As a result, any actual fees received will serve to boost the fund balance so the chart below shows the worst case scenario.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$3,230,072	\$-1,337,743	\$-1,337,743	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$3,230,072	\$-1,337,743	\$-1,337,743	0%

Changes and Highlights

None



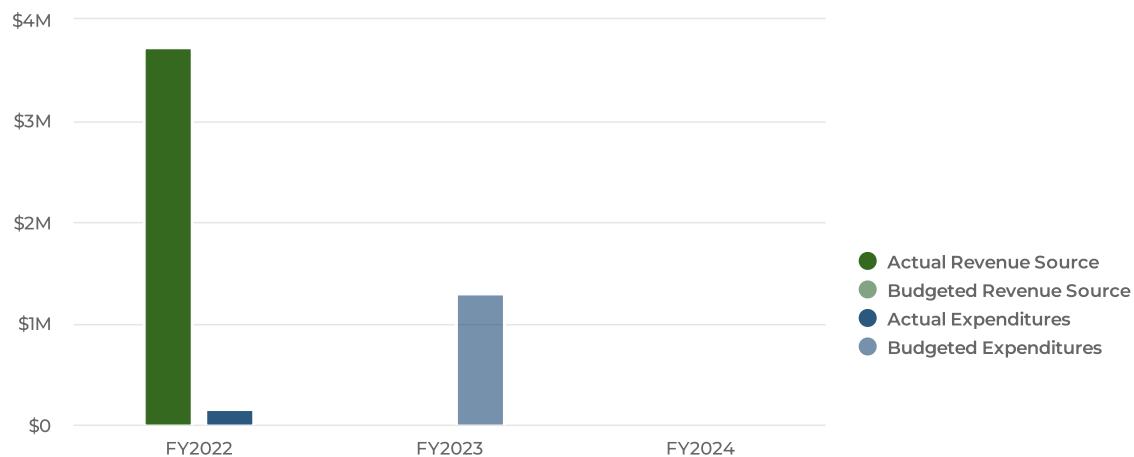


Impact Fee - Park Construction IF Fund (806)

The purpose of the Park Construction Fee fund is to provide funding for the construction of park facilities and improvements. The General Plan, the Parks & Recreation Master Plan, and the East of 101 Area Plan call for 3 acres of parkland and facilities per 1,000 new residents and $\frac{1}{2}$ an acre of parkland and facilities per 1,000 new employees.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there are no revenue or expenditures budgeted for this fund.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$223,230	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$3,963,057	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$3,739,827	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

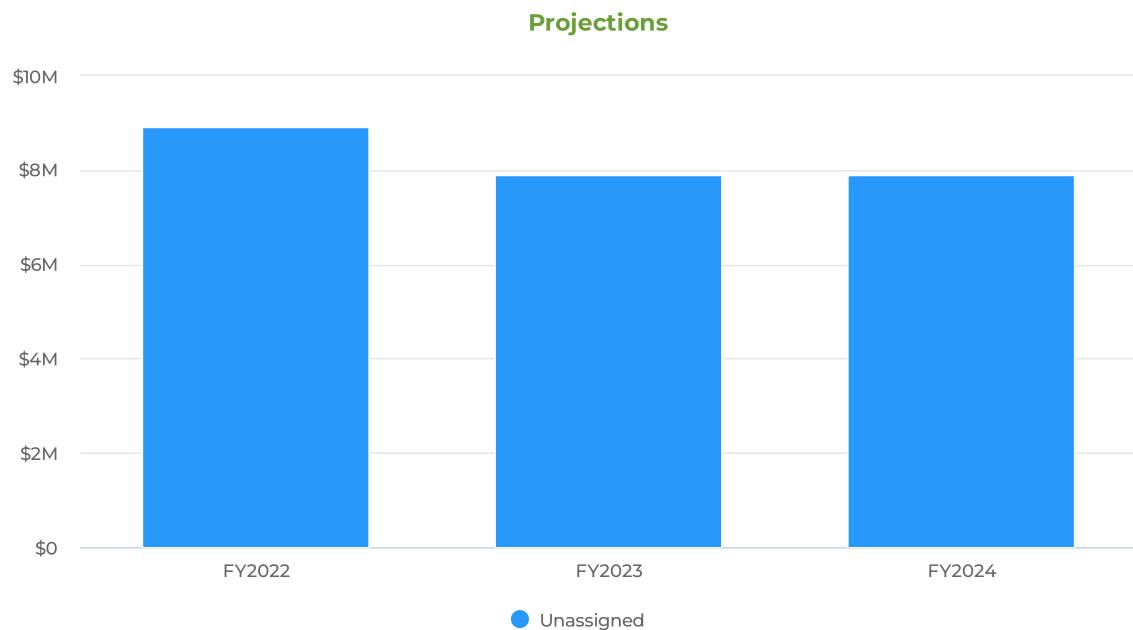
There is no expenditure budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund. However, in the FY2022-23 adopted budget, there was \$1.3 million for transfers out to capital projects which consisted of \$1 million for the Transit Village project (pk2101) and \$0.3 million for the Linden Park project (pk2305).

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers	\$169,698	\$1,300,000	\$2,228,480	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$169,698	\$1,300,000	\$2,228,480	\$0	-100%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows a healthy fund balance in this fund despite no revenues having been budgeted in FY2022-23 or FY2023-24.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$8,914,911	\$7,883,718	\$7,883,718	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$8,914,911	\$7,883,718	\$7,883,718	0%

Changes and Highlights

None



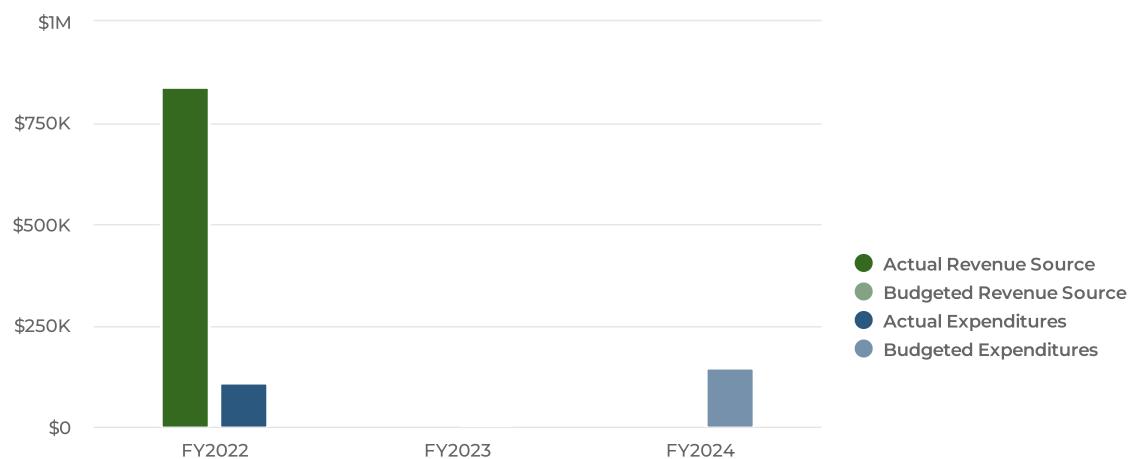


Impact Fee - East of 101 Sewer IF Fund (810)

This plan area development impact fee program funds new development's fair share of new and rehabilitated sewer collection and treatment facilities to serve the area located east of US 101 in the City.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there is no revenue budgeted for this fund. Expenditures are budgeted at \$149,000



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$145,956	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$985,102	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$839,146	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

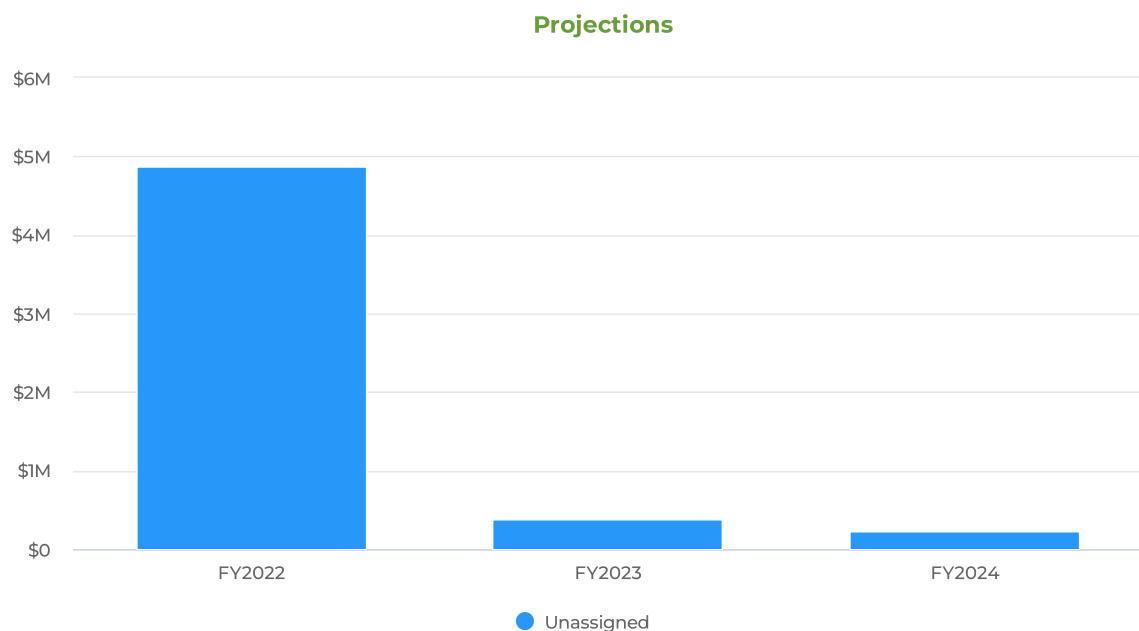
There is a small amount of expenditure budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund - the majority is for CIP projects. \$100,000 is for the Oyster Point Sewer Upsize project (sd2401) and \$45,000 is for the Sewer Master Plan (ss1801)

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Interdepartmental	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$3,652	30.4%
Transfers	\$107,818	\$0	\$0	\$145,000	N/A
Total Expense Objects:	\$110,618	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$148,652	5,209.5%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows a decline in fund balance since FY2021-22. This reflects a large expenditure in the adjusted budget for the transfer out of \$4.3 million to the Pump station #14 Upgrade project (ss1902). Since no revenue is budgeted in FY2023-24, the available fund balance is projected to decline further given the projected expenditure.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$4,872,806	\$382,417	\$233,765	-38.9%
Total Fund Balance:	\$4,872,806	\$382,417	\$233,765	-38.9%

Changes and Highlights

Capital Improvement Projects:

\$100,000 - Oyster Point Sewer Upsize project (ss2401)

\$45,000 - Sewer Master Plan (ss1802)

\$145,000 TOTAL



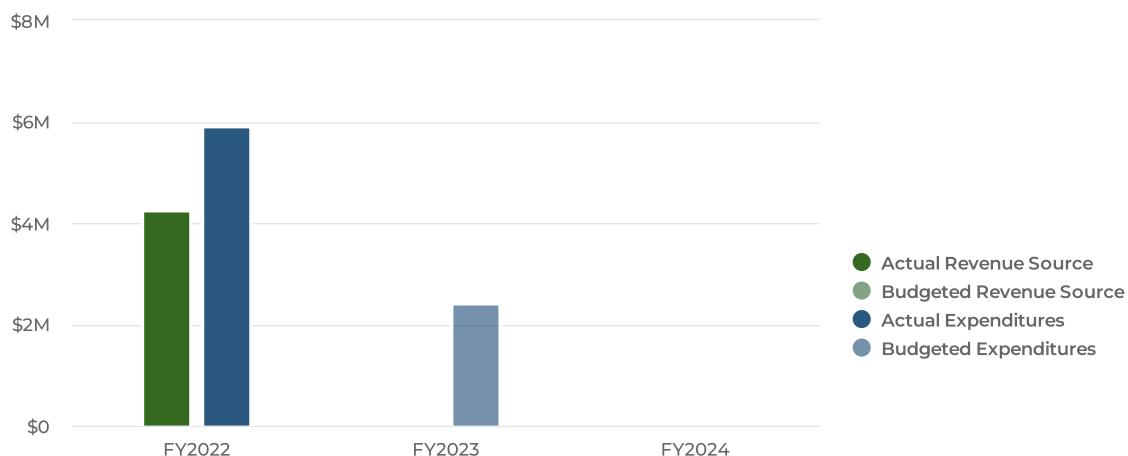


Impact Fee - East of 101 Traffic IF Fund (820)

The 2001 nexus study for this plan area fee was adopted by the City Council in 2002. The study identified the need for new and expanded roadway and intersection improvements to serve the area located east of US 101 in the City of South San Francisco. The study was updated on May 6, 2005, and on July 19, 2007. This fee program includes an annual inflation adjustment and a 2.5% administrative fee. There are 26 road improvements listed in the 2007 study and two studies for a total of 28 projects. The study determined that new development would be responsible for 100% of the cost of the 28 projects.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there is no revenue budgeted for this fund and a small amount of expenditure (approximately \$4,000).



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$765,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$5,040,331	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$4,275,208	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

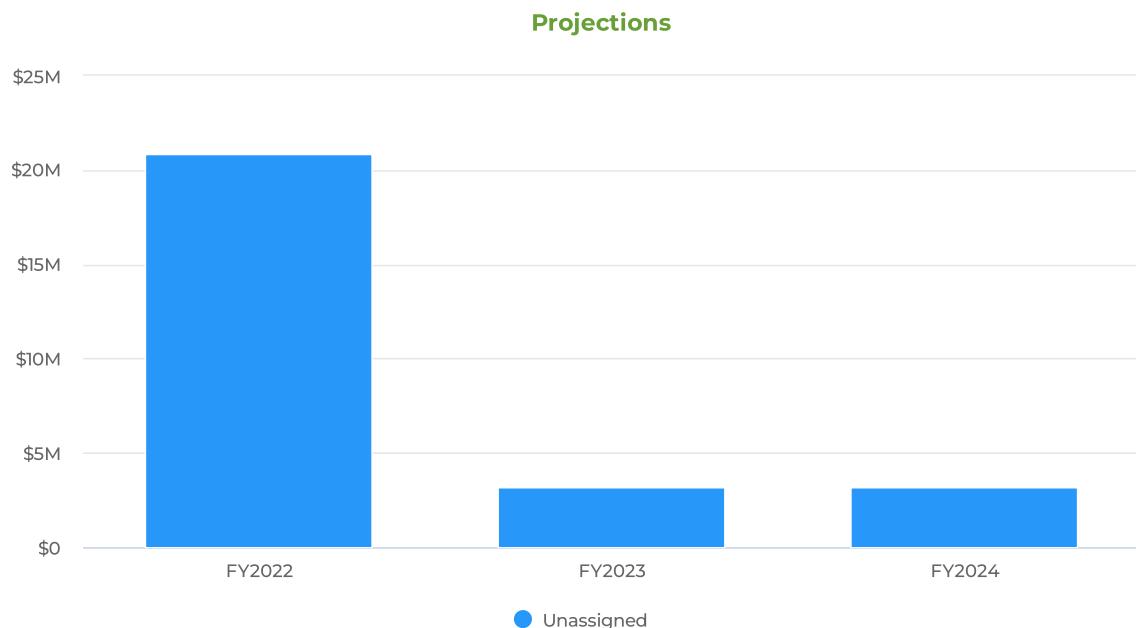
There is a small amount of expenditure (\$3,652) budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund for interdepartmental charges. However, in FY2022-23, there was \$2.4 million in the adopted budget for the Oyster Point and East Grand Corridor Improvement project (tr1602). Also, approximately \$14 million in funding was carried over from previous years into FY2022-23 for various CIP projects and an additional \$2.5 million was added during the year for transfers out for the Utah and Harbor Intersection project (tr2101).

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Interdepartmental	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$3,652	30.4%
Transfers	\$5,929,676	\$2,416,056	\$18,785,831	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$5,932,475	\$2,418,856	\$18,788,631	\$3,652	-99.8%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows a large decrease in fund balance since FY2021-22. This reflects the budgeted expenditure for a large number of CIP projects in FY2022-23 as mentioned above.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$20,870,700	\$3,206,218	\$3,202,566	-0.1%
Total Fund Balance:	\$20,870,700	\$3,206,218	\$3,202,566	-0.1%

Changes and Highlights

None



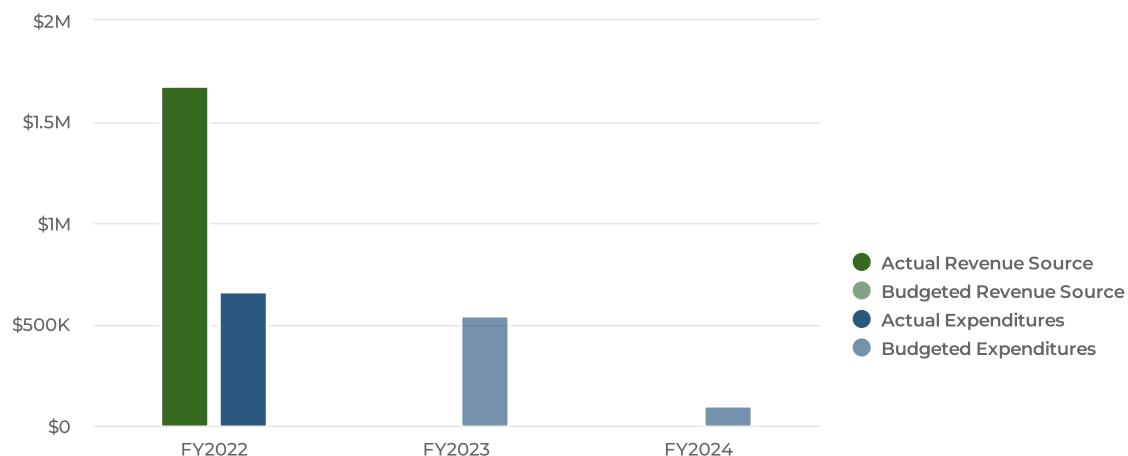


Impact Fee - Public Safety IF Fund (821)

This citywide development impact fee program funds new development's fair share of new and expanded capital facility and equipment to serve the City.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there is no revenue budgeted for this fund. there is \$105,000 budgeted in expenditures.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$62,974	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$1,744,396	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,681,422	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

There is \$105,000 of expenditures budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund for various Public Safety equipment.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Supplies And Services	\$37,072	\$200,894	\$214,811	\$105,344	-47.6%
Transfers	\$629,200	\$350,000	\$902,157	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$666,272	\$550,894	\$1,116,968	\$105,344	-80.9%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows a decline in fund balance since FY2021-22 to a negative position. This reflects the budgeted expenditure but does not include any actual revenue in FY2022-23 or potential revenue in FY2023-24. Impact fees can be very difficult to predict. If staff are not reasonably certain they will come in during a particular year, they are not included in the budget. As a result, any actual fees received will serve to boost the fund balance so the chart below shows the worst case scenario.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$2,514,537	\$1,829,263	\$1,723,919	-5.8%
Total Fund Balance:	\$2,514,537	\$1,829,263	\$1,723,919	-5.8%

Changes and Highlights

\$3,450 - Disaster Preparation - Fire Extinguisher Training System
\$2,760 - SCBA Maintenance Room Storage and Security Upgrades
\$57,500 - Structural Personal Protective Equipment Purchase
\$63,710 TOTAL



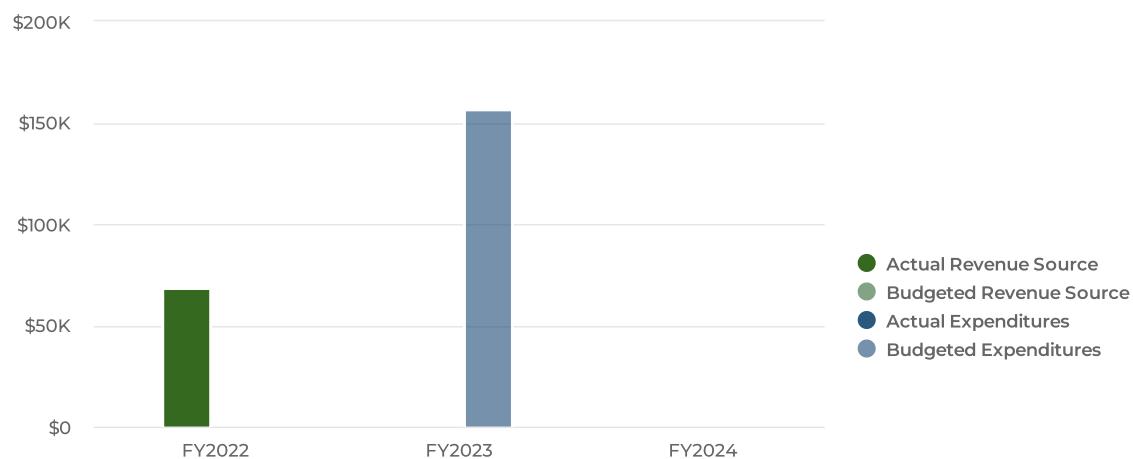


Impact Fee - Bicycle and Pedestrian IF Fund (822)

This citywide development impact fee program funds bicycle and pedestrian improvements. Development projects generate additional daily trips that place more demands on bicycle and pedestrian infrastructures in the city.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there are no revenue or expenditures budgeted for this fund.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$4,891	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$73,981	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$69,090	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

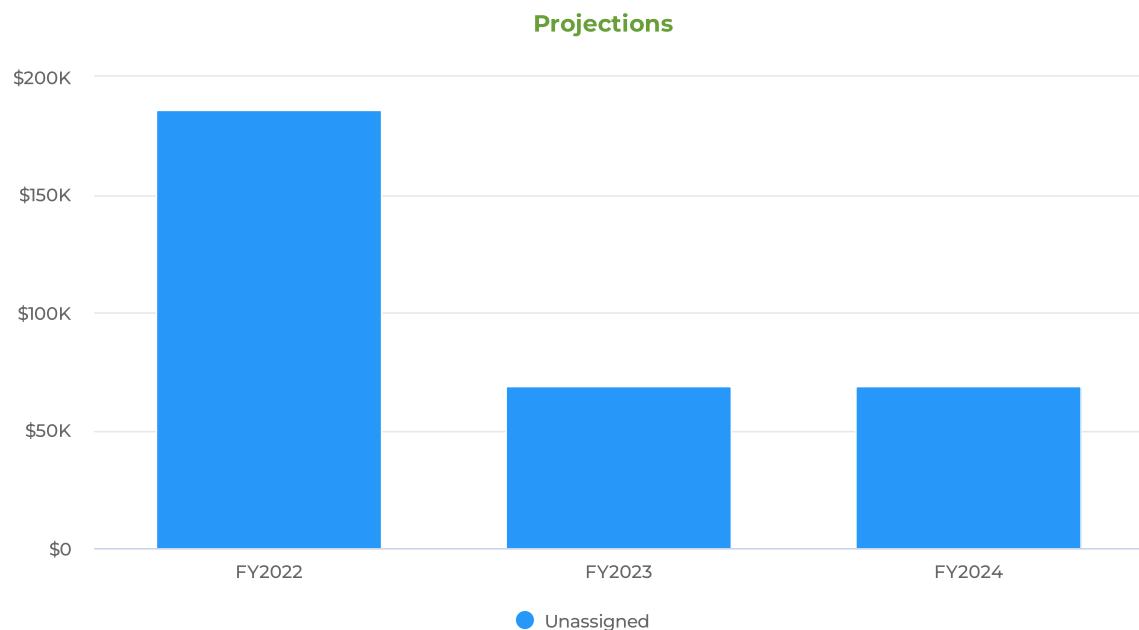
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

There is no expenditure budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund. However, in FY2022-23, there was \$157,000 budgeted for the Oyster Point and East Grand Avenue Corridor Improvement project (tr1602).

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers	\$0	\$156,915	\$156,915	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$0	\$156,915	\$156,915	\$0	-100%



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$185,903	\$68,846	\$68,846	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$185,903	\$68,846	\$68,846	0%

Changes and Highlights

None



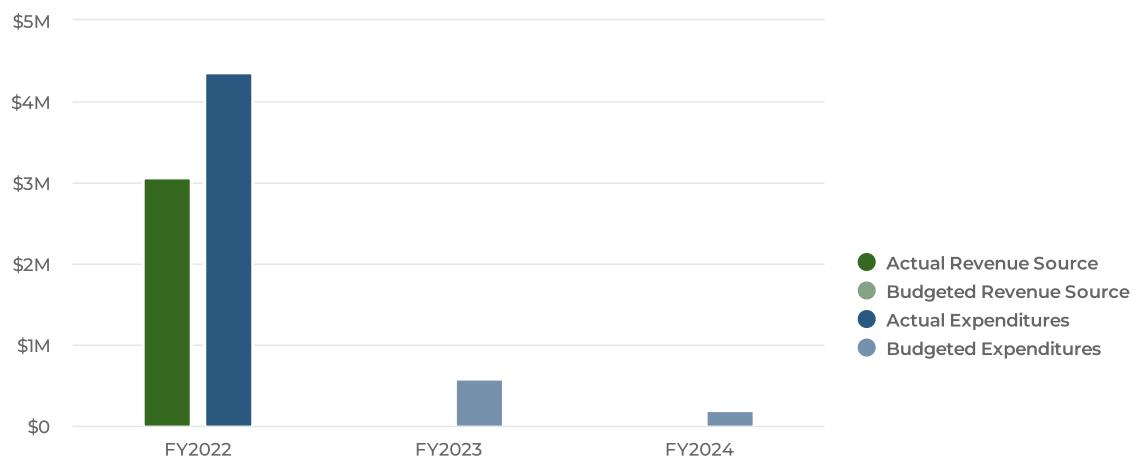


Impact Fee - Commercial Linkage IF Fund (823)

The nexus study for this citywide impact fee program was adopted by the City Council in 2018 by Resolution 123-2018. The study justified the need to provide sufficient funding for affordable housing, and established a nexus between the need for affordable housing and the impacts of commercial development within the City. The impact fee program supports the City of South San Francisco's adopted 2015-2023 Housing Element, which includes the goal of promoting the provision of housing by both the private and public sectors for all income groups in the community.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there is no revenue budgeted for this fund and \$197,000 in expenditures.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$347,601	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$3,425,285	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$3,077,684	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

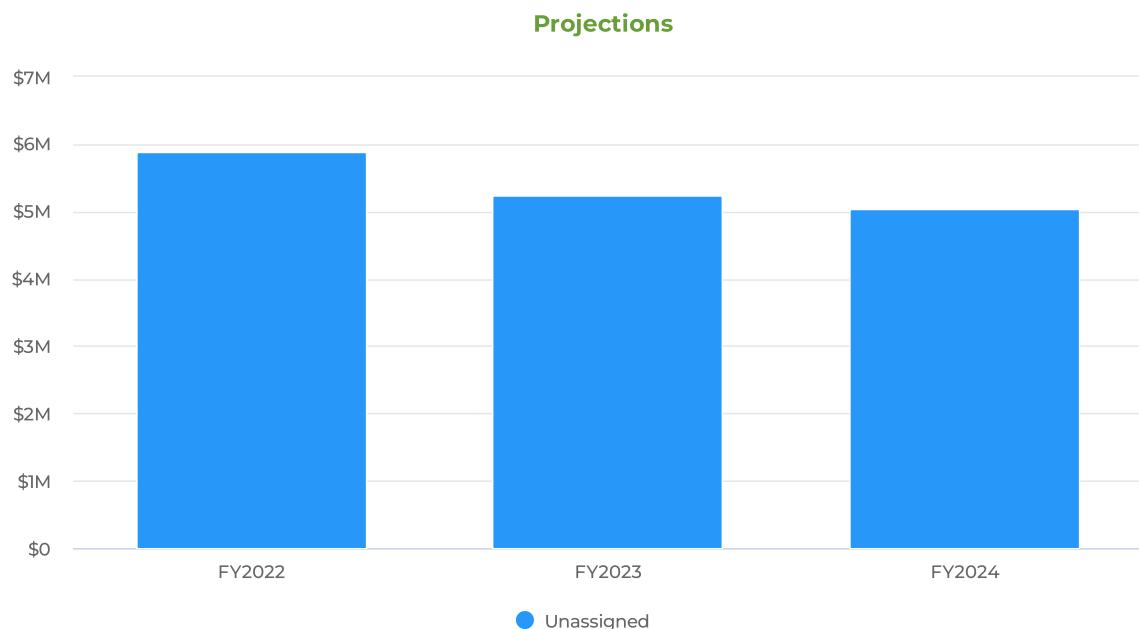
There is a small amount of expenditure budgeted in this fund in FY2023-24 for salaries and benefits related to staff within the Economic and Community Development department who support the activities for which this fund provides funding.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$24,758	\$93,433	\$96,514	\$197,336	111.2%
Supplies And Services	\$4,350,452	\$495,350	\$705,338	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$4,375,211	\$588,783	\$801,852	\$197,336	-66.5%



Fund Balance

The chart below a healthy fund balance in this fund.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$5,889,098	\$5,229,493	\$5,032,157	-3.8%
Total Fund Balance:	\$5,889,098	\$5,229,493	\$5,032,157	-3.8%

Changes and Highlights

None



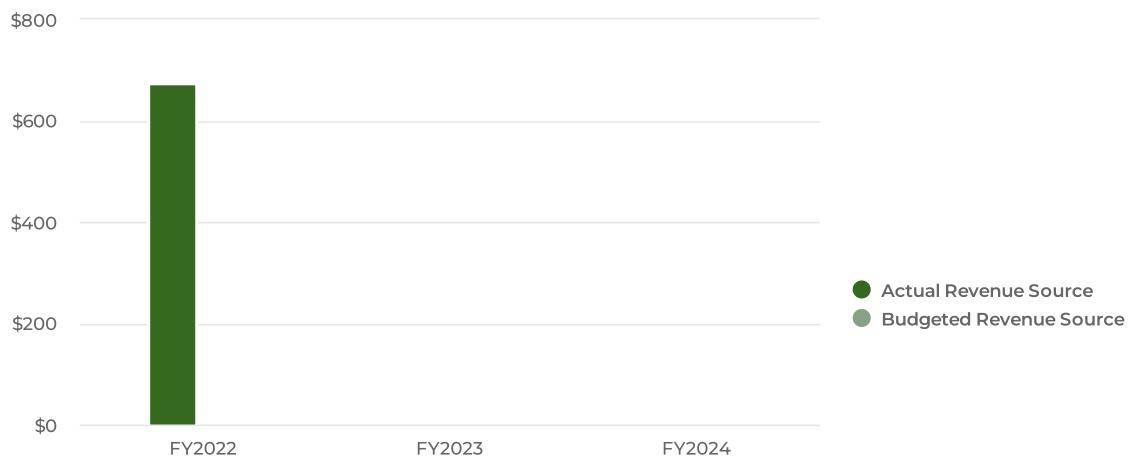


Impact Fee - Library IF Fund (824)

This citywide development impact fee program funds new development's fair share for additional library space and materials to maintain current library service standard. Library Impact Fees for non-residential developments went into effect on November 23, 2020. Library Impact Fees for residential development will go into effect on January 1, 2022.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there are no revenue or expenditures budgeted for this fund.

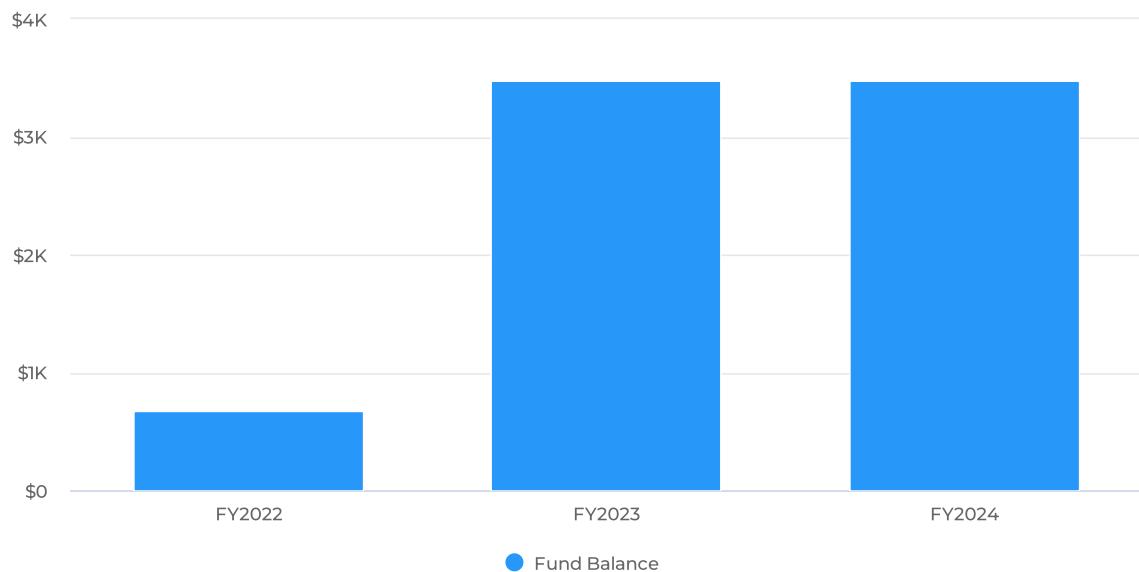


Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$19	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$693	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$674	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Fund Balance

Projections



Changes and Highlights

None



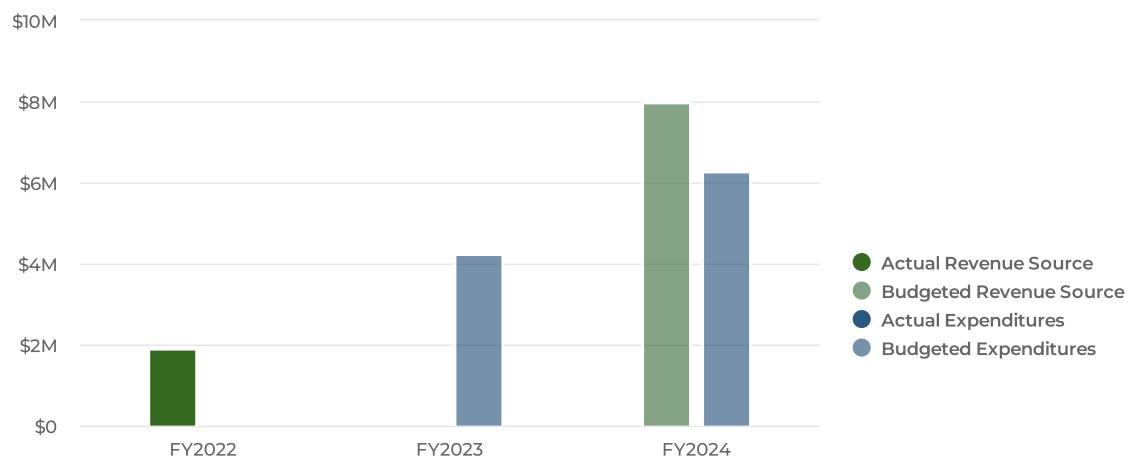


Impact Fee - City-wide Transportation IF Fund (825)

The nexus study for this impact fee program was adopted by the City Council in 2020. Ordinance 1607-2020 amended the Municipal Code to include Chapter 8.68 establishing the transportation impact fee. The nexus study identified the need for transportation improvements and facilities needed to serve the growth, and the estimated costs of those improvements and facilities. The nexus study has identified \$160.8 million in transportation infrastructure improvements such as roads, sidewalks, traffic lights, bicycle lanes and pathways, curbs and gutters, and medians caused by new developments throughout the City.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there is \$8 million of revenue budgeted and \$6.5 million of expenditure budgeted in this fund.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

It is

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$115,026	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$2,043,540	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	N/A
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,928,514	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	N/A

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

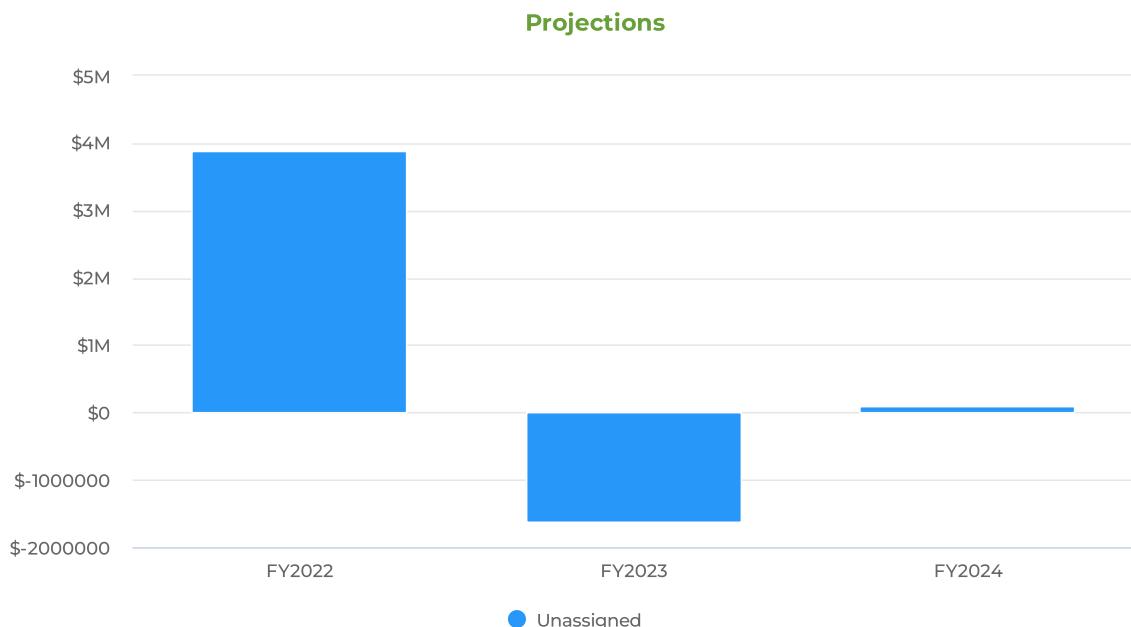
There is \$6.5 million of expenditure budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund for a wide range of CIP projects including \$2 million for the Signalized Intersection Battery Back up Citywide project (tr2408) and \$1 million for the Complete Streets Improvement project (st2401)

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Transfers	\$0	\$4,257,029	\$4,257,029	\$6,300,000	48%
Total Expense Objects:	\$0	\$4,257,029	\$4,257,029	\$6,300,000	48%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows a decline in fund balance since FY2021-22 to a negative position due to the transfer out to fund CIP projects. However, since the projected revenue for FY2023-24 is expected to be greater than the budgeted expenditures, the fund balance is projected to recover somewhat by year end.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$3,890,857	\$-1,611,172	\$88,828	-105.5%
Total Fund Balance:	\$3,890,857	\$-1,611,172	\$88,828	-105.5%

Changes and Highlights

Capital Improvement Projects:

1,000,000	Complete Streets Improvements	st2401
300,000	Miscellaneous Traffic Improvements (TAC)	tr2301
300,000	Airport Boulevard Bike/Ped Gap Closure Study	tr2401
300,000	El Camino Real Bike/Ped Improvements	tr2402
500,000	Traffic Signal Safety Improvements Project	tr2403
300,000	Chestnut Ave & Commercial Ave Intersection Improvement Project	tr2404
600,000	Citywide School Traffic Calming Improvement Project	tr2405
300,000	Traffic Studies and Grant Support	tr2406
100,000	Bay Trail - Centennial Way Trail Gap Closure	tr2407
2,000,000	Signalized Intersection Battery Back up Citywide	tr2408
100,000	Oyster Point Blvd - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	tr2409
100,000	Spruce Avenue - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	tr2410
100,000	Gateway Boulevard - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	tr2411
100,000	Forbes Boulevard - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	tr2412
200,000	El Camino Real at 1st to Centennial Trail Gap Closure	tr2413
6,300,000	TOTAL	



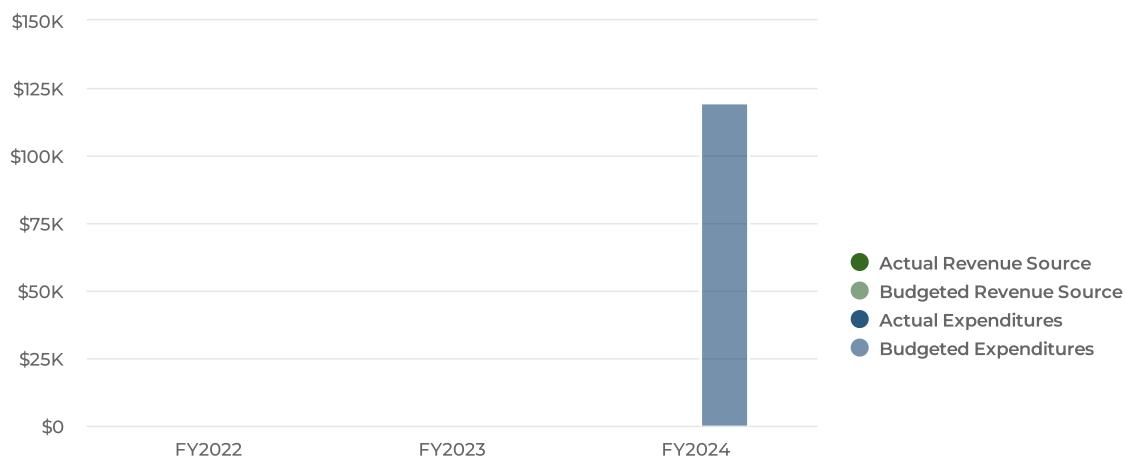


Impact Fee - Public Arts In-lieu IF Fund (827)

In October 2020, the City Council passed ordinance number 1613-2020 creating the public art requirement. The City is dedicated to improving infrastructure, economic development and cultural diversity through acquisition and exhibition of public art. The public art requirement applies to any new non-residential development project and that it requires such projects to contribute public art with a value of at least one percent (1%) the amount of construction costs. In lieu of contributing public art, the public art requirement will allow for the payment of an in-lieu fee into a public art fund at the value of half of one percent (0.5%) of the amount of construction costs.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there are no revenue and \$120,000 in expenditures budgeted for this fund.



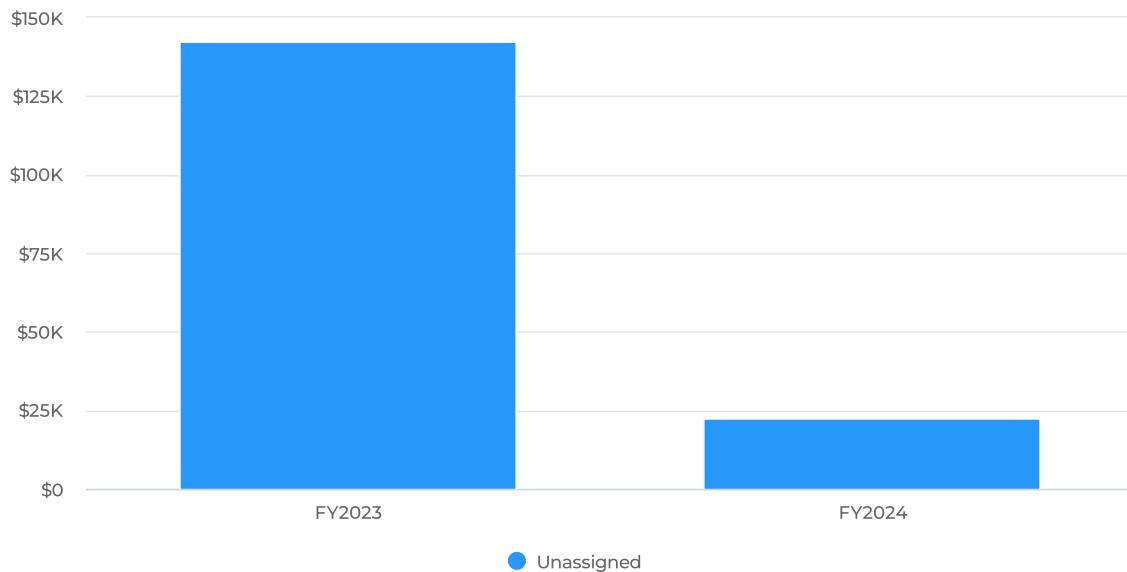
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

There is \$120,000 of expenditure budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund for various art sculptures.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	N/A
Total Expense Objects:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	N/A

Fund Balance

Projections



	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	
Unassigned	\$142,246	\$22,246	-84.4%
Total Fund Balance:	\$142,246	\$22,246	-84.4%

Changes and Highlights

Capital Outlay:

\$120,000 - Art sculptures
\$120,000 TOTAL



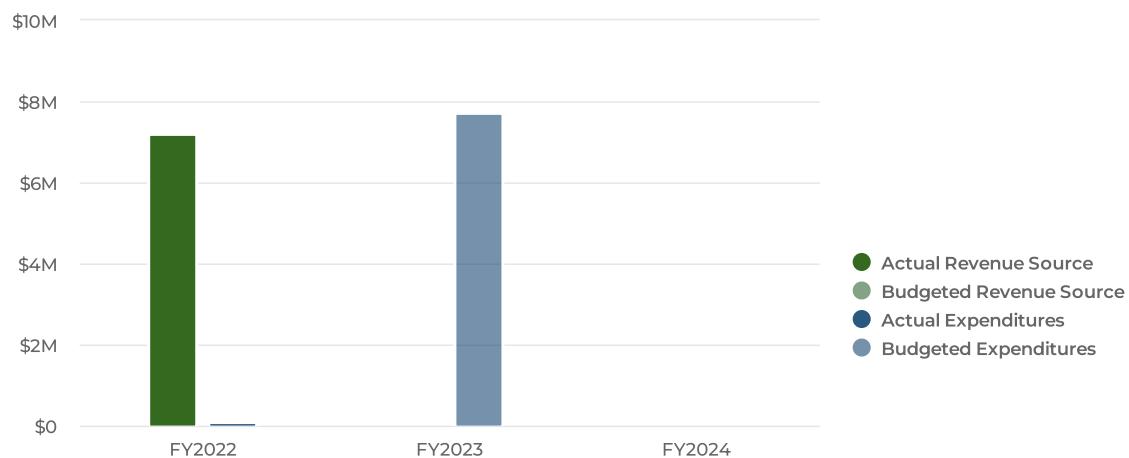


Impact Fee - Child Care IF Fund (830)

The City Council adopted the nexus study for this citywide impact fee program in 2001. The study identified the need for new and expanded childcare facilities in the City. The estimated cost of the new and expanded facilities included in the nexus study totaled \$43.9 million. The nexus study identified new development's share of the cost as 24.6% of the total new and expanded facilities cost. Development impact fee revenue was estimated at \$11.3 million, which includes administrative costs of 5% of total fee revenue. Existing development's share of the cost is \$33.1 million (75.4% of new facilities) which must be funded with other funding sources.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there is no revenue budgeted for this fund and a small amount of expenditure (approximately \$4,000).



Budgeted Revenues by Source

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$441,679	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$7,656,815	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$7,215,136	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

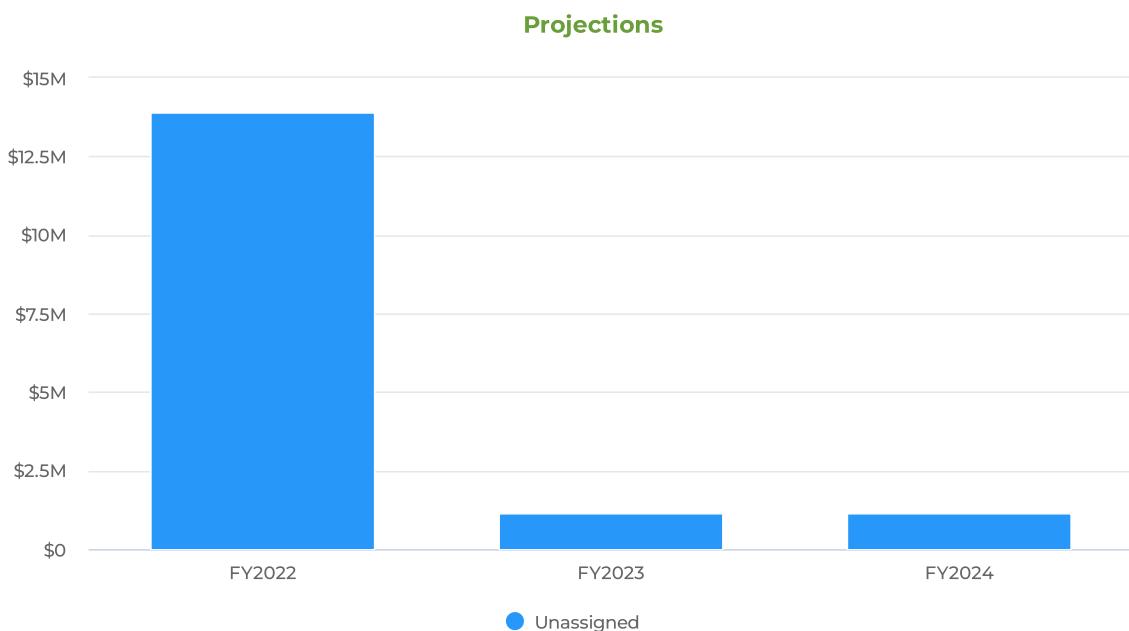
There is a small amount of expenditure budgeted in FY2023-24 for this fund - \$3,652 for interdepartmental charges. However, in FY2022-23, there was \$7.7 million included in the adopted budget for the Deisgn and Construction of a New Preschool Facility project (pf2101) and the West Orange Library Preschool project (pf2301). An additional \$5.6 million was carried over from previous years for pf2101.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Interdepartmental	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$3,652	30.4%
Transfers	\$99,499	\$7,740,000	\$13,353,351	\$0	-100%
Total Expense Objects:	\$102,299	\$7,742,800	\$13,356,150	\$3,652	-100%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows a decline in fund balance since FY2021-22 due to the appropriation of funding for the aforementioned projects. Since impact fees are notoriously difficult to predict in terms of timing, the chart does not reflect potential fees received during FY2022-23 and FY2023-24.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$13,901,164	\$1,157,945	\$1,154,293	-0.3%
Total Fund Balance:	\$13,901,164	\$1,157,945	\$1,154,293	-0.3%

Changes and Highlights

None





Impact Fee - Oyster Point Interchange IF Fund (840)

The City Council adopted this plan area fee program on May 23, 1984, using a February 1983 Feasibility Study prepared by Nolte and Associates in conjunction with Resolution No. 71-84 which created the "Oyster Point Contribution Formula." The 1983 Feasibility Study identified the need for the Oyster Point Interchange project, which was, at that time, referred to as the grade separation project.

Summary

In FY2023-24, there are no revenue or expenditures budgeted for this fund.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

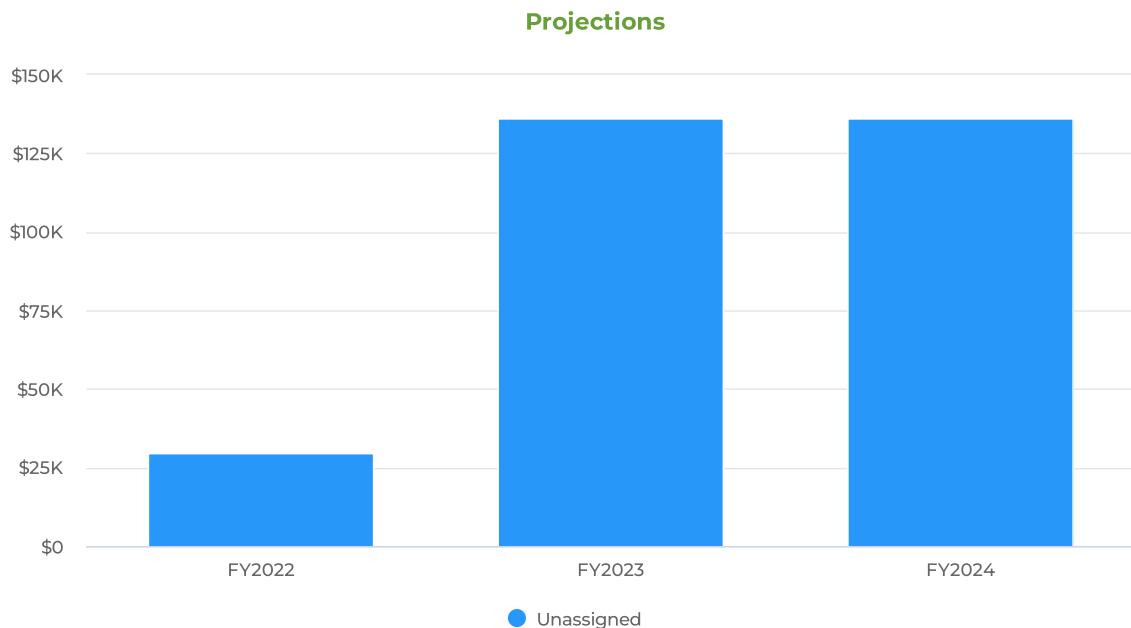
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$8,080	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$1,444,207	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,436,127	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Debt Service	\$1,445,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,445,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$29,836	\$136,224	\$136,224	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$29,836	\$136,224	\$136,224	0%

Changes and Highlights

None





Proprietary - Major Funds

Enterprise Funds are associated with business type activities, where a fee is charged for a particular service. The funds in the following pages all support business activities operated by the City.

The Proprietary fund is further classified into Major and non-Major funds. The Proprietary Major Funds consist of the Sewer Enterprise fund, the Parking District fund and the Storm Water fund.



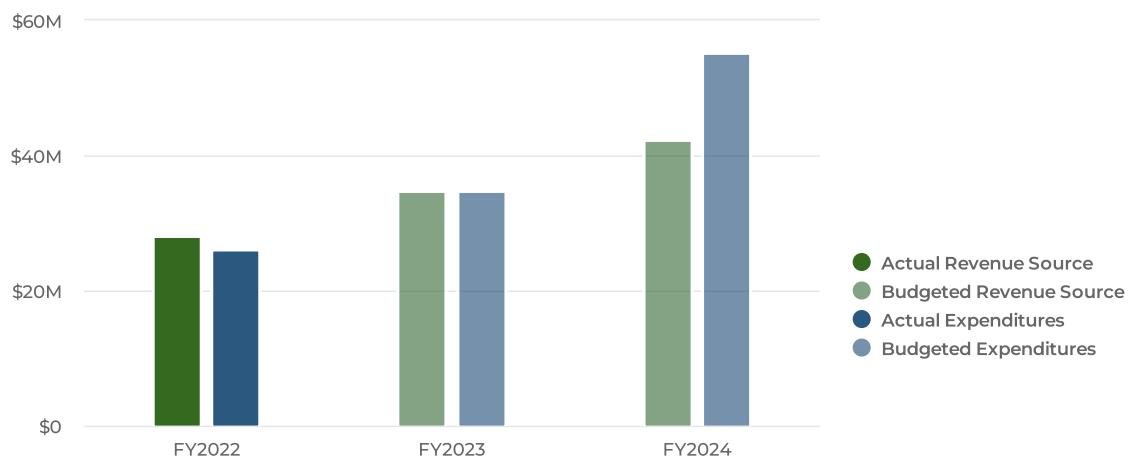


Sewer Enterprise Fund (710)

The Sewer Enterprise Fund is used to operate the systems for the Water Quality Control Plant (WQCP) including sewer collection lines and pump stations. This fund also covers Sanitary Sewer type capital projects that upgrade and improve the WQCP. This fund is classified as a Proprietary or Enterprise fund since it is run similar to that of a private sector business where activities within the fund are funded by charges to users of the system.

Summary

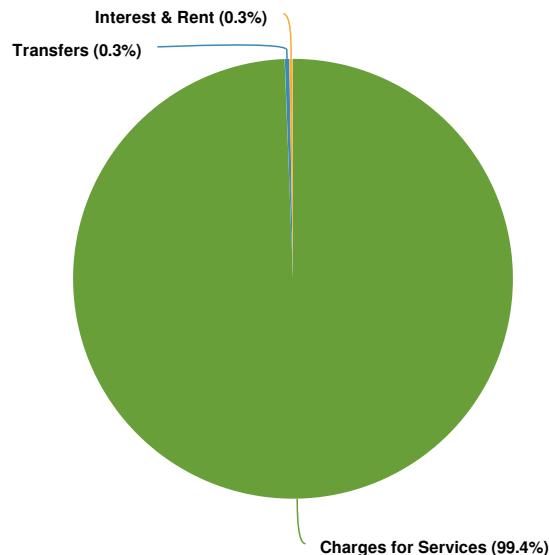
The FY2023-24 budget for the Sewer fund includes \$42.3 million of revenue, which represents a 21% increase over the prior year's adopted budget. The expenditures are projected to be \$55.3 million, a 58% increase in FY2023-24. This excludes any transfer to the Sewer Fund.



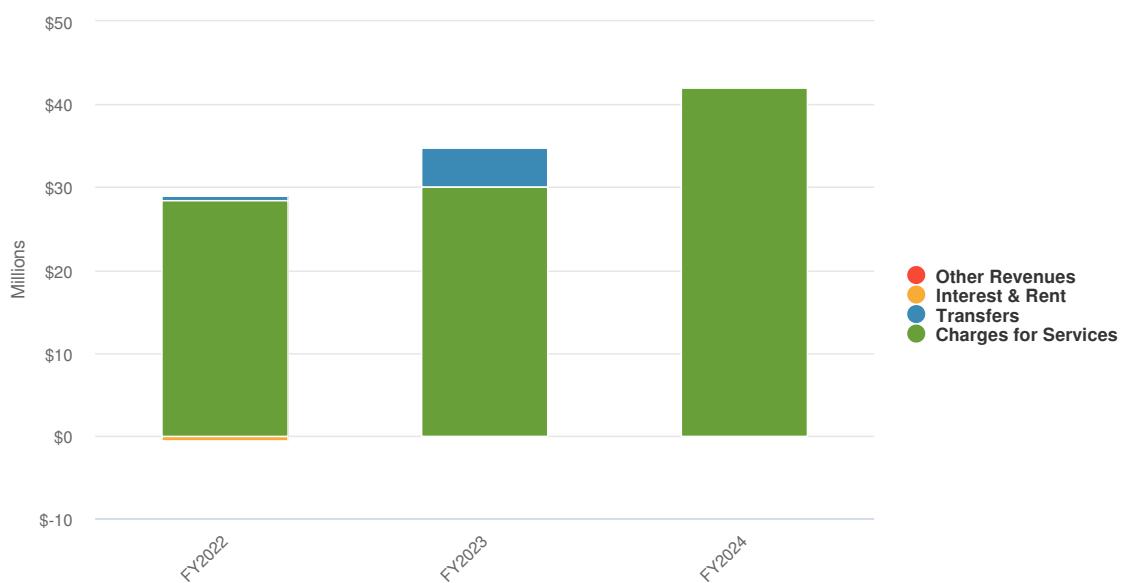
Budgeted Revenues by Source

The main revenue source for the Sewer Enterprise Fund is charges for services, which includes sewer service charges to industrial, commercial and residential customers; discharge permit fees; O&M participation and Capital Improvement Program reimbursement from other local agencies, including the City of San Bruno, the City of Burlingame, the City of Millbrae and San Francisco Airport. A small amount of revenue is received by the fund from investments of the City's surplus funds. Budgeted revenue for FY2023-24 from charges for services is significantly higher than the prior year. The projected revenue increase was based on the actual water use data in FY2022-23 on which the projected revenues for FY2023-24 are based.

Budgeted Revenues by Source



Budgeted Revenues by Source vs Historical



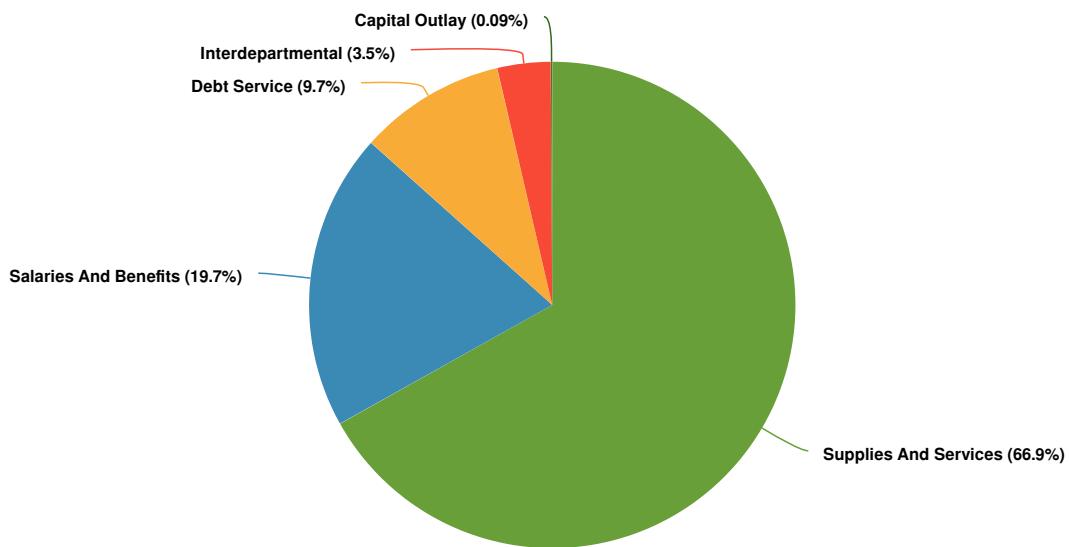
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Charges for Services	\$28,440,104	\$30,038,227	\$32,112,575	\$42,105,172	40.2%
Interest & Rent	-\$652,348	\$110,000	\$110,000	\$110,000	0%
Other Revenues	\$1,797	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Transfers	\$489,610	\$4,730,000	\$32,527,903	\$145,000	-96.9%
Total Revenue Source:	\$28,279,163	\$34,878,227	\$64,750,477	\$42,360,172	21.5%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The majority of the expenditure budget has been allocated for supplies and services. Normal operation costs such as gas, electricity and chemicals have gone up. Additional costs were projected in order to comply with new SB1383 mandate and other State regulations.

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



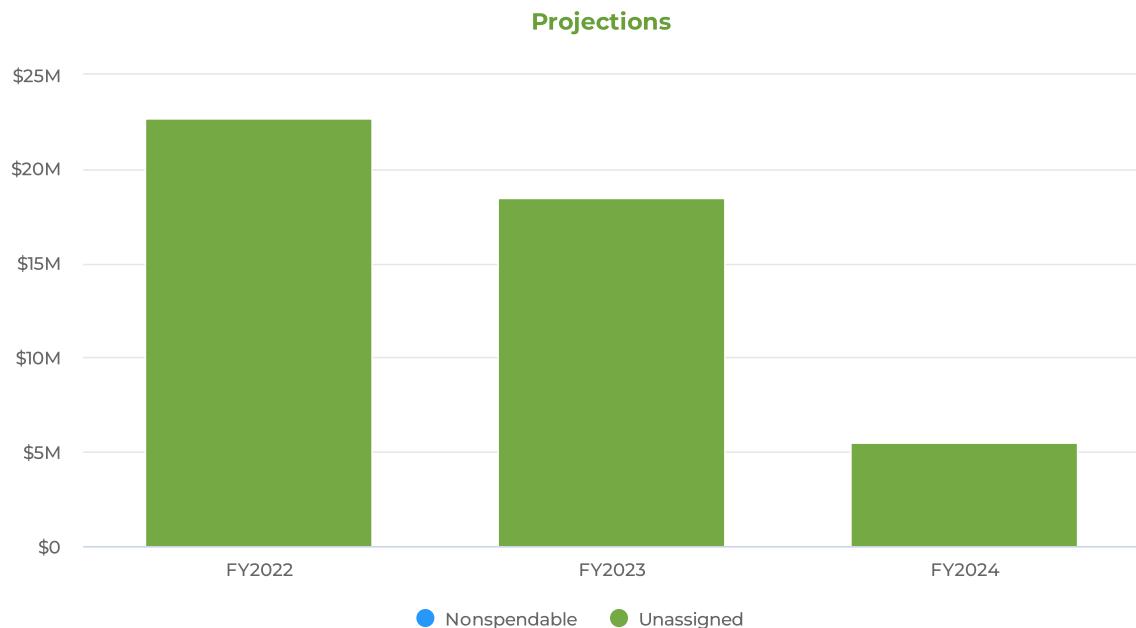
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$9,601,384	\$10,708,285	\$10,901,514	\$10,916,603	1.9%
Supplies And Services	\$19,522,895	\$15,899,221	\$49,052,693	\$37,017,521	132.8%
Capital Outlay	-\$4,954,917	\$775,000	\$775,000	\$50,000	-93.5%
Debt Service	\$439,209	\$5,705,910	\$5,705,910	\$5,389,648	-5.5%
Interdepartmental	\$1,638,077	\$1,801,594	\$1,801,594	\$1,963,279	9%
Transfers	\$57,076	\$0	\$742,924	\$0	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$26,303,724	\$34,890,010	\$68,979,635	\$55,337,051	58.6%



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$22,697,088	\$18,467,931	\$5,491,051	-70.3%
Nonspendable	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$22,697,088	\$18,467,931	\$5,491,051	-70.3%

Changes and Highlights

FY2023-24 Changes and Highlights:

Positions:

- Add 0.50 FTE Utility Locator- Payroll cost will be split 50/50 between General fund and Sewer Enterprise fund (new title)
- Add 0.50 FTE Laboratory Chemist (X545)

Supplies and Services:

- \$109,500 Gas and electricity increase at WQCP and sanitary sewer pump stations
- \$69,500 Rebuild cost increase for WQCP equipment
- \$245,000 Cost increase for bulk chemical purchases in the plant
- \$40,000 NBSU Outfall diffuser cleaning and testing
- \$800,000 SSF Scavenger cost increase for SB 1383 organics diversion mandate
- \$5,300 Cost increase for waster disposal services
- \$9,000 Sanitary Sewer Overflow staff training
- \$5,000 Purchase of ten (10) handheld radios for Public Works Maintenance and operations for emergency communications
- \$50,000 Purchase of One (1) Ford Lighting truck (electric)
- **\$1,333,300 TOTAL**



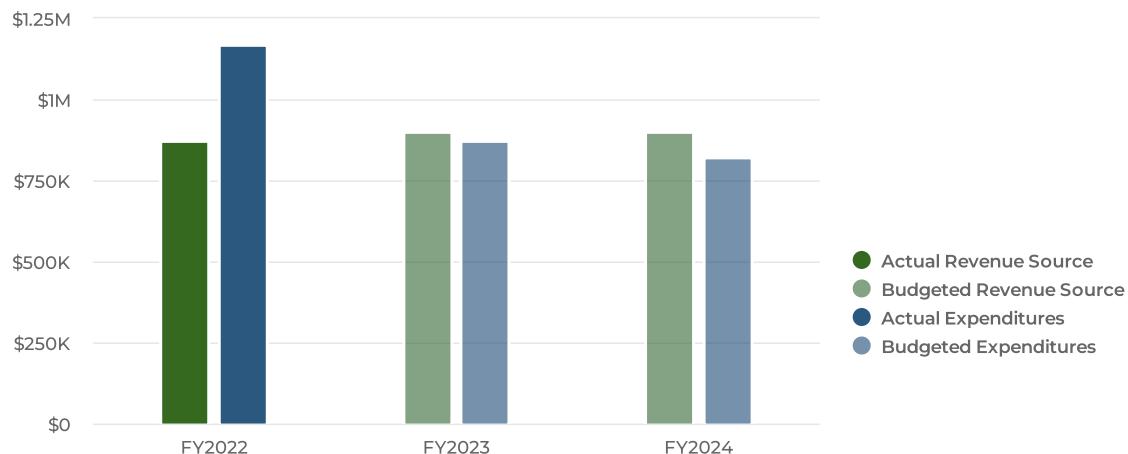


Parking District Fund (720)

The Parking District Fund receives its revenue from the collection of parking fees from city-owned parking meters, parking lots, and the sale of parking permits within the South San Francisco Parking District No.1.

Summary

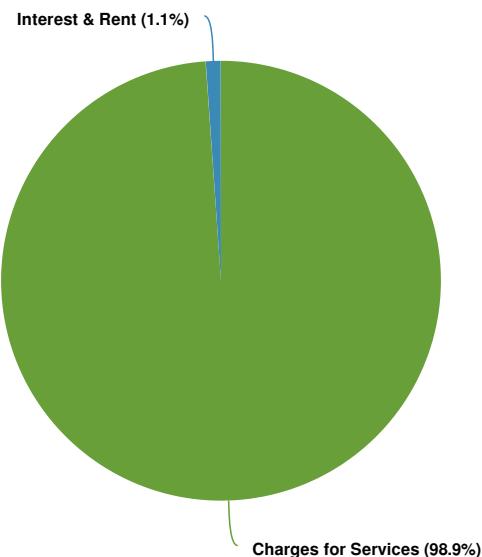
The FY2023-24 budget includes a \$0.9 million of revenue in the Parking District Fund, which represents no increase from the FY 2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease slightly by 5.6% in FY 2023-24.



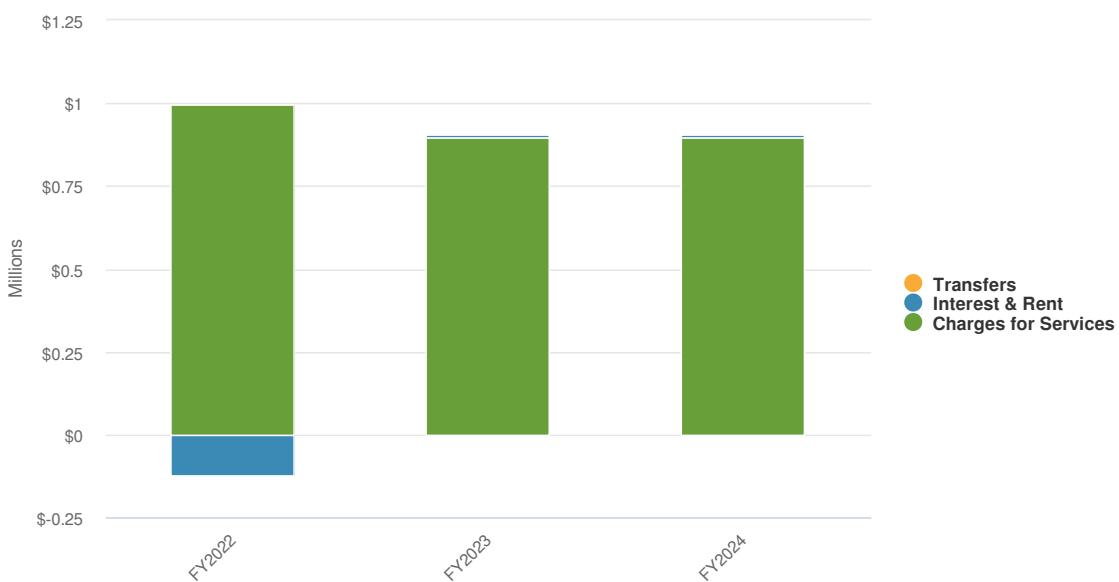
Budgeted Revenues by Source

The pie chart and the bar chart below show that the vast majority of the budgeted revenue for FY2023-24 falls within the charges for services revenue category. More specifically, this is revenue from parking fees collected from parking meters and parking lots throughout the City, as well as the sale of parking permits. A small amount of interest revenue is budgeted to be received in this fund. This is generated from the investment of the City's surplus funds. The FY2023-24 budget is flat when compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget for both charges for services and interest revenue categories.

Budgeted Revenues by Source



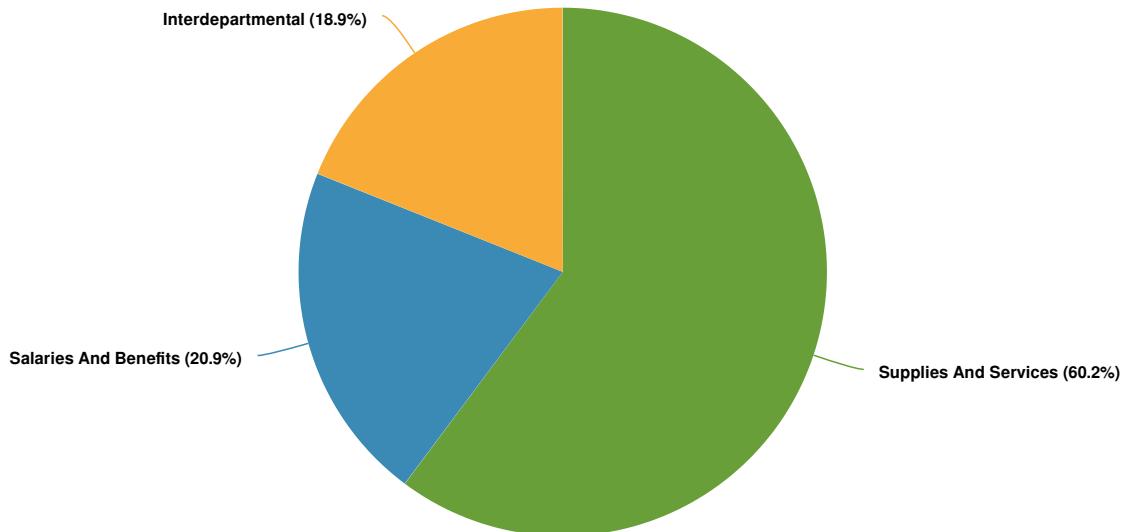
Budgeted Revenue vs Historical



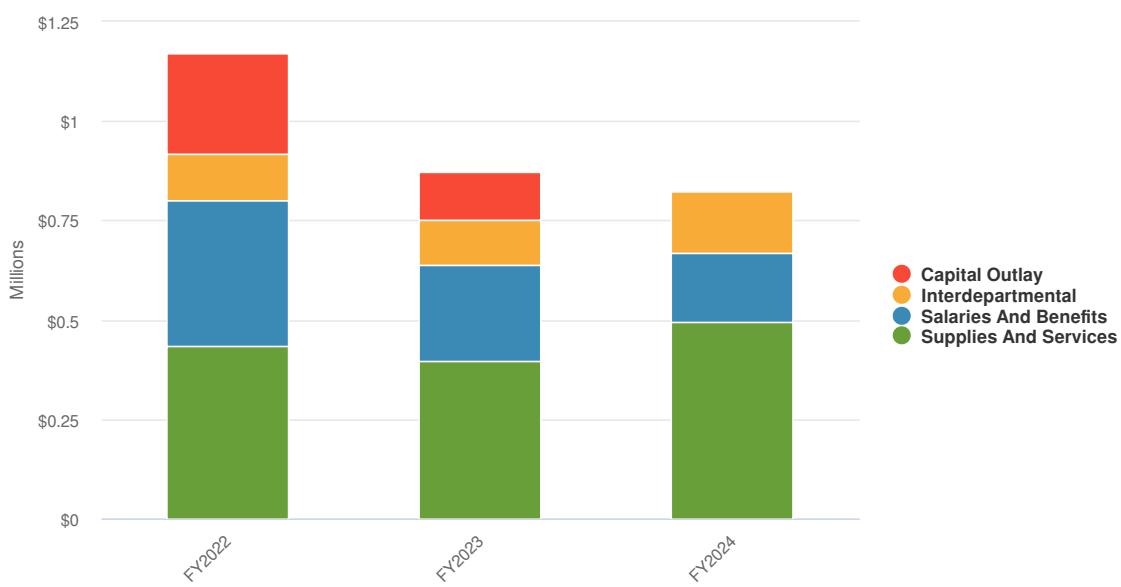
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Charges for Services	\$993,986	\$895,000	\$895,000	\$895,000	0%
Interest & Rent	-\$121,964	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	0%
Transfers	\$1,440	\$0	\$484,414	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$873,462	\$905,000	\$1,389,414	\$905,000	0%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted Expenditures by Type



Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical



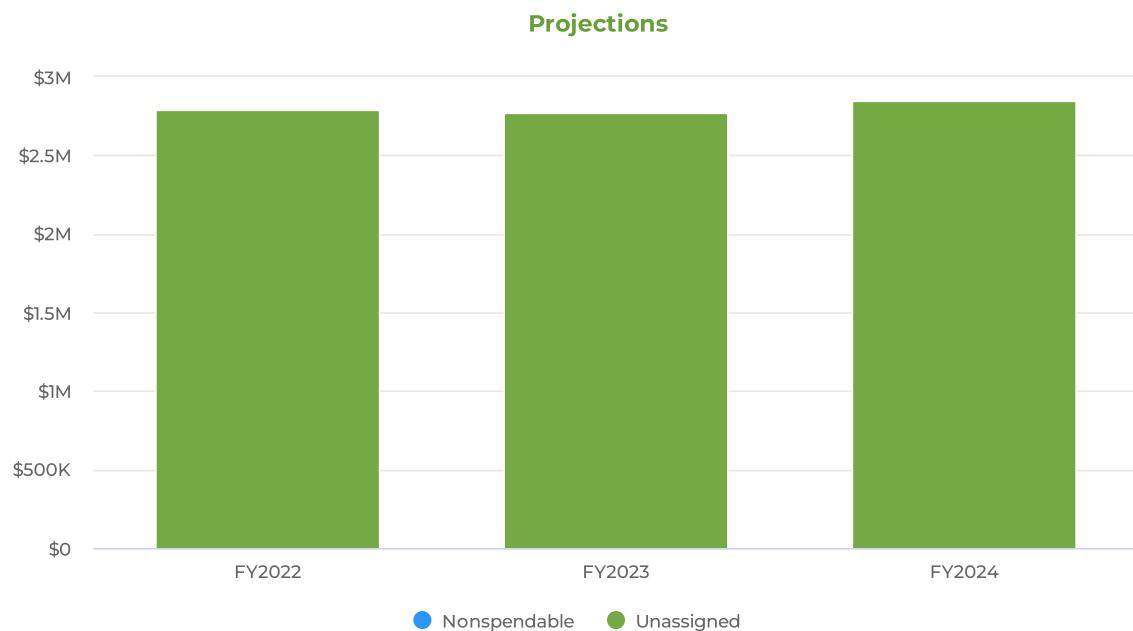
The FY 2023-24 budgeted expenditure is \$48,000 less than the prior year's adopted budget due to less expenditure on capital outlay, e.g. the FY2022-23 budget included the cost of replacing the garage surveillance camera system in the Miller Garage (\$120,000).

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$368,076	\$240,362	\$248,445	\$171,994	-28.4%
Supplies And Services	\$433,429	\$396,292	\$928,706	\$496,292	25.2%
Capital Outlay	\$252,638	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$0	-100%
Interdepartmental	\$116,159	\$116,159	\$116,159	\$156,012	34.3%
Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$350	\$0	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,170,303	\$872,814	\$1,413,661	\$824,298	-5.6%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows an unassigned fund balance of \$2.8 million is projected at the end of FY 2023-24.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$2,790,293	\$2,766,046	\$2,846,748	2.9%
Nonspendable	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$2,790,293	\$2,766,046	\$2,846,748	2.9%

Changes and Highlights

\$100,000 - Parking District Lot Rehabilitation (pf2402) - paving, striping and maintenance of all city surface lots within the Parking District.



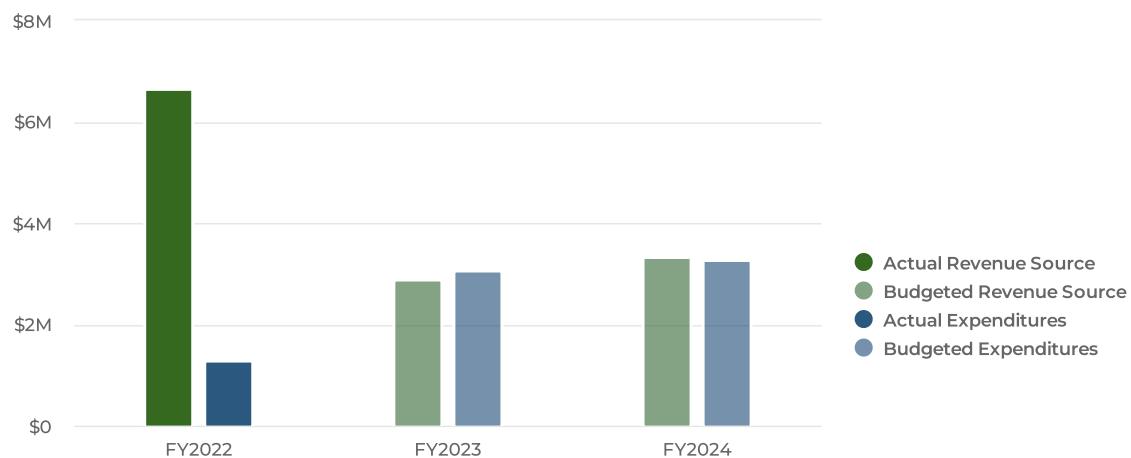
The Storm Water Fund is used to comply with the City's Municipal Regional Permit (MRP) as part of Federal and State regulations regarding water runoff.



Storm Water Fund (740)

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$3.36 million of revenue which represents a 16.3% increase over the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to increase by 6.8% to \$3.29 million.

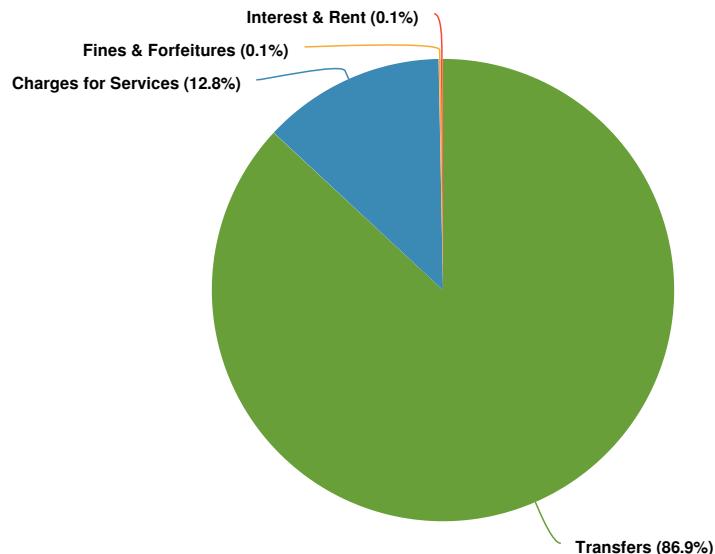


Budgeted Revenues by Source

The costs of complying with the MRP have dramatically increased in the last few years. With the cost of this service continuing to increase, the Gas Tax fund began to supplement this fund and a few years later, the General Fund began to supplement the Storm Water Fund in addition. This will continue in FY2023-24. Storm Drain fees collected directly from users through the property tax roll are insufficient to cover the cost of operating this fund, hence the need for subsidies.

The pie chart below shows that 86.9% of the FY2023-24 revenue budget of \$3.36 million is projected to come from transfers in from other funds. This includes a one-off transfer of \$2.05 million from the Infrastructure Reserve fund to cover the cost of Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects and the annual transfers of \$0.25 million from the General Fund and \$0.67 million from the Gas Tax fund. \$0.43 million in Storm Drain fees are also projected to be received, making up 12.8% of the revenue budget (under the Charges for Services revenue category).

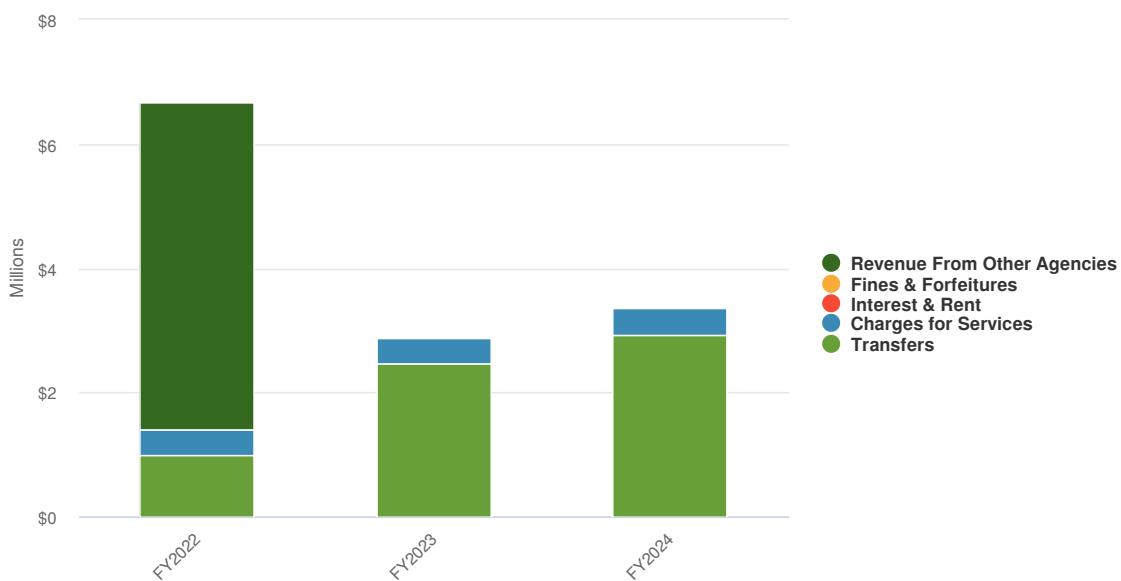
Budgeted Revenue by Source



The bar chart below shows a moderate increase in revenue budget in FY2023-24 when compared to the FY2022-23 budget - this is due to the \$2 million one-time transfer in from the Infrastructure Reserve fund to cover the cost of the Storm Damage Repair CIP project (sd2401). FY2021-22 actuals included \$5.23 million of revenue from Caltrans (\$3.71 million of which was an accrual) in relation to the Orange Memorial Park Storm Water Capture project (sd1801).



Budgeted Revenue by Source vs Historical



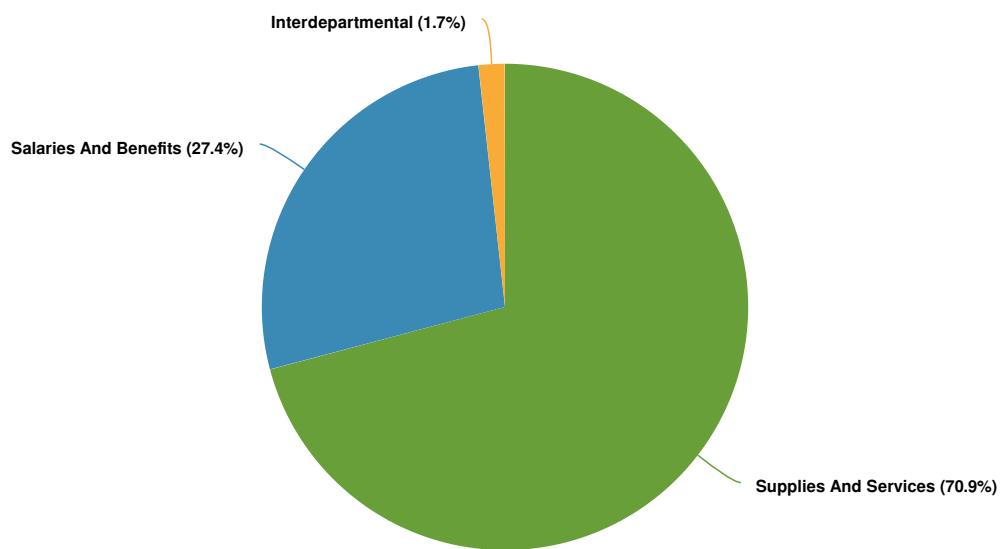
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Fines & Forfeitures	\$325	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	0%
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$5,252,622	\$0	\$3,017,381	\$0	0%
Charges for Services	\$412,517	\$409,676	\$409,676	\$429,270	4.8%
Interest & Rent	\$12,553	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	0%
Transfers	\$985,261	\$2,470,000	\$2,683,729	\$2,920,000	18.2%
Total Revenue Source:	\$6,663,278	\$2,889,676	\$6,120,786	\$3,359,270	16.3%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The pie chart below shows that 27.4% of the \$3.29 million expenditure budget is earmarked for salaries and benefits for employees tasked with carrying out Storm Drain fund related activities. 70.9% is budgeted for supplies and services which includes the \$2.05 million of expenditures on the Storm Damage Repairs project (sd2401).

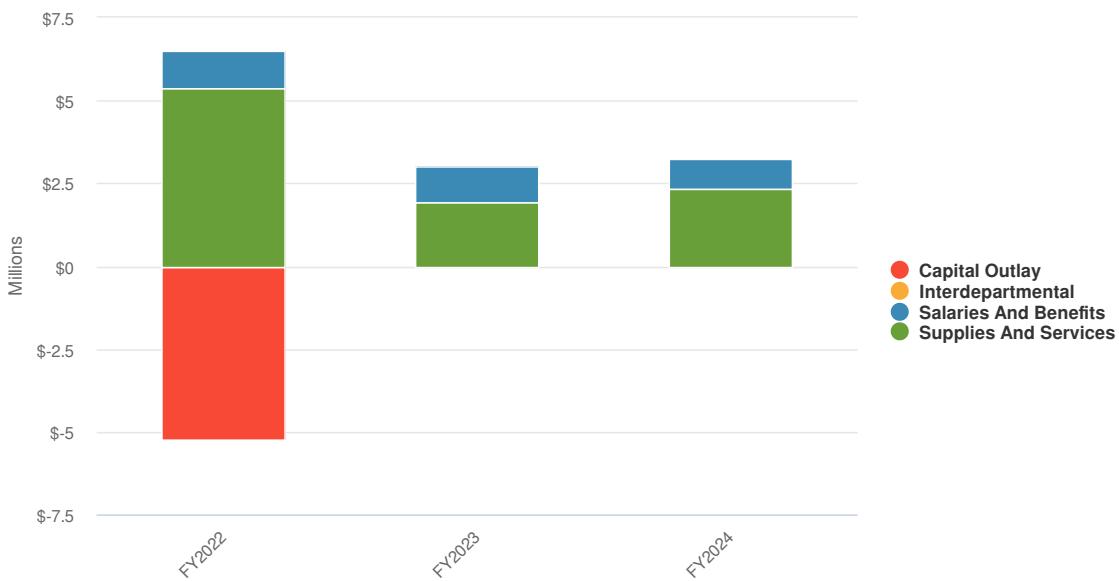
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



The bar chart below shows an increase in projected expenditures in FY2023-24 compared with the FY2022-23 adopted budget - this is due to the planned CIP projects. FY2021-22 actuals include significant expenditures (\$5.37 million) related to the Orange Memorial Park Storm Water Capture project (sd1801). The red bar indicates the capitalization of these capital expenses - this is a movement of the costs to this proprietary fund's balance sheet where they will be depreciated over the useful life of the capital asset. This can also be shown in the table below under Capital Outlay.



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$1,126,628	\$1,095,661	\$1,131,619	\$900,488	-17.8%
Supplies And Services	\$5,371,819	\$1,929,688	\$5,301,919	\$2,329,688	20.7%
Capital Outlay	-\$5,241,324	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Interdepartmental	\$52,233	\$52,233	\$52,233	\$57,448	10%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,309,357	\$3,077,583	\$6,485,771	\$3,287,624	6.8%



Fund Balance

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$2,362,831	\$1,997,846	\$2,069,492	3.6%
Committed	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Nonspendable	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$2,362,831	\$1,997,846	\$2,069,492	3.6%

Changes and Highlights

Capital Projects:

\$2,000,000 - Storm Damage Repairs project (sd2401)

\$2,000,000 TOTAL





Proprietary - non-Major Funds

The Proprietary non-Major funds consist of the City Service fund, Self Insurance fund, Heath and benefit fund, Equipment Replacement fund, Information Technology fund, and PEG Access fund.



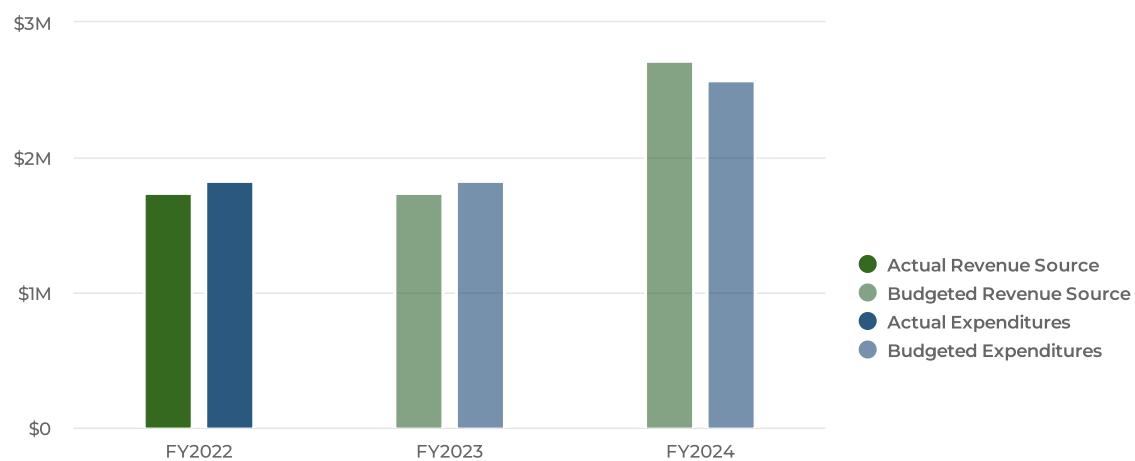


City Service Fund (781)

The City Services Fund is used to pay for in-house vehicle maintenance on City-owned vehicles. The Fleet Maintenance Division of the Public Works Department manages the budget for this fund. The fund receives its revenues by charging departments for the services rendered on an actual invoice basis. In recent years, the Fleet Management Division performed vehicle maintenance work for the Cities of Millbrae and Daly City to further regional consolidation efforts.

Summary

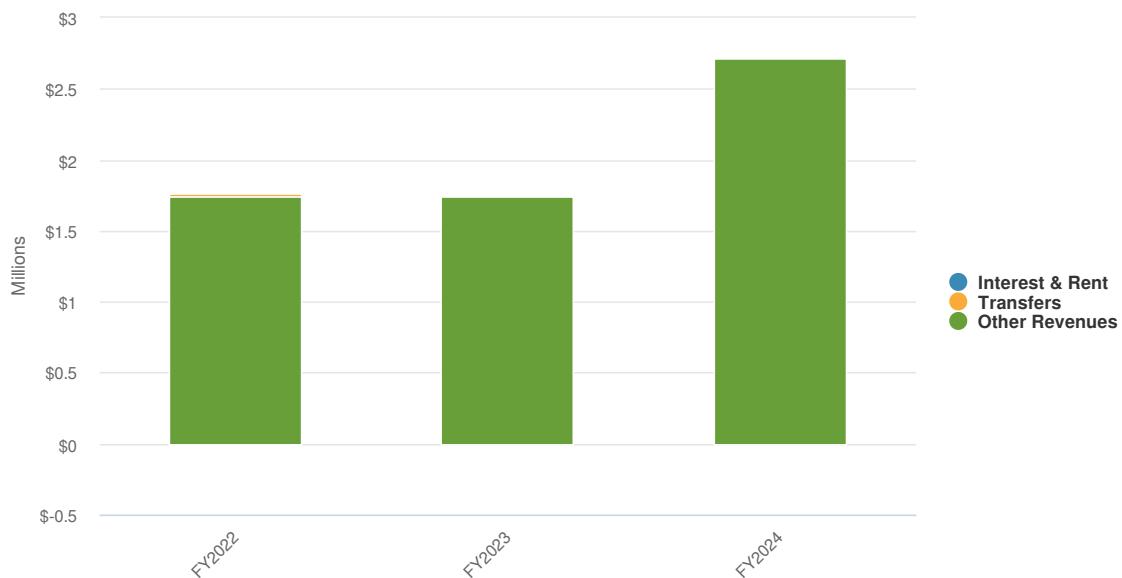
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$2.71 million of revenue, which represents a 56% increase from prior year's adopted budget. FY 2023-24 expenditures are projected to increase by 40% to \$2.57 million.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

The chart below shows that 100% of the budgeted revenue for FY2023-24 are charges to departments for services rendered by the Fleet Maintenance Division under the Public Works department for vehicle maintenance.

Budgeted Revenue vs Historical



Other Revenues represent charges to departments for costs of vehicle maintenance. The projected cost recovery for FY 2023-24 exceeds the FY 2022-23 Adopted budget by 56% due to a realignment of cost allocation.

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$15,489	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Other Revenues	\$1,741,923	\$1,741,923	\$1,741,923	\$2,717,982	56%
Transfers	\$20,640	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,747,074	\$1,741,923	\$1,741,923	\$2,717,982	56%



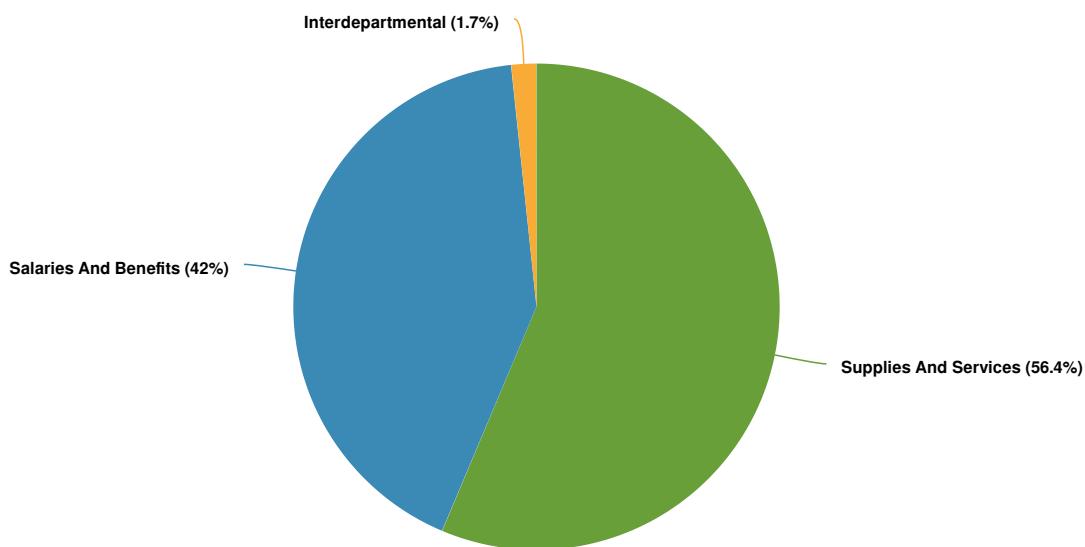
Budgeted Expenditures by Function

Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expenditures					
Public Works	\$1,835,154	\$1,837,549	\$1,857,995	\$2,578,537	40.3%
Total Expenditures:	\$1,835,154	\$1,837,549	\$1,857,995	\$2,578,537	40.3%

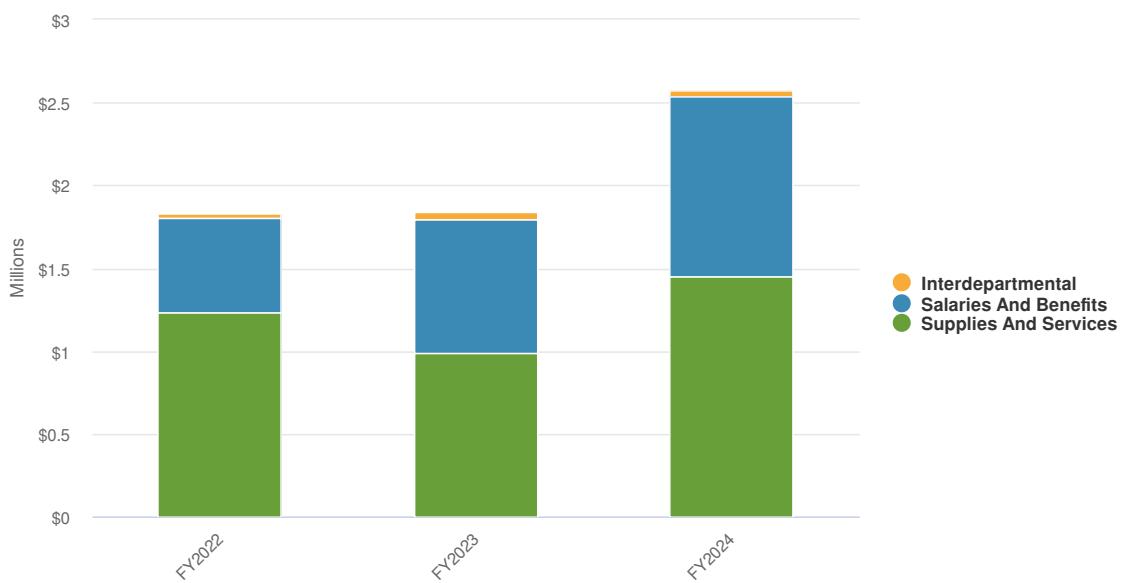
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

42% of the FY2023-24 budgeted expenditures are salaries and benefits costs associated with Public Works employees working on activities related to this fund. 56% of expenditures within this fund are budgeted to be spent on supplies and services to support that work. Compared to the prior year, total expenditures are projected to increase by 40%.

Budget Expenditures by Type



Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical



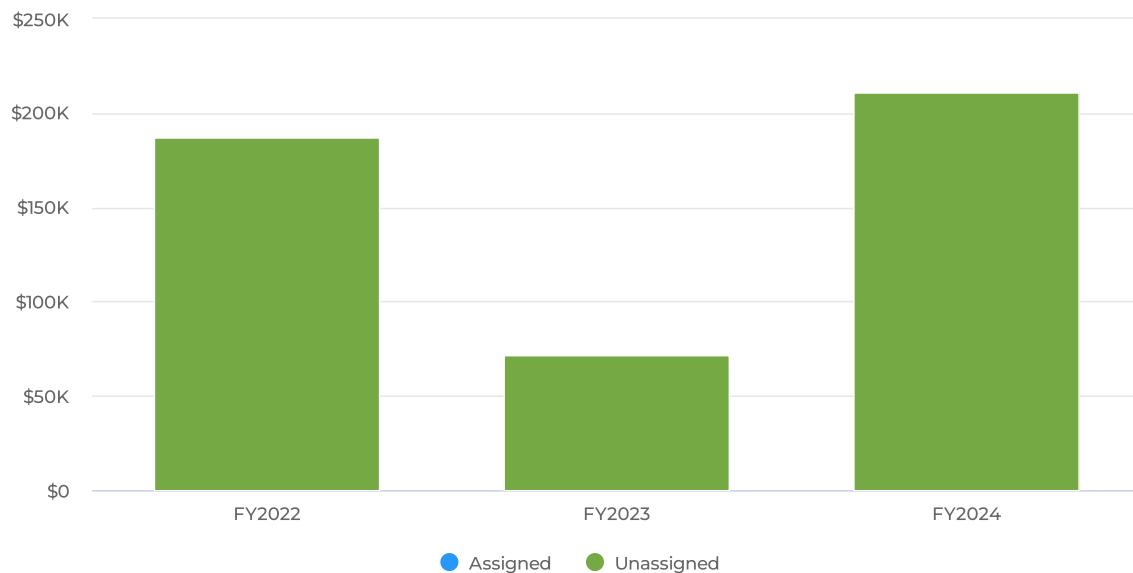
Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$571,873	\$803,971	\$824,148	\$1,082,593	34.7%
Supplies And Services	\$1,234,062	\$988,150	\$988,419	\$1,453,150	47.1%
Interdepartmental	\$29,219	\$45,428	\$45,428	\$42,794	-5.8%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,835,154	\$1,837,549	\$1,857,995	\$2,578,537	40.3%



Fund Balance

The chart below shows the fund balance for the City Service Fund, which is assigned for maintenance of city-owned vehicles, is returning to a normal level in FY 2023-24 by increasing charges to departments for services rendered .

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$187,337	\$71,265	\$210,710	195.7%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$187,337	\$71,265	\$210,710	195.7%

Changes and Highlights

\$265,000 increase in expenditures on fleet maintenance operating supplies

\$200,000 increase in expenditures on fuel costs for city vehicles and equipment





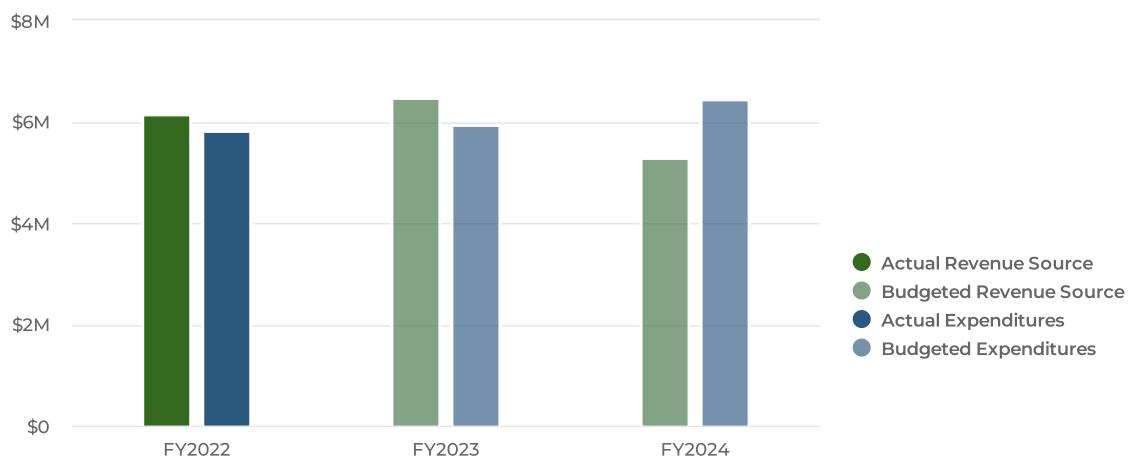
Self Insurance Fund (782)

This fund is used to accumulate reserves to pay for workers' compensation claims and general liability insurance claims through the Association of Bay Area Governments Pooled Liability Assurance Network (ABAG PLAN).

Actuarial studies determine the amount of reserves needed to have an adequate level of confidence that the city would be able to fund the maximum amount of claims. The City maintains adequate cash reserves within the fund on an ongoing basis.

Summary

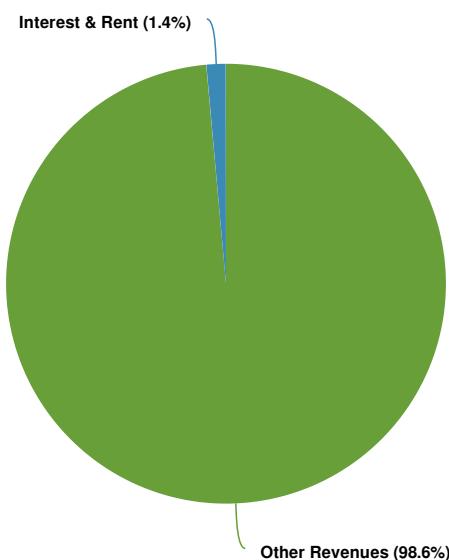
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$5.2 million of revenue in the Self Insurance Fund, which represents a 18% decrease from the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to increase by 8% to \$6.44 million.



Budgeted Revenues by Source

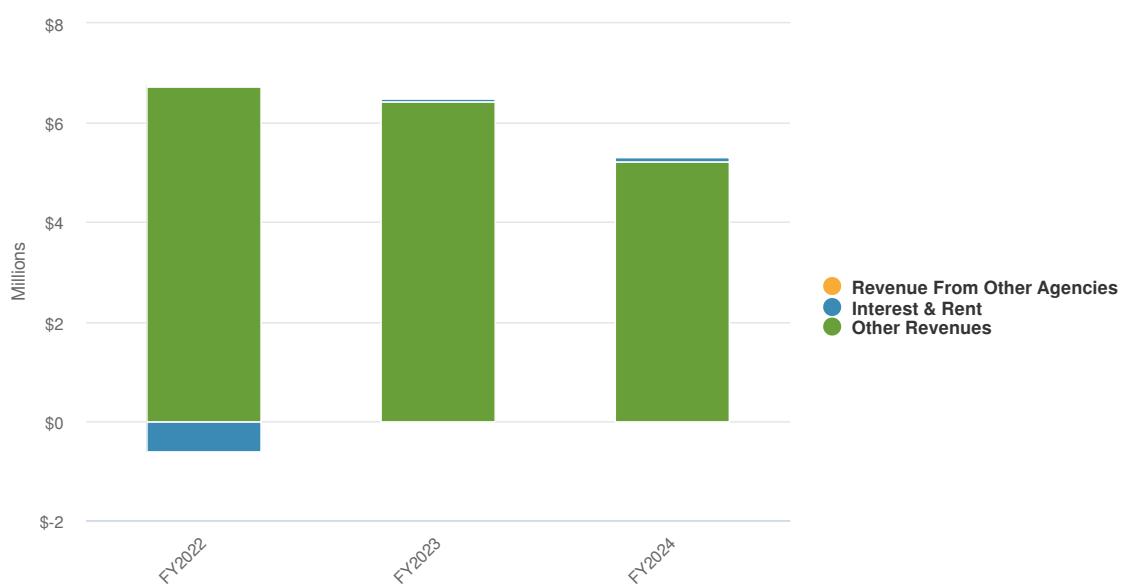
99% of the FY2023-24 budget revenues in this fund come from other funds in relation to workers' compensation (\$4.22 million) and liability insurance charges (\$1.02 million). 1% is budgeted to be received from interest income derived from the City's investments which is allocated across the different funds.

Budgeted Revenues by Source



Revenues in the Self Insurance Fund are collections from departments for payments of general liability insurance premiums, worker's compensation claims and other related expenses.

Budgeted Revenues vs Historical

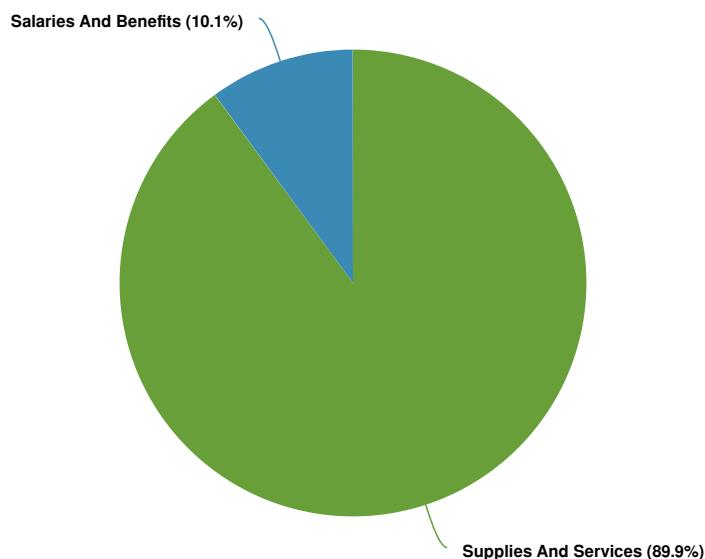


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$18,271	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Interest & Rent	-\$600,713	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	0%
Other Revenues	\$6,737,032	\$6,424,952	\$6,424,952	\$5,224,952	-18.7%
Total Revenue Source:	\$6,154,590	\$6,499,952	\$6,499,952	\$5,299,952	-18.5%

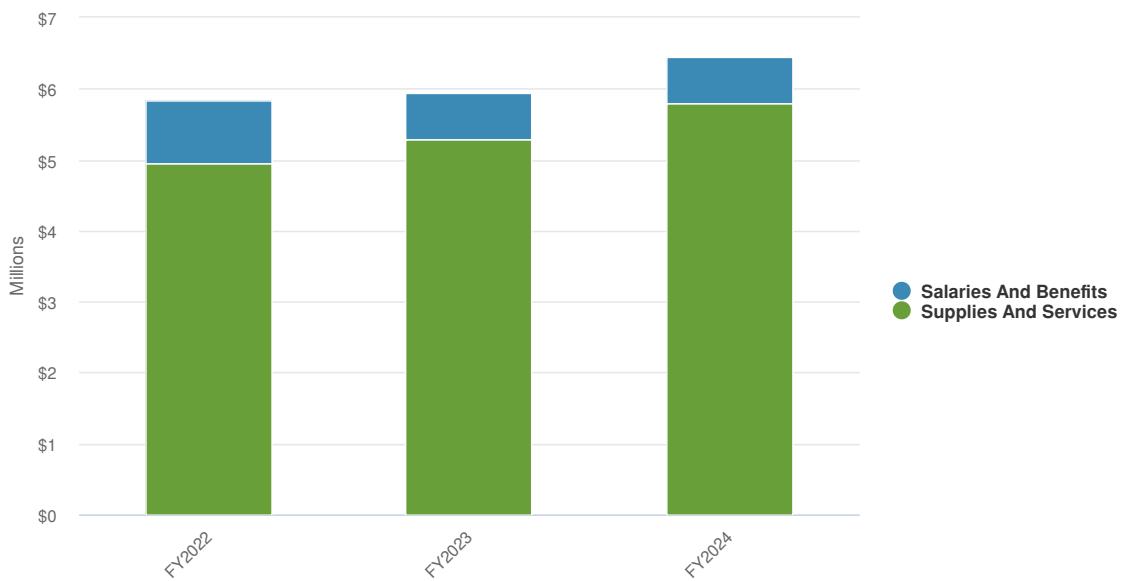
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The chart and table below show the majority of FY2023-24 budgeted expenditures are for supplies and services(90%), which includes \$2.9 million for liability insurance premiums, \$2.4 million for workers' compensation claims and \$0.4 million for legal services. The remaining 10% of the budget is for salaries and benefits related expenditures, in this case \$0.65 million for injury pay.

Budgeted Expenditures by Type



Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical

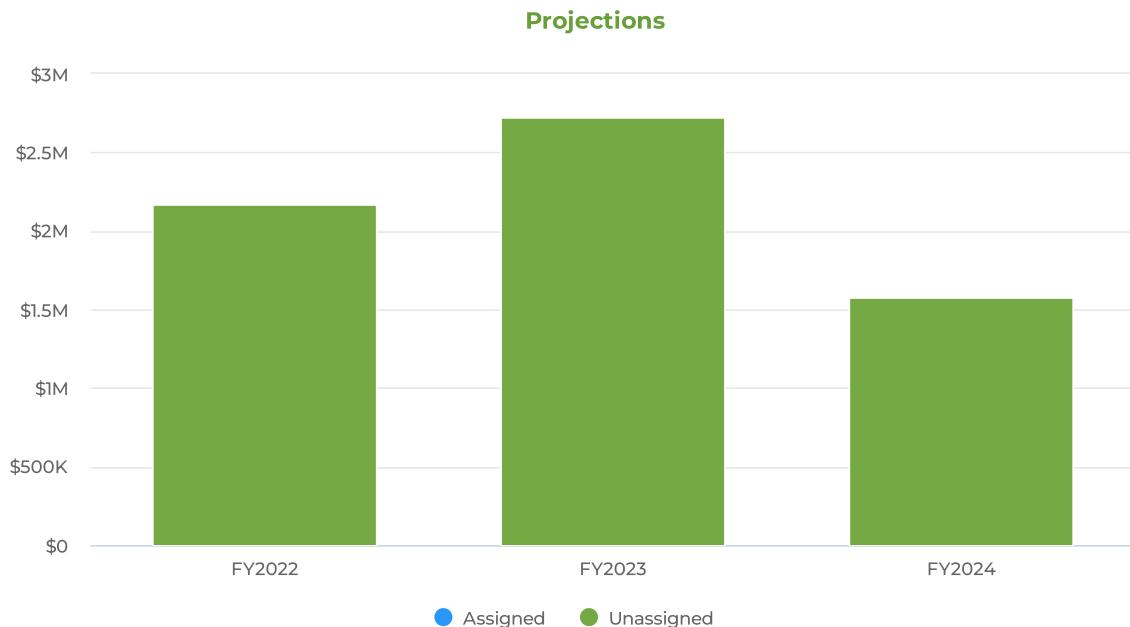


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$876,699	\$650,000	\$650,000	\$650,000	0%
Supplies And Services	\$4,957,375	\$5,295,482	\$5,295,482	\$5,795,482	9.4%
Total Expense Objects:	\$5,834,074	\$5,945,482	\$5,945,482	\$6,445,482	8.4%



Fund Balance

The fund balance of the Self Insurance Fund represents cash reserves maintained by the city to fund worker's compensation, general liability and property damage claims. The decline in fund balance in FY 2023-24 is due to a 18% decrease in revenue along with a 8.4% or \$500,000 increase in cost of insurance claims and premiums when compared to FY 2022-23 adopted budget.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$2,165,667	\$2,720,137	\$1,574,607	-42.1%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$2,165,667	\$2,720,137	\$1,574,607	-42.1%

Changes and Highlights

General Liability Insurance premium is expected to increase by \$320,000 for FY 2023-24.

Workers Compensation insurance premium is expected to increase by \$180,000 for FY 2023-24.



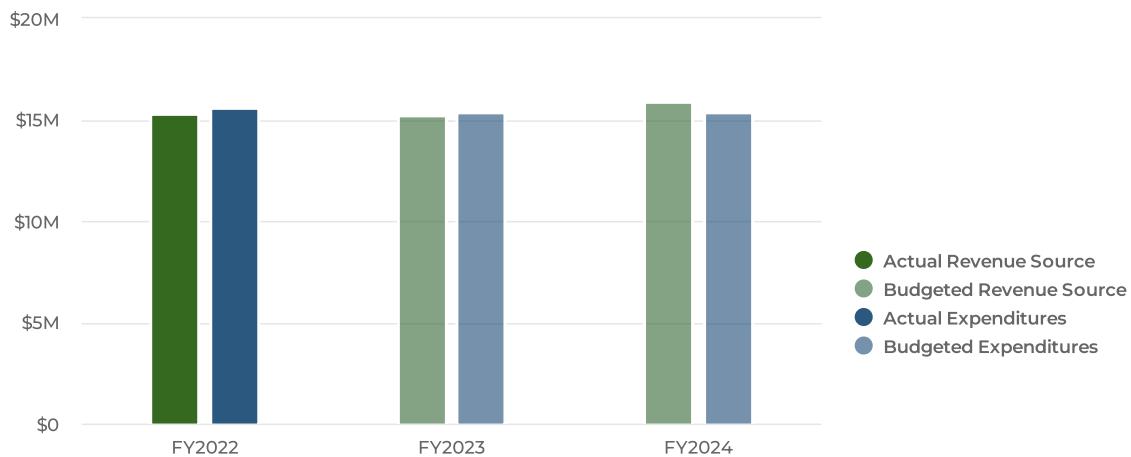


Benefits Fund (783)

This fund collects charges from departments and is used to pay benefit providers for active and retiree health, dental, vision insurance and other miscellaneous benefits.

Summary

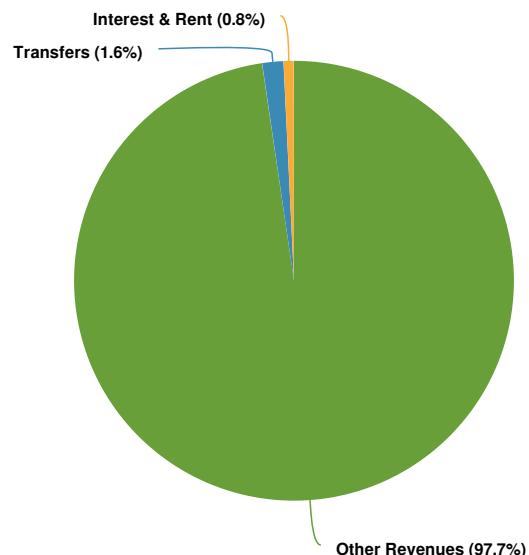
The FY2023-24 budget includes \$15.9 million of revenue recorded in this fund, which represents a 4.6% increase over the prior year. Budgeted expenditures are projected to be at \$15.4 million in FY2023-24.



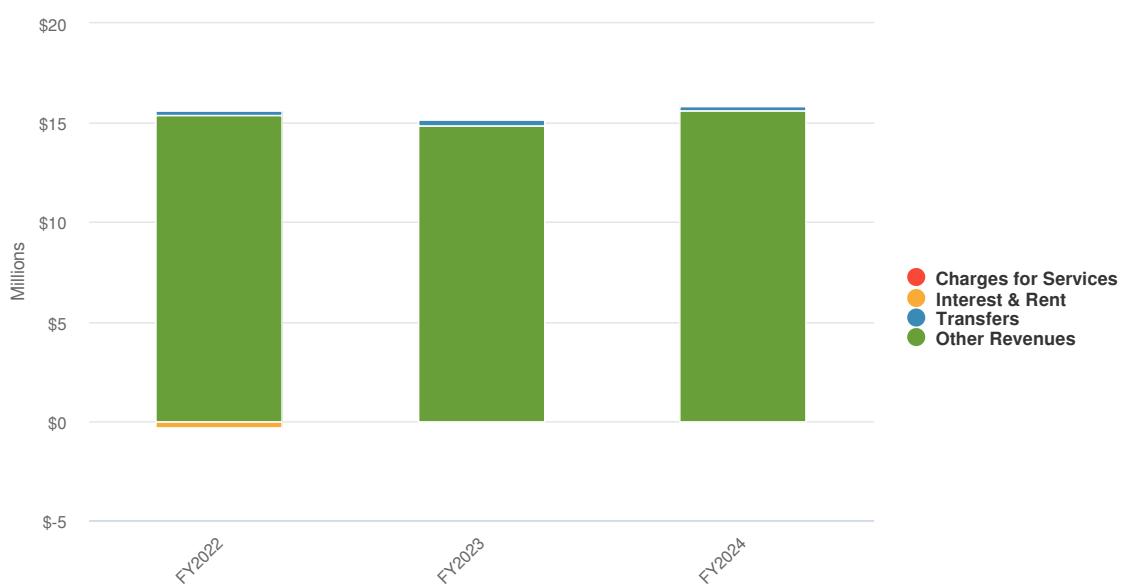
Budgeted Revenues by Source

The majority of the FY2023-24 budget revenues in this fund (97.7%), as shown in the pie chart below, is budgeted to come from "other revenues". More specifically, this is charges to the other funds for accrued employee leave; health, dental and vision charges; and retiree health charges. A small amount (almost 2% - \$250,000) is received as a subsidy from the General Fund through a general transfer, and a small amount of revenue is received as interest income which is generated from the investment of the City's surplus funds. This interest is allocated proportionately across all funds based on the average cash balance.

Budgeted Revenues by Source



Budgeted Revenues by Source vs Historical

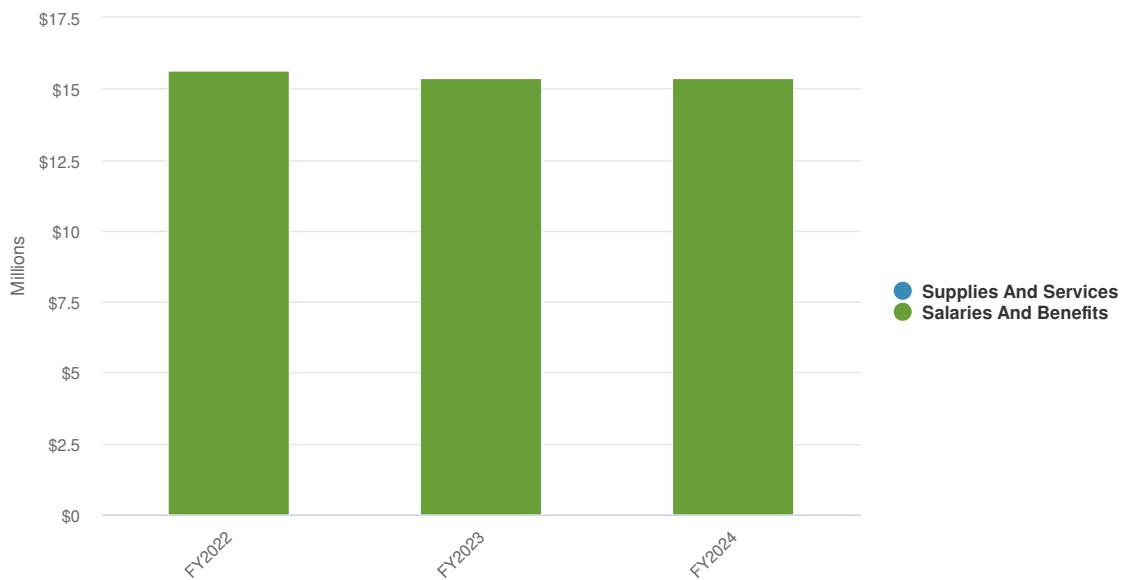


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Charges for Services	-\$1,222	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Interest & Rent	-\$287,020	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	0%
Other Revenues	\$15,360,354	\$14,881,788	\$14,881,788	\$15,581,788	4.7%
Transfers	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$450,000	\$250,000	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$15,322,112	\$15,251,788	\$15,451,788	\$15,951,788	4.6%

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

Virtually all expenditures in the FY2022-23 budget are salaries and benefits related. Approximately 88% of these expenses are projected to be paid to vendors for health, dental and vision related services (\$9.1 million) and retiree health services (\$4.3 million). Other more minor expenses include vacation and sick pay paid out to employees and Medicare rebates paid to retirees.

Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$15,659,042	\$15,407,332	\$15,607,332	\$15,407,332	0%
Supplies And Services	\$1,125	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$15,660,167	\$15,410,332	\$15,610,332	\$15,410,332	0%



Fund Balance



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$-317,790	\$-476,335	\$65,121	-113.7%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$-317,790	\$-476,335	\$65,121	-113.7%

Changes and Highlights

None



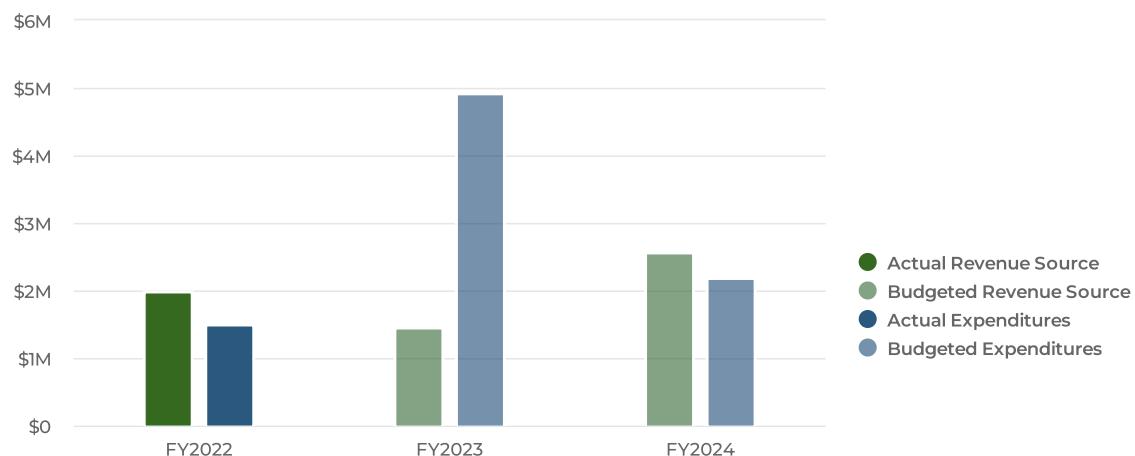


Equipment Replacement (784)

The Equipment Replacement Fund is used to accumulate funds for replacement of equipment and vehicles. Departments are charged an annual replacement charge to cover future equipment replacement costs.

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$2.57 million of revenue to be collected by this fund, which is 75.4% higher than the FY2022-23 adopted budget. Budgeted expenditures are projected to decrease by 55.5% to \$2.2 million in FY2023-24.

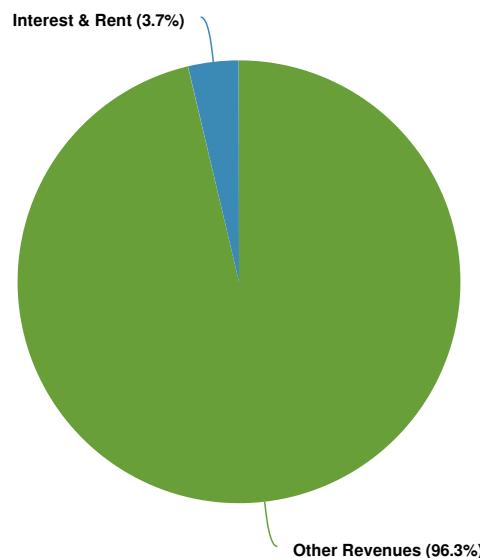


Budgeted Revenues by Source

The majority of FY2023-24 budget revenues in this fund (96.3%) are classified as "Other Revenues", which like the other internal service funds, consist of charges to other City funds, including the General Fund, IT fund and Common Greens funds, for the replacement of vehicles, equipment and computer hardware. A small amount of interest income (\$90,000) is also budgeted to be received by this fund.

The amount of revenue received from other funds is increasing by approximately \$1.1 million in FY2023-24 which will go some way towards allocating sufficient funds to replace city vehicles when needed. Contributions by departments have been realigned more to the real need for and cost of replacement vehicles.

Budgeted Revenues by Source

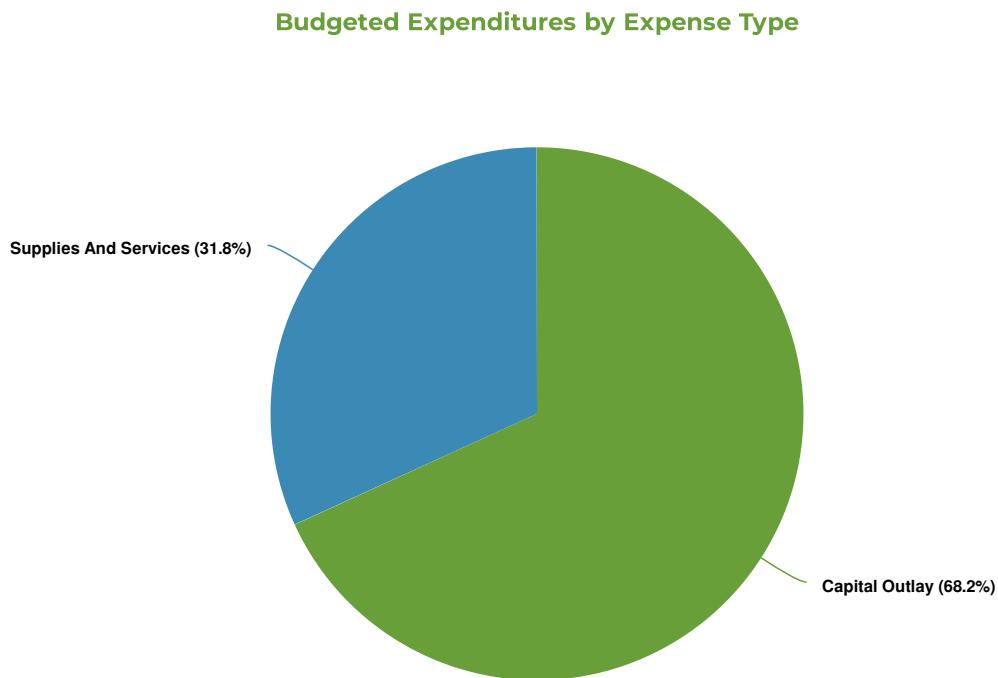


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Interest & Rent	-\$206,969	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$95,000	0%
Other Revenues	\$1,370,243	\$1,370,242	\$1,370,242	\$2,474,579	80.6%
Transfers	\$832,865	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$1,996,139	\$1,465,242	\$1,465,242	\$2,569,579	75.4%



Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The pie chart below shows 68.2% of expenditures in the FY2023-24 budget are projected for capital outlay, i.e. the purchase of replacement vehicles and capital equipment. 31.8%, categorized under supplies and services, is for replacement computer equipment, servers and photocopiers.

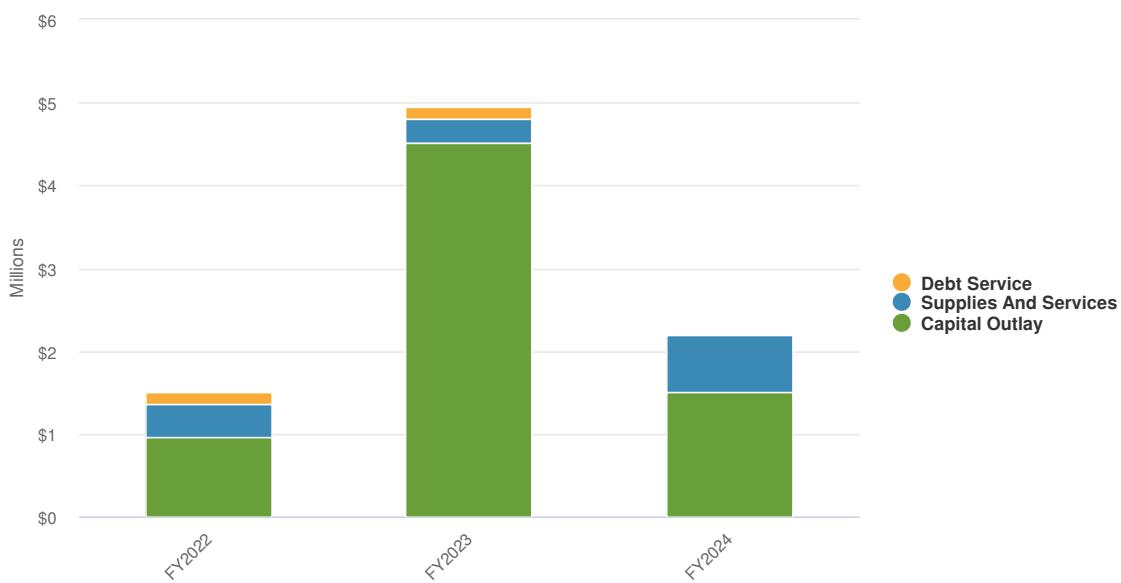


Compared to the FY2022-23 adopted budget, there is a decrease in the FY2023-24 expenditures. This is due to an effort during FY2022-23 to replace a backlog of vehicles beyond their useful life while at the same time taking the opportunity to electrify a number of vehicles, including two electric street sweepers and ten pick-up trucks. The plan also included funds towards the replacement of two fire engines, an ambulance, a Fire service pick-up truck and five Police Department vehicles. The cost of these replacement vehicles was absorbed partially by the revenues received in FY2022-23 from departmental contributions, with the remainder paid for by existing available fund balance.

In FY2023-24, there is \$1.5 million budgeted to replace 11 city vehicles, a backhoe, another ambulance and other items of equipment. There is also \$0.7 million budgeted for photocopier and server replacements, and cyclical employee personal computer replacement.



Budgeted and Historical Expenditures by Expense Type

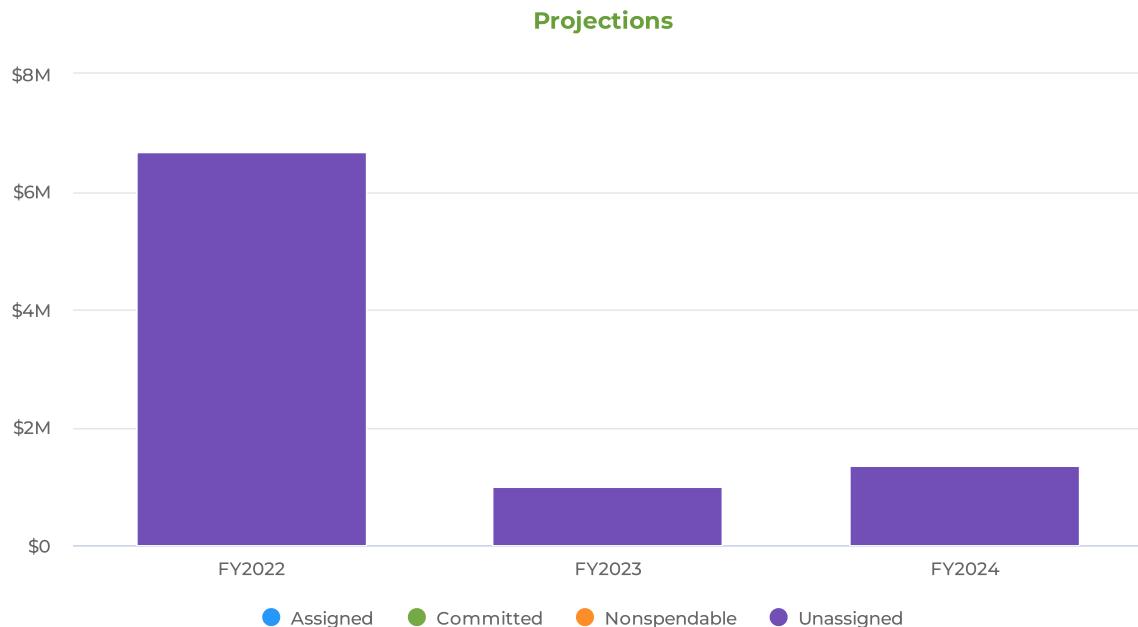


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Supplies And Services	\$386,180	\$280,000	\$468,163	\$700,000	150%
Capital Outlay	\$967,563	\$4,515,000	\$6,534,632	\$1,500,000	-66.8%
Debt Service	\$147,507	\$147,507	\$147,507	\$0	-100%
Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$8,831	\$0	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,501,249	\$4,942,507	\$7,159,133	\$2,200,000	-55.5%



Fund Balance

The reduction in fund balance in FY2022-23 below signifies the \$4.9 million of budgeted expenditures during that year for the replacement of vehicles to clear the backlog of vehicles overdue for replacement and to partially electrify the City's fleet. The fund balance is projected to increase slightly in FY2023-24 as a result of proposed revenues from departmental contributions exceeding expenditures.



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$6,679,189	\$985,298	\$1,354,877	37.5%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Committed	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Nonspendable	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$6,679,189	\$985,298	\$1,354,877	37.5%



Changes and Highlights

Cost	Department	Veh Description	Vehicle	Replace with:
\$40,000	Parks	1994 Sonoma	218	Ranger
\$15,000	Parks	1990 Selm Trailer	726	Felling FT14
\$17,000	Parks	2001 Wanco Light Tower	315	Wanco
\$46,000	Parks	2007 Ford Escape	117	2024 Escape Plug In Hybrid
\$46,000	ECD	2007 Ford Escape	138	2024 Escape Plug In Hybrid
\$50,000	SSFFD	2013 Ford Explorer	132	Explorer Hybrid
\$40,000	SSFFD	2007 Ford Ranger	522	Ranger - Fire Prevention
\$500,000	SSFFD	2011 International Ambulance	516	Heavy Duty Ambulance
\$250,000	PW	1997 JCB Loader	604	John Deere Loader / Backhoe
\$60,000	PW	2003 Ford Explorer	118	Ford Lightning -ALEX
\$70,000	PW	2003 3500	235	Silverado 2500
\$42,000	PW	2016 Wanco Message Board	739	Wanco - remote message board
\$50,000	PD	Patrol	TBD	Interceptor Explorer
\$50,000	PD	Patrol	TBD	Interceptor Explorer
\$50,000	PD	Patrol	TBD	Interceptor Explorer
\$50,000	PD	Patrol	TBD	Interceptor Explorer
\$42,000	PD	Detective	TBD	Auto / SUV
\$42,000	PD	Detective	TBD	Auto / SUV
\$40,000	PD	2015 Go-4	404	Ranger

\$1,500,000 TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY (VEHICLES)

\$250,000 Server Infrastructure Refresh

\$250,000 Photocopier Refresh

\$200,000 Annual computer replacement

\$700,000 TOTAL SUPPLIES AND SERVICES





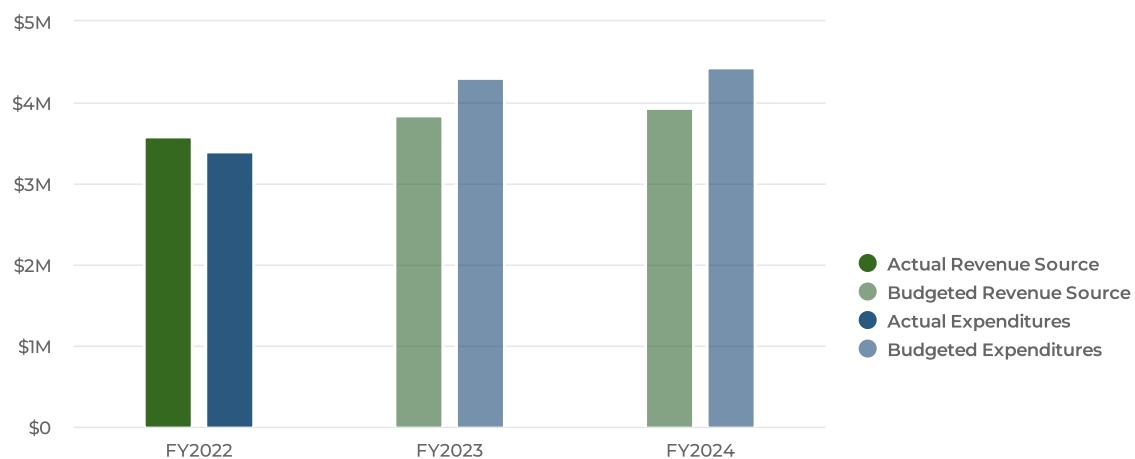
Information Technology (785)

The Information Technology (IT) Fund is funded through an allocation charge to departments for the maintenance and upkeep of the City's computers, telephones, servers, copiers, scanners, Citywide software, etc. The Information Technology Department manages this fund. In addition to in-house IT services, the IT Department provides services to the Town of Hillsborough to further regional consolidation efforts.

Summary

The FY2023-24 budget includes \$3.9 million of revenue in the IT fund, which represents a 2.4% increase over the prior year.

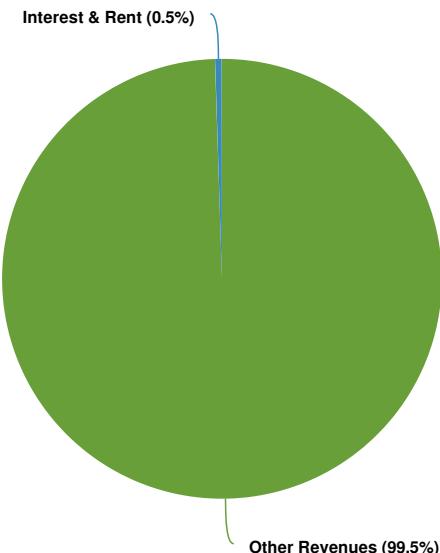
Budgeted expenditures are projected to increase by 3.1% to \$4.31 million in FY2023-24



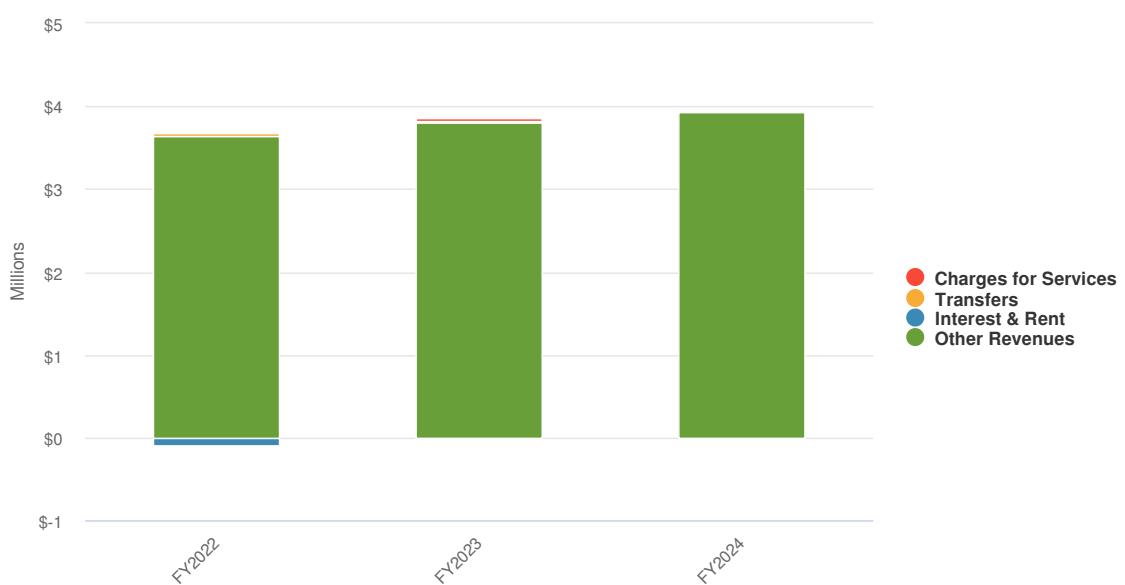
Budgeted Revenues by Source

The pie chart below shows that, in the FY2022-23 budget, the majority of the revenue in the Information Technology (IT) fund is projected to come from "Other Revenues" or, in other words, charges to the other City funds that receive regular services from the IT department. \$40,000 is budgeted in the Charges for Services category which is revenue to be received for external IT services provided to the Town of Hillsborough during FY2022-23. A small amount of interest income is also budgeted to be received which is generated from the investment of the City's surplus cash balance and allocated across all City funds .

Budgeted Revenues by Source



Budgeted Revenues by Source vs Historical

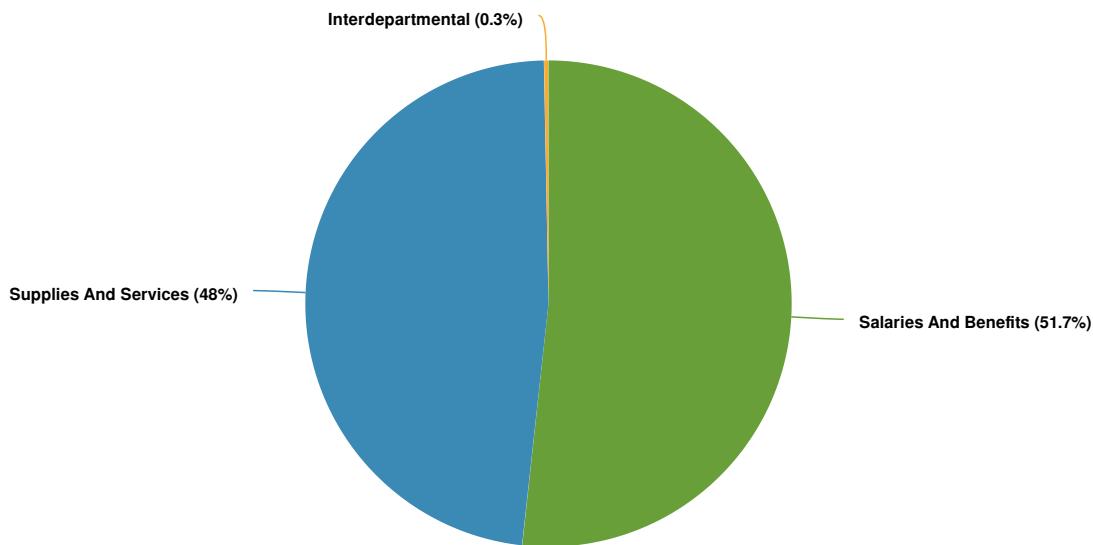


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Revenue Source					
Revenue From Other Agencies	\$0	\$0	\$266,185	\$0	0%
Charges for Services	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0	-100%
Interest & Rent	-\$89,113	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$20,000	42.9%
Other Revenues	\$3,645,260	\$3,798,839	\$3,798,839	\$3,925,249	3.3%
Transfers	\$28,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Revenue Source:	\$3,584,947	\$3,852,839	\$4,119,024	\$3,945,249	2.4%

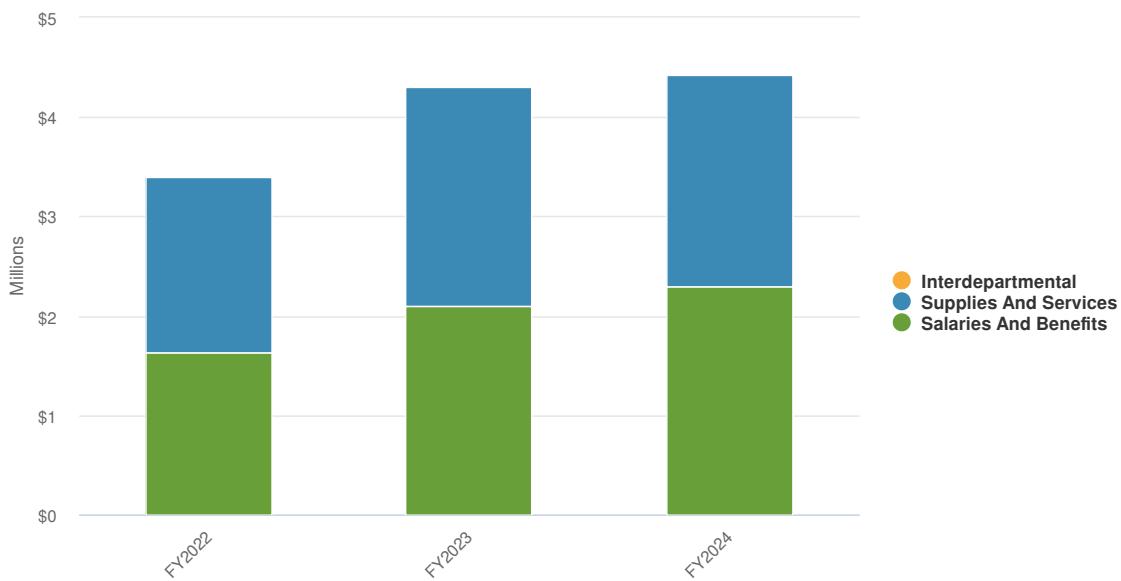
Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type

The pie chart below shows that almost half of the IT department FY2022-23 expenditure budget is projected to be spent on salaries and benefits. The majority of the remaining budget will be spent on supplies and services to support that work. There is an increase of \$419,060 in salaries and benefits costs compared to the prior year due to cost of living increases and a request for two new FTE positions in response to increased demands on the department. Supplies and services are budgeted to increase by \$200,000 compared to the prior year's adopted budget mainly due to the approved Automatic License Plate Reader project and consultant services to develop necessary policies and update the City's Disaster Recovery and Continuity plans.

Budgeted Expenditures by Expense Type



Budgeted Expenditures vs Historical

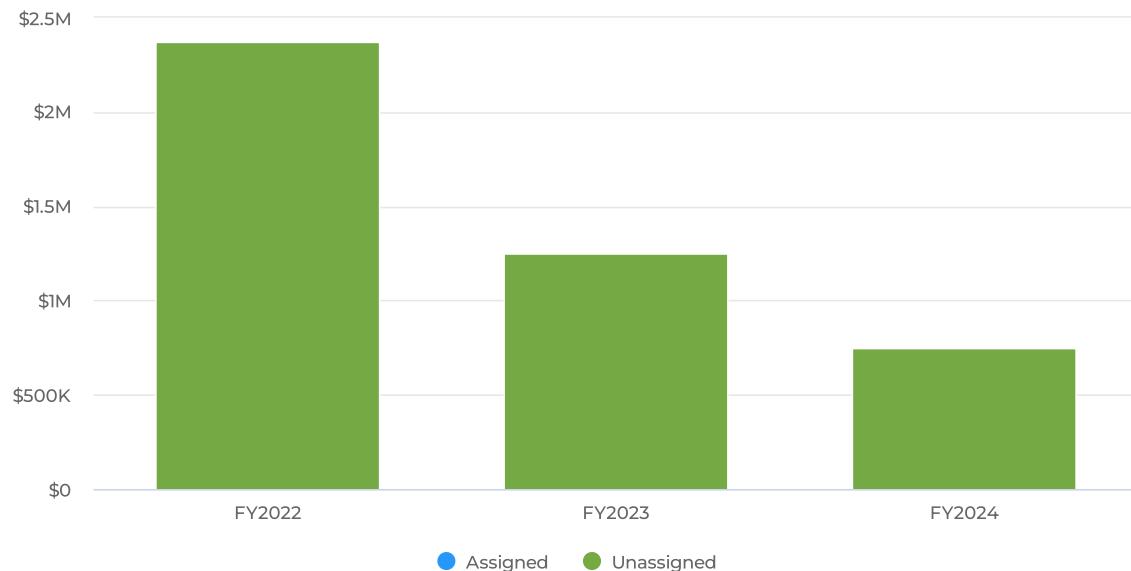


Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$1,627,078	\$2,094,779	\$2,127,121	\$2,298,886	9.7%
Supplies And Services	\$1,766,725	\$2,206,658	\$3,104,214	\$2,131,658	-3.4%
Interdepartmental	\$10,469	\$10,469	\$10,469	\$12,889	23.1%
Total Expense Objects:	\$3,404,272	\$4,311,906	\$5,241,804	\$4,443,433	3.1%



Fund Balance

Projections



	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	% Change
Fund Balance	—	—	—	
Unassigned	\$2,373,232	\$1,250,452	\$752,268	-39.8%
Assigned	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Total Fund Balance:	\$2,373,232	\$1,250,452	\$752,268	-39.8%

Changes and Highlights

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

Positions:

- None

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- None



DEPARTMENTS



Departments Overview

BUDGETED CITY DEPARTMENTS

The City of South San Francisco is organized into eight administrative departments and six operating departments with one non-departmental classification used for miscellaneous charges that cannot be attributed to a specific department. Each department is summarized individually in the following pages. Below is a list of departments within the City:

General Government Departments

City Council – accounts for elected City Council members stipends and expenses related to official City functions. Administrative support is provided by the City Manager's Office.

City Clerk – administers City elections, is responsible for recording public meetings, maintaining official City records and publishing official public meeting agendas. The City Clerk is an elected official.

City Treasurer – responsible for investment of City funds. Administrative support is provided by the Finance Department. The City Treasurer is an elected official.

City Attorney – deals with all legal matters as they relate to City functions. The City Council has appointed the law firm Meyers Nave to provide attorney services for the City.

City Manager – responsible for the implementation of City Council direction and community outreach.

Finance – accounts for the City's finances, prepares the budget, processes payroll, pays vendors, and administers risk management. It also files all state and federally mandated financial reports, manages the City's banking contracts and provides administrative support to the City Treasurer.

Human Resources (HR) – responsible for the recruitment and support of employees, maintenance of benefits, succession development, employee training, and labor negotiations.

Information Technology (IT) – in charge of acquiring and maintaining the City's IT infrastructure.

Operating Departments

Economic and Community Development – oversees planning and building functions, the Successor Agency to the Re-Development Agency (RDA), and general issues relating to the development of the economy and support of the community within the City.

Fire - responsible for the protection of life and property in the event of an emergency within the City.

Police – responsible for public safety to support quality of life within the City.

Library – provides access to materials such as books, magazines, DVDs, as well as programs and services to meet the informational and educational needs of the City.

Public Works – maintains City infrastructure, the Water Quality Control Plant and the City's fleet of vehicles and large equipment, and oversees the Parking District. Manages the Capital Improvement Program, Traffic Advisory Committee, Right of Way and Environmental Inspections.

Parks and Recreation – provides for the physical, cultural and emotional well-being of the City, ensures the effective and safe use of the physical resources of the City, and maintains City facilities and parks.



City Council

Mission Statement: The City Council is the governing body of South San Francisco which establishes local law and policies through enactment of ordinances and resolutions. The Council also determines how the City shall obtain and spend funds, appoints members to all advisory municipal activities, and represents the City by serving on Regional and County committees and boards whose policies may impact South San Francisco (i.e. ABAG, MTC). The Council provides direction for the City Manager and sits as the Board of Directors to RDA Successor Agency.



Mayor Buenaflo Nicolas District 3 Term Nov 2026	Vice Mayor Mark Nagales District 2 Term Nov 2024	Councilmember Mark Addiego District 1 Term Nov 2026	Councilmember James Coleman District 4 Term Nov 2024	Councilmember Eddie Flores District 5 Term Nov 2026
---	--	---	--	---

City Council Responsibilities

- Act as the governing body of South San Francisco
- Establish local law and policies through the enactment of ordinances and resolutions
- Determines how the City shall obtain and spend funds
- Appoints members to advisory municipal activities
- Represent the City by serving on regional and County committees and boards whose policies may affect South San Francisco
- Directs the City Manager and sits as the Successor Agency Board of Directors

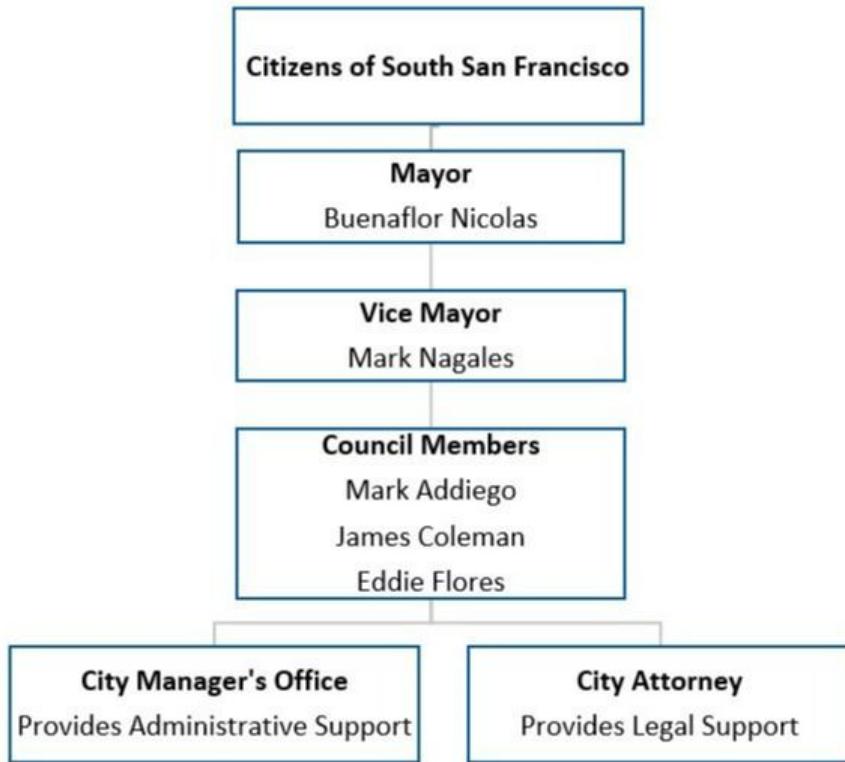
Elections:

The City Council has five members. Elections occur in even-numbered years. Three members are elected together, and the other two are elected in the next election. The Council selects the Mayor and Vice Mayor from its members in non-election years.

District	Name	Title	Term	Election Year
District 3	Buenaflo Nicolas	Mayor	4-year term	November 2026
District 2	Mark Nagales	Vice Mayor	4-year term	November 2024
District 1	Mark Addiego	Councilmember	4-year term	November 2026
District 4	James Coleman	Councilmember	4-year term	November 2024
District 5	Eddie Flores	Councilmember	4-year term	November 2026



Organizational Chart

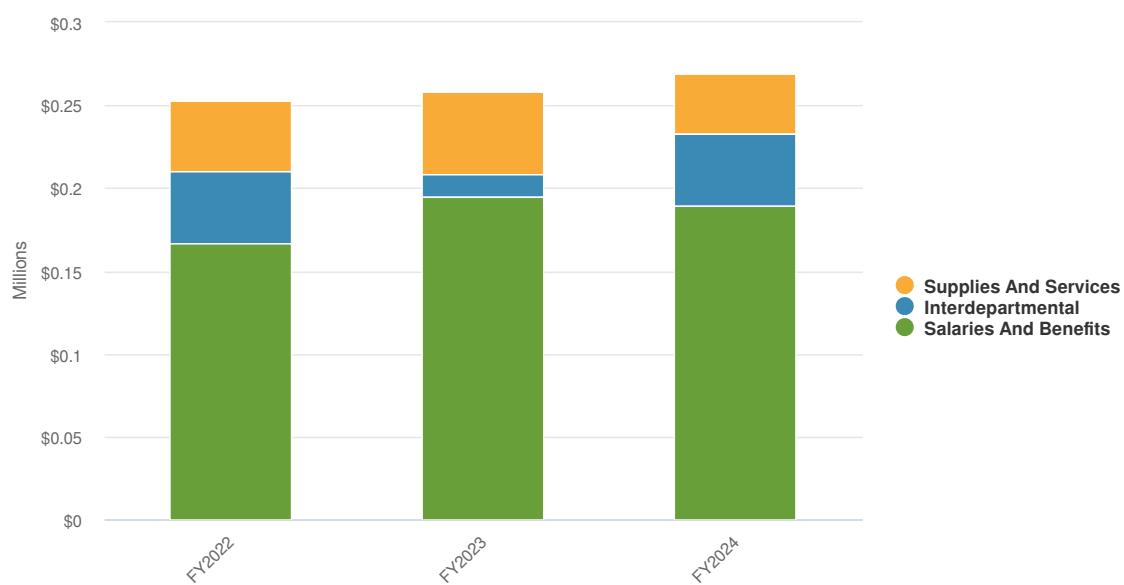


Expenditures Summary

\$269,486 **\$10,737**
(4.15% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted Budget vs. FY2024 Proposed Budget (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$166,679	\$194,986	\$196,886	\$189,027	-3.1%
Supplies And Services	\$42,226	\$50,560	\$50,560	\$36,560	-27.7%
Interdepartmental	\$43,772	\$13,204	\$13,204	\$43,900	232.5%
Total Expense Objects:	\$252,677	\$258,749	\$260,649	\$269,486	4.1%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23		2022-23		2023-24		Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan			
Elected	E110	Elected City Council Member	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	
		TOTAL FTE- City Council	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00		

FY2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

Positions:

- Budgeted payroll expenditures are realigned to reflect actual compensation to City Council members.

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- No changes.



City Treasurer



Frank Rizzo
City Treasurer

Mission Statement: To invest funds not currently required for the operation of the City to maximize revenues while ensuring the safety and availability of the City funds.

Responsibilities:

- Invest City funds to achieve the maximum return on deposits
- Produce quarterly reports to identify amounts and types of investment instruments
- Coordinate financial transactions in cooperation with the Director of Finance

Expenditures Summary

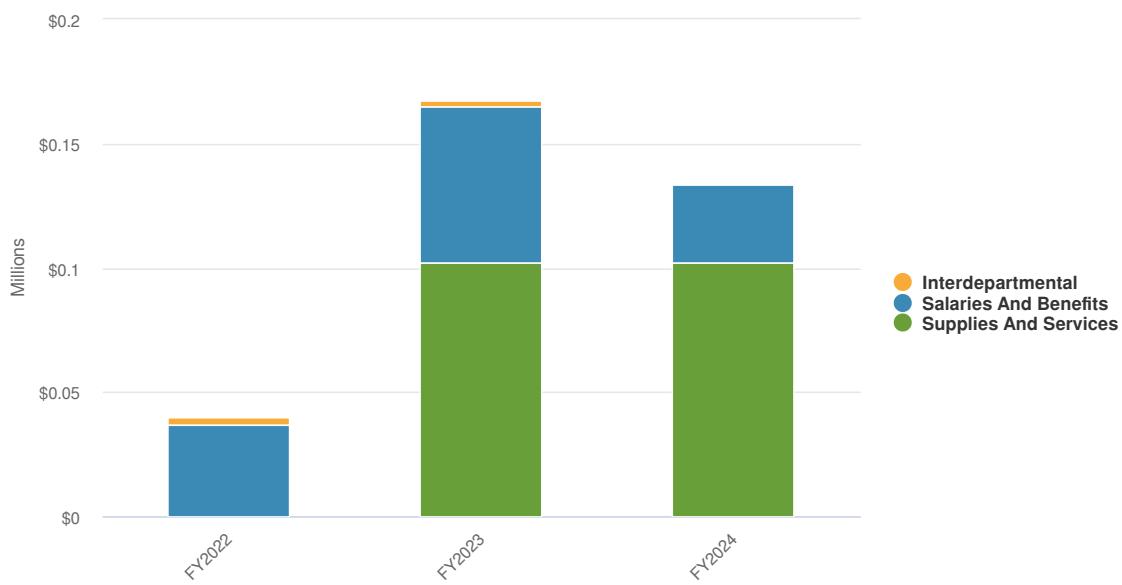
The budgeted expenditures for FY 2023-24 is 20% less than the FY 2022-23 adopted budget due to realignment of the projections to reflect the actual cost of operations.

\$133,428 **-\$33,865**

(-20.24% vs. prior year)

Projections on the salaries and benefits expenditures have been adjusted to reflect the actual payroll cost.

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$36,964	\$62,739	\$63,351	\$31,230	-50.2%
Supplies And Services	\$0	\$102,060	\$102,060	\$102,060	0%
Interdepartmental	\$2,889	\$2,493	\$2,493	\$138	-94.5%
Total Expense Objects:	\$39,853	\$167,292	\$167,904	\$133,428	-20.2%

Positions Summary

							Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
City Treasurer	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23 Actual	2022-23 Filled	2022-23 Vacant	2023-24 Plan	
Elected	E105	Elected City Treasurer	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
		TOTAL FTE- City Treasurer	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

- No changes



City Clerk



Rosa Govea Acosta
City Clerk

Mission Statement:

The City Clerk serves as a steward of the democratic process and is a liaison between the City Council and members of the public. She is a partner in democracy, providing information and ensuring transparency enhancing the public's trust in local government. The City Clerk's office is committed to serving the needs of the citizens of our community in a neutral and ethical manner by providing equal access to open and transparent government. The City Clerk is an elected representative of the people and serves a four-year term with legal responsibilities described in California Government Code Sections 40800, et seq, the Elections Code, and City ordinance.

The City Clerk ensures all council actions comply with federal, state, and local statutes, including the Political Reform Act, the Brown Act, and the Public Records Act. Further, as Clerk of the Council and Successor Agency, the City Clerk maintains legislative materials for these legislative bodies. The Clerk serves as the archivist of City records and maintains custody of the City seal. The City Clerk and staff strive to meet these duties efficiently, courteously, neutrally and in a manner that is above all else in the best interests of the residents of South San Francisco.



The Department supports its mission to the City through:

- Performing all legislative duties for the legislative bodies of the City Council, South San Francisco Successor Agency to the former Redevelopment Agency and its thirteen (13) Standing Committees pursuant to state and local government requirements, including: (1) Managing projected agenda items; (2) Noticing public hearings; (3) Preparing and publishing the agendas; (4) Finalizing and retaining resolutions and ordinances; (5) Preparing minutes for presentation to the legislative agency at issue.
- Maintaining relationships with staff for the legislative agencies identified above, which includes day-to-day operations and interactions permitting information flow in a regular and consistent manner.
- Managing the Citywide Records Management Program, legislative history, contracts, archives, and election activities in a variety of forms (paper and electronic) for all permanent records.
- Conducting the recruitment and facilitating the appointment of Council's appointed bodies, maintaining records pursuant to the Maddy Act, and maintaining policies and procedures.
- Serving as Elections Official issuing nomination papers to potential candidates and assisting with measures, initiatives, or referendums.
- Conducting all aspects of municipal elections.
- Serving as Compliance Officer for all duties required under the Political Reform Act and regulations of the Fair Political Practices Commission.
- Processing and overseeing the timely response of subpoenas and summons for all city related matters.
- Recording, preserving, researching, and providing access to public records in compliance with the California Public Records Act.
- Attesting City documents.
- Maintaining codification of ordinances ensuring publication to the South San Francisco Municipal Code.



- Overseeing the recruitment process for boards, commission, and committees for expiring terms and unscheduled vacancies.
- Updating the department website with critical information to increase accessibility.
- Managing and administering passport services as a Passport Acceptance Agency.
- Providing Notary Public Services.
- Administering Oaths of Office to City elected officials, employees, and appointed officials.
- Serving as Department Head for the Office of the City Clerk, managing staff and day-to-day operations and departmental budget.
- Representing the City at Public Events.

Accomplishment Highlights in Fiscal Year 2022-23:

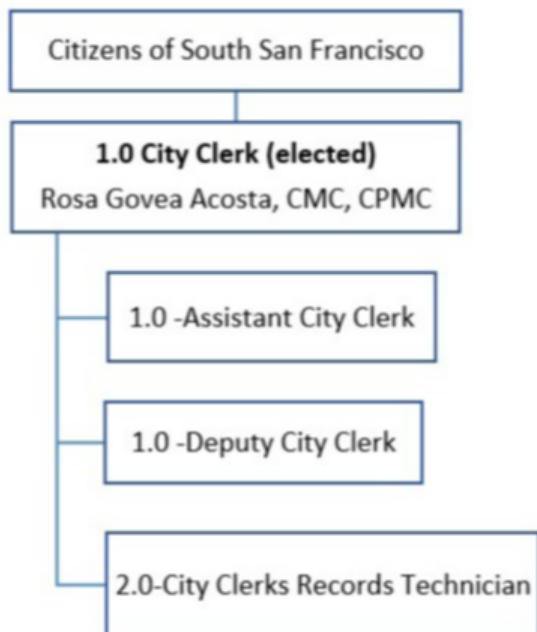
- Provided accurate and timely minutes for fifty-nine (59) Council proceedings.
- Responded to 524 Public Records request as required under the California Public Records Act.
- Conducted board and commission recruitment and appointment process for multiple positions and unexpected vacancies.
- Conducted the November 2022 Election for Districts 1, 3, and 5, City Clerk and City Treasure seats in accordance with the California Elections Code including candidate orientations and Annual Council Reorganization.
- Managed the electronic filing of mandated ethics training (AB1234) for elected officials, advisory body members, and designated filers.
- Updated and adopted the City Council Procedures and Protocols Handbook.
- Successfully implemented hybrid meetings and enhanced public access to Council meetings.
- Enhanced accessibility and security features to Legistar and Laserfiche for efficiency.
- Processed 502 passport applications and met requirements as set by the U.S. Department of State to continue serving as Passport Acceptance Facility.
- Provided notary services to community members.
- Ensured timely filing of Statements of Economic Interest (Form 700) and Campaign Statements (Form 460).
- Successfully implemented Spanish interpretation services at City Council meetings as needed and upon request to engage communities that are underrepresented.
- Continued to oversee and coordinate the placement of City's inactive records at a secure records storage facility to achieve security, safety, and efficiency related goals.

Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-24:

- Continue to assist Departments with conversion of physical records to electronic form.
- Update the City's Records Retention schedule in line with the statewide movement towards electronic availability of records.
- Coordinate a citywide Records Destruction event.
- Develop and implement a Citywide Records Management Program.
- Continue to evaluate the City Clerk's Office process and procedures to improve efficiency to the public.
- Update the City Council Procedures and Protocols Handbook.
- Enhance the use of social media to increase civic engagement, identify and grow community partners.
- Conduct recruitment of Records Clerk Technician to ensure efficient operation of services.
- Continue to evaluate and refine hybrid City Council meetings using technology to improve communication and outreach.
- Implement increased security measures for Corodata by restructuring record searches and storage services by department to enhance security of files.
- Provide training to new employees and implement quarterly training for Legistar (Agenda Management), GovQA (Public Records Act Request), and Laserfiche (Records Management) users.



Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
Percentage of Public Records Act requests processed in statutory time period	100%	100%	100%
Compliance with the Department of State - Passport Acceptance Agency	Yes	Yes	Yes
Percentage of open meeting/Public Notices published on or before statutory time period	100%	100%	100%
Cross-training and succession planning for departmental coverage without interruption of services	Yes	Yes	Yes



Expenditures Summary

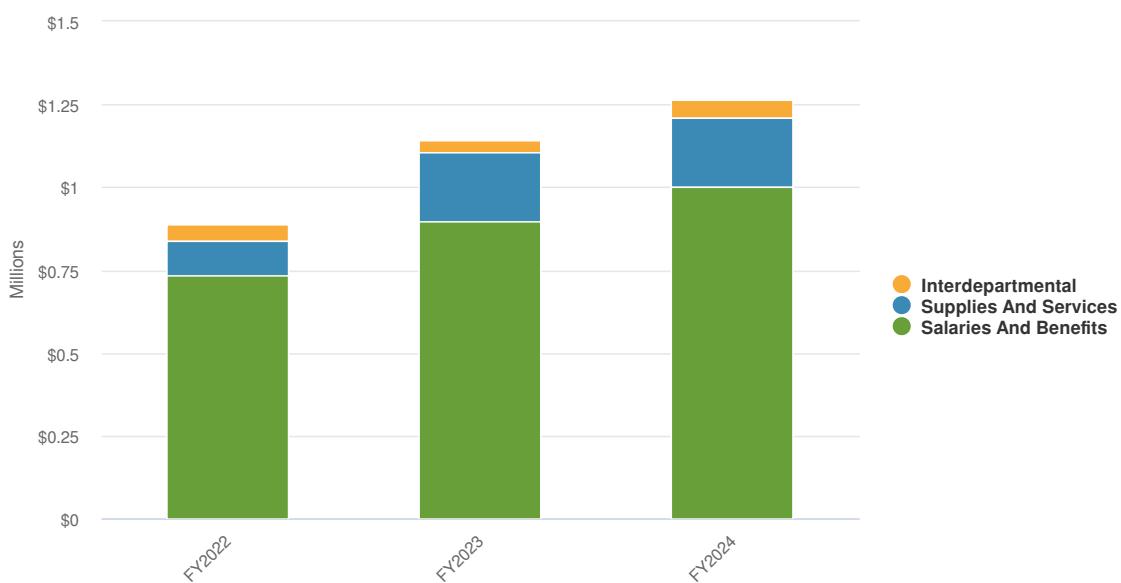
\$1,265,011

\$121,668

(10.64% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$733,810	\$898,227	\$909,334	\$1,001,300	11.5%
Supplies And Services	\$105,357	\$208,428	\$208,428	\$208,428	0%
Interdepartmental	\$48,513	\$36,686	\$36,686	\$55,282	50.7%
Total Expense Objects:	\$887,680	\$1,143,342	\$1,154,449	\$1,265,011	10.6%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23		2022-23		2023-24		Change of from 2023-24 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan			
Elected-FT	E100	Elected City Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-	
		SUBTOTAL Elected	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Full Time	M830	Assistant City Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Full Time	0320	Deputy City Clerk	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Full Time	0415	City Clerk Records Technician	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Full Time	0415	City Clerk Records Technician	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
		SUBTOTAL Full Time	4.00	2.00	2.00	4.00	4.00	-	
		TOTAL FTE- City Clerk	5.00	3.00	2.00	5.00	5.00	-	

Highlights and changes

FY 2023-24 Changes and Highlights:

Positions:

- o No changes

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- o No changes



City Attorney



Sky Woodruff
City Attorney

MISSION STATEMENT:

The City Attorney is directly appointed by the City Council. The City Attorney represents and advises the City Council, Boards and Commissions, and officers and employees of the City in all matters of law pertaining to their respective offices and official activities. The City Attorney prepares all proposed ordinances, resolutions and amendments, prepares or approves the form of all other legal documents and represents the City in litigation to which the City is a party.

The City Attorney, whose services are retained by the City through a contract relationship, is responsible for the following services:

- Providing legal advice and information to the Council and staff;
- Preparing legislation and legal documents;
- Reviewing contracts, leases and agreements;
- Providing legal defense and advice to the City in a manner that minimizes City liability and exposure;
- Providing legal advice to the City Council, City Manager, Departments, Boards and Commissions;
- Supporting staff in enforcing community standards and codes fairly; and
- Managing the City's litigation.

ACCOMPLISHMENT HIGHLIGHTS IN FISCAL YEARS 2022-23:

Legislative Actions

- Drafted or worked with staff on drafting the following ordinances and assisted staff in processing them for adoption:
 - Zoning Amendment relating to 2040 General Plan Update
 - Triennial Building Code Adoption
 - Residential and Non-Residential Reach Code regarding building electrification and electronic vehicle charging stations
 - Article 34 Ballot Measure Authorization
 - Creation of the Community Equity and Safety Commission
 - "Point of sale" sewer later inspection and repair requirement
 - Update of the City Council Districts as part of decennial census update
 - Disposable foodware regulations
 - Other Zoning Ordinance updates related to ADUs and large family daycare homes
 - Military equipment use policy
 - Prohibition on the re-sale or possession of used catalytic converters
- Assisted City staff with completion of the General Plan update, CEQA analysis, and related Zoning Code/Climate Action Plan update, and the processing of new development projects in anticipation of the update.
- Assisted City staff with the preparation and submittal of the 2023-2031 Housing Element Update.
- Assisted City staff with the proposed Lindenville Specific Plan Preferred Land Use Alternatives.
- Assisted City staff with proposed Orange Memorial Park and Centennial Trail Master Plan review and approval issues.
- Advised Council and staff regarding the proposed Childcare Parcel Tax Initiative and prepared materials related to the election on the initiative.

Oyster Point Development Project

- The City Attorney's Office continued to assist with the Oyster Point Development Project, including:
 - Oversight Board approval of FY 23-24 ROPS of the Successor Agency, including funding for the Successor Agency's obligations for preparation of the open space parcel;
 - Encroachment and Maintenance Agreements and related easements/access agreements for Phases ID – IVD; and
 - The Oyster Point Sanitary Sewer Pump Station Relocation project.

Economic Development and Planning



- Worked closely with the Economic Development and Planning Divisions to negotiate and prepare development project applications for approval, including preparing environmental documentation, drafting exclusive negotiating rights agreements (ENRA), development agreements, purchase and sale agreements, and processing entitlements. The following list is a sampling of some of the projects that we assisted with:
 - Closing of Purchase and Sale Agreements for the Firehouse Live/Work Project at Baden Avenue;
 - Surplus Land Act compliance and related purchase and sale agreement matters regarding proposed hotel development at Oyster Point with Ensemble Investments;
 - Approval of the proposed Southline subdivision and development project at 30 Tanforan Avenue.;
 - Approval of residential development at 180 E Camino Real and related ALUC determination process;
 - Finalization of entitlements and Development Agreement for 30 Tanforan/Southline project and assisted staff with various other agreements with other agencies to facilitate initiation of construction.
- Worked with City staff and prepared multiple documents for the sale of property and issuance of a loan as part of the development at 432 Baden Avenue to create affordable housing units by Baden Station Investors, including assisting with documents in the construction loan closing process.
- Continued to collaborate with staff on potential retention of 616 and 700 Linden Avenue for development of parks in the Oldtown area, including assisting with appraisal, environmental review, and presentation of proposal to Countywide Oversight Board.
- Assisted City staff with the negotiation of amendments to the Purchase and Sale Agreement and Development Agreement for PUC site development; and assisted and prepared multiple documents for close of escrow on the PUC site.
- Advised staff regarding multiple housing issues.

Civic Campus Project

- Assisted staff with property acquisition, public contracting, and other issues related to the Civic Campus project, including:
 - Completing the processes for the City to obtain ownership of two remnant parcels necessary for completion of the project. One required identifying the current owner and negotiating a free transfer of the property to the City and preparing all conveyance documents. The other involved a successful eminent domain case to obtain ownership from a corporate owner that hadn't existed for over a century.
 - Advice regarding complicated procurement issues related to construction and services contracts.
 - Assistance in ongoing negotiations with the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission related to property ownership and access.
 - Assistance with purchasing of Information Technology and office equipment for the project.

Information and Technology

- Assisted staff with continued efforts to promote expansion of telecommunications technology in the City and enforcing the City's current telecommunications regulations, including the following:
 - Negotiation and approval of Master Encroachment Agreements with Mobilitie and SageBrush Cable;
 - Advice regarding fiber conduit installation issues as a part of Open Trench negotiations with Intermountain, Inc. at West Orange Ave. and related SFPUC property rights issue;
 - Assisted with contracting for the community wi-fi program

Public Works and Contracting

- Assisted staff with the provision of certain public services and other public works projects, including the following:
 - Procurement for design services, approval of design approaches, and CEQA evaluation for the Orange Memorial Park Swim Center Project;
 - Advice regarding services and construction for the Orange Memorial Park Sports Field Project;
 - Advise on procurement process and prepare documents for CDBG Curb Ramp Replacement Project
- Worked with City staff to respond to construction project Claims and mediation demand regarding Linden Avenue Traffic Calming Project (Burch).

City Procurements

- Assisted staff with the development of a Joint Operating Agreement for the Economic Development Center.
- Worked with staff to negotiate amendments to lease agreement for Fitness Therapy at 634 El Camino Real.

Code Enforcement

- Advised staff on matters related to enforcement of the City's Tenant Relocation Payment Ordinance for tenants displaced due to substandard housing.



- Advised staff on the enforcement of the City's Solid Waste Ordinance related to businesses unlawfully collecting and hauling waste in the City.
- Assisted staff regarding enforcement of the City's ban on the sale of flavored tobacco.

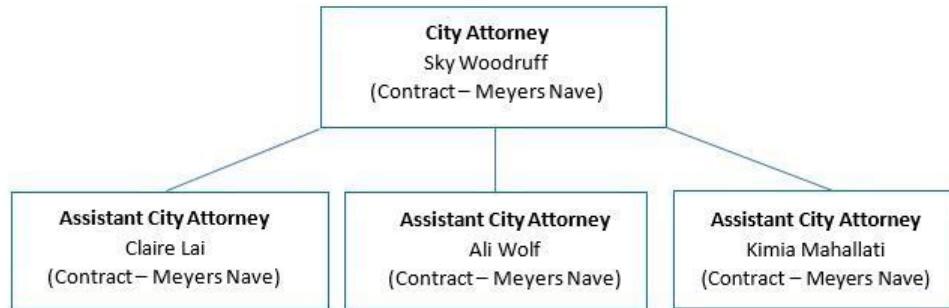
Miscellaneous-Additional City Operations

- Assisted Council and staff with City Manager transition process.
- Collaborated with staff on the development of the Memorandum of Understanding with the South San Francisco Unified School District for the School Liaison Officer Program.
- Represented the City in litigation matters handled by the City Attorney's Office. Managed and oversaw outside counsel in the defense of litigation against the City.
- Provided citywide staff and commission trainings on the Brown Act, AB 1234, and sexual harassment prevention.
- Reviewed and responded to approximately 450 Public Records Act requests.
- Provided Planning Commission trainings on the Brown Act and Commission Roles and Responsibilities.
- Provided support to Police Department through the prosecution of Municipal Code violations, abatement of deadly weapons through court proceedings, protection of confidential police records, including responding to public records requests pursuant to SB 1421 (2018), subpoena and Public Records Act responses.
- Provided support and guidance to staff navigating clean-up of homeless encampments.
- Provided continuing support and advice to the South San Francisco Conference Center Authority.

OBJECTIVES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24:

- Continue to assist City Council with downtown and business development initiatives.
- Provide in-depth training on legal topics and requirements to staff and Boards and Commissions.
- Continue to assist City staff with implementation of the Long Range Property Management Plan and the disposition of Successor Agency properties.
- Continue to assist City staff with the delivery of the Civic Campus project and the implementation of other Measure W initiatives.
- Continue to assist Staff with issues relating to Housing Element implementation, compliance, and navigation of state law/HCD Guidance.
- Continue to assist Staff with implementation of objective design review criteria and compliance with SB 35, SB 330, SB 9 and Housing Accountability Act, as well as with anticipated initiatives to develop options for encouraging development of affordable housing.
- Continue to assist City with implementation of ordinances implementing new programs listed above.
- Assist City staff with implementation of new General Plan and updated Zoning Ordinance.
- Assist City staff with updates to internal city policies and provide training on implementation.
- Continue to assist City staff with the preparation, negotiation, environmental review and entitlement process for residential and commercial development projects.
- Continue to assist City staff with the preparation, drafting and adoption of new ordinances.

Organizational Chart



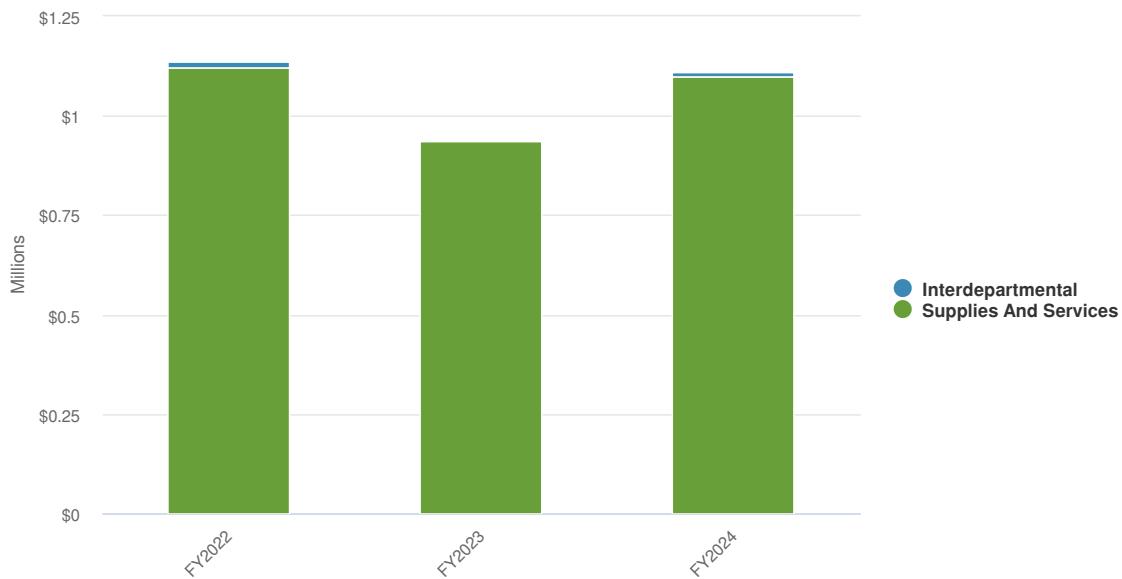
Expenditures Summary

\$1,108,825 **\$168,535**

(17.92% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Supplies And Services	\$1,121,558	\$937,808	\$937,808	\$1,100,717	17.4%
Interdepartmental	\$16,899	\$2,482	\$2,482	\$8,108	226.7%
Total Expense Objects:	\$1,138,457	\$940,290	\$940,290	\$1,108,825	17.9%

Changes and Highlights

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- \$950,000 Legal Services
- \$150,000 Legal Settlements



City Manager



Sharon Ranals
City Manager

Mission Statement: The daily business of City operations is the responsibility of the City Manager, the Chief Executive Officer of the municipal corporation. The City Manager's Office implements policy decisions of the City Council, provides leadership and strategic direction to the city's department head team and organization as well as ensuring that initiatives and programs align with the City's General Plan and reflect the values of our community. The City Manager's Office provides overall guidance to all City operating departments and is responsible for the administration of City programs to ensure the delivery of high-quality services in an efficient and cost-effective manner. This includes oversight of major City-initiated projects, outreach to and involvement with community members on issues of local concern, direction of the annual budget process and coordination of City Council agendas. The City Manager's office includes administration of Capital Projects, Communications, Community Outreach, Equity, and Sustainability, and provides a resource for general information for the citizens of South San Francisco. Appointment of City personnel falls under the authority of the City Manager.

Accomplishment Highlights in Fiscal Year 2022-23:

- Continued Covid-19 recovery efforts, including economic recovery, housing stabilization, bridging the digital divide, support for impacted residents and businesses, and promoting and maintaining health.
- Maintained the City's financial health. Prioritized significant projects, identified funding sources, including city reserves, state, and federal relief dollars, and developed a spending plan for delivery of important capital and public service projects.
- Successfully completed negotiations with relevant city employee labor groups.
- Further progress made on improving the Downtown Area:
- Secured funding and advanced progress on creating Linden Park
- Studied upgraded lighting on Grand Avenue and Linden Avenue
- Started construction of the Grand Avenue and Airport Boulevard Streetscape Improvements project to improve pedestrian and bicycle connections from the West Plaza of the new South San Francisco Caltrain Station to the Downtown area.
- Completed the General Plan, Climate Action Plan, and Childcare Master Plan.
- Developed a city-wide Sustainability Committee and implemented selected Climate Action Plan initiatives.
- Seated a Joint Advisory ad-hoc Committee of the Child Care Master Plan.
- Ensured start-up of the Commission on Equity and Public Safety.
- Engaged the Promotores program, linking residents to services, developing partnerships with local agencies, and promoting city events and services.
- Refined and implemented Healthy SSF, including Every Kid Deserves a Bike program.
- Designed and implemented the City's Volunteer initiative with a volunteer recognition dinner and award ceremony of the Presidential Service Awards during April 2023 (National Volunteer's month).
- Transitioned to a new City Manager, Sharon Ranals, with the departure of former Manager, Mike Futrell, in December of 2022.
- Continued community engagement and advanced design of the new Orange Memorial Park Aquatic Center.
- Awarded a \$2.4 million grant from CleanCA for Centennial Way Trail improvements and engaged the community in the design process.
- Began construction of the new sports field at Orange Memorial Park.
- Adoption of the Orange Memorial Park Master Plan.
- Adoption of the Centennial Way Trail Master Plan.
- Advanced design of landscape, parking area and Bay Trail improvements at Oyster Point 2C.
- Awarded \$2.3 million of earmark funds from Representative Mullin for development of Linden Ave. Park.
- Awarded \$1.5 million federal earmark for the Library | Parks & Recreation center.
- Worked to bring back the Farmers' Market to the City.

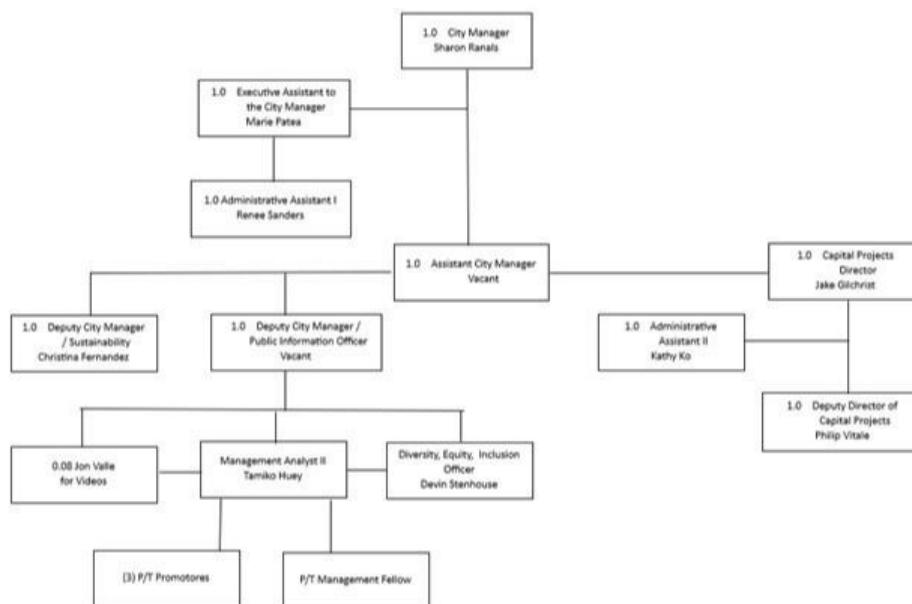
Objectives For Fiscal Year 2023-24

- Appoint an Assistant City Manager.
- Develop teamwork and collaboration among department heads.
- Plan and develop strategy to replace the City Hall Annex and improve the City Hall block.
- Pursue acquisition and development of open space and park land downtown (complete acquisition of Linden property), Sign Hill (private open space).



- Implement recommendations of the Childcare Master Plan, which supports conversion of the Orange Avenue Library to a pre-school when the library relocates to the Civic Campus in 2023, and expanding spaces at Westborough Park, toward the goal of insuring that a preschool option will one day be available for all South San Francisco children.
- Monitor delivery of departmental goals associated with implementation of the General Plan and Climate Action Plan.
- Work with HR to implement employee inclusion and belonging programming.
- Implement recommendations of the Racial and Social Equity Plan.
- Complete construction and reopen the sports field at Orange Memorial Park.
- Begin construction of the new Orange Memorial Park Aquatic Center.
- Begin construction of Centennial Way Trail Improvements.
- Begin community engagement for the design of Linden Avenue Park.
- Complete construction of landscape, parking area and Bay Trail improvements at Oyster Point 2C.
- Complete construction of Matsumoto Plaza.
- Installation of public art at Matsumoto Plaza.
- Complete construction and open the new Library | Parks and Recreation center.
- Develop design and delivery plan for Westborough and 840 West Orange Avenue Preschools.
- Become a certified Age Friendly City and begin to implement initial goals identified by the Age Friendly Steering Committee.

Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Objective 1			
<i>Management of City programs, departments, and contracts</i>			
Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
Community Satisfaction Survey Conducted*	No	Yes	No
% of residents satisfied with the customer service and courtesy received	n/a	78%	n/a
% of residents satisfied with the timeliness of the response	n/a	79%	n/a
<i>*Survey typically conducted every other year, surveys were conducted in 2021 with the % of residents satisfied with customer service at 76.6% and satisfied with the timeliness of the response at 78.5%</i>			
Objective 2			
<i>Implementation of the Climate Action Plan, report on greenhouse gas inventories, and collaborate with regional agencies</i>			
Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
# of Climate Actions items monitored	New		
40% reduction in greenhouse gases (1990 levels) by municipal government by 2030	New		
Objective 3			
<i>Community Engagement. The performance measures tracked ensure we focus on continuing to engage the community.</i>			
Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
# of Facebook followers City Hall	7,423	8,000	8,300
# of Twitter followers City Hall	5,203	5,310	5,400
# of news releases, and Mayor's letters sent via email	55	60	65
# of printed all city newsletters	4	4	4

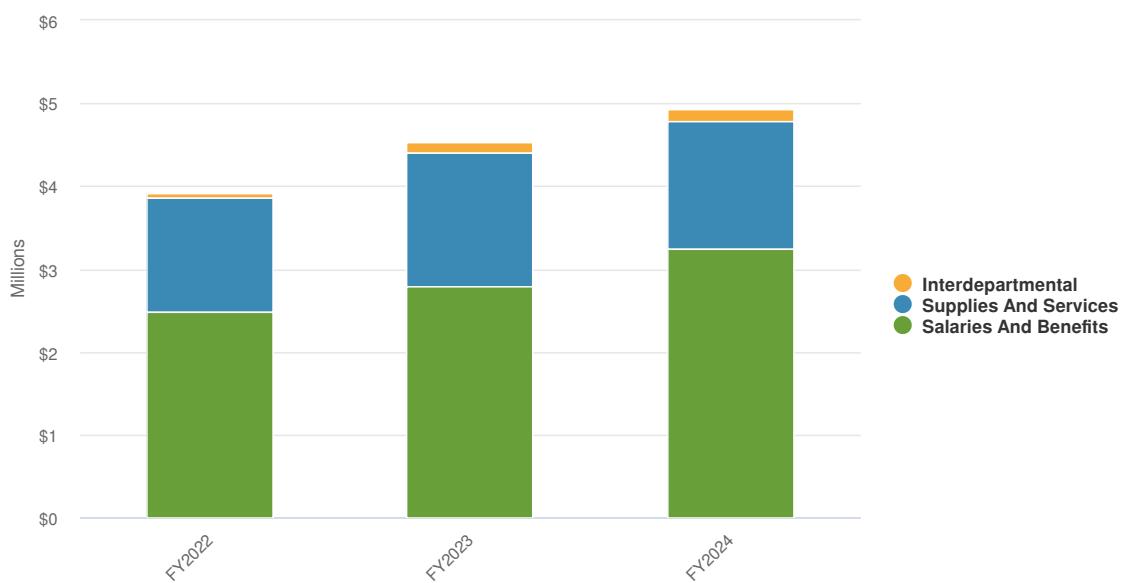


Expenditures Summary

\$4,931,075 **\$403,078**
(8.90% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$2,483,208	\$2,793,028	\$2,863,694	\$3,243,094	16.1%
Supplies And Services	\$1,384,345	\$1,618,609	\$2,344,542	\$1,543,609	-4.6%
Interdepartmental	\$44,144	\$116,360	\$116,360	\$144,372	24.1%
Total Expense Objects:	\$3,911,696	\$4,527,997	\$5,324,597	\$4,931,075	8.9%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N115	City Manager	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	N100	Assistant City Manager	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	N120	Deputy City Manager	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	N195	Capital Improvement Project Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M760	Deputy Capital Projects Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M540	Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Officer	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M560	Management Analyst II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O410	Executive Assistant to the City Manager	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O310	Administrative Assistant II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O315	Administrative Assistant I	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			11.00	10.00	1.00	11.00	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly	1.50	1.00	0.50	1.50	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly	0.50	-	0.50	0.50	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly	0.08	0.08	-	0.08	-
SUBTOTAL Hourly			2.08	1.08	1.00	2.08	-
TOTAL FTE- City Manager			13.08	11.08	2.00	13.08	-

Fiscal Year 2022-23 Changes

Positions:

- Added 2.0 FTE Deputy City Manager
- Added 1.0 FTE Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Officer
- Delete 1.0 FTE Management Analyst II
- Delete 1.0 FTE Communications Director
- Delete 1.0 FTE Assistant to the City Manager

Fiscal Year 2023-24 Changes and Highlight:

Positions:

- None

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- \$60,000 Federal legislative assistance, funding requests
- \$35,000 City Councilmembers district outreach
- \$25,000 Climate Action Plan Dashboard
- \$20,000 LPR Grand Opening promotion
- \$10,000 Neighborhood Association grants
- **\$150,000 TOTAL**



Finance



Karen Chang
Director of Finance

Mission Statement:

The Finance Department provides accurate, transparent, complete, and timely financial information to support the City's operations while ensuring South San Francisco long-term fiscal sustainability. The department is responsible for safekeeping, management, and accounting of the City's financial assets. The department is responsible for payroll administration, accounts payable processing, business licenses issuance, risk, and debt management, while acting in a fiduciary capacity for assessment districts.

The Department supports its mission to the City through:

- Budgeting and accounting for financial transactions to ensure optimal management of City revenues and appropriations, and accurate recording and reporting of financial transactions in accordance with regulations and standards;
- Building multi-year forecasts to assist effective financial decision-making and future application of resources;
- Managing payment of vendors and City employees to effect continued provision of City services and programs, and avoid delays to public projects;
- Receiving and accurately recording revenues from various sources to ensure funds are available to support City projects and programs;
- Overseeing the City's cash flow needs to support prudent investment of funds by the City Treasurer;
- Establishing strong internal controls to maintain control of, and accountability for, City funds;
- Managing the City's annual financial audit and production of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) in conjunction with the City's independent auditor;
- Managing and maintaining the City's Business License program.

Accomplishment/Initiative Highlights in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:

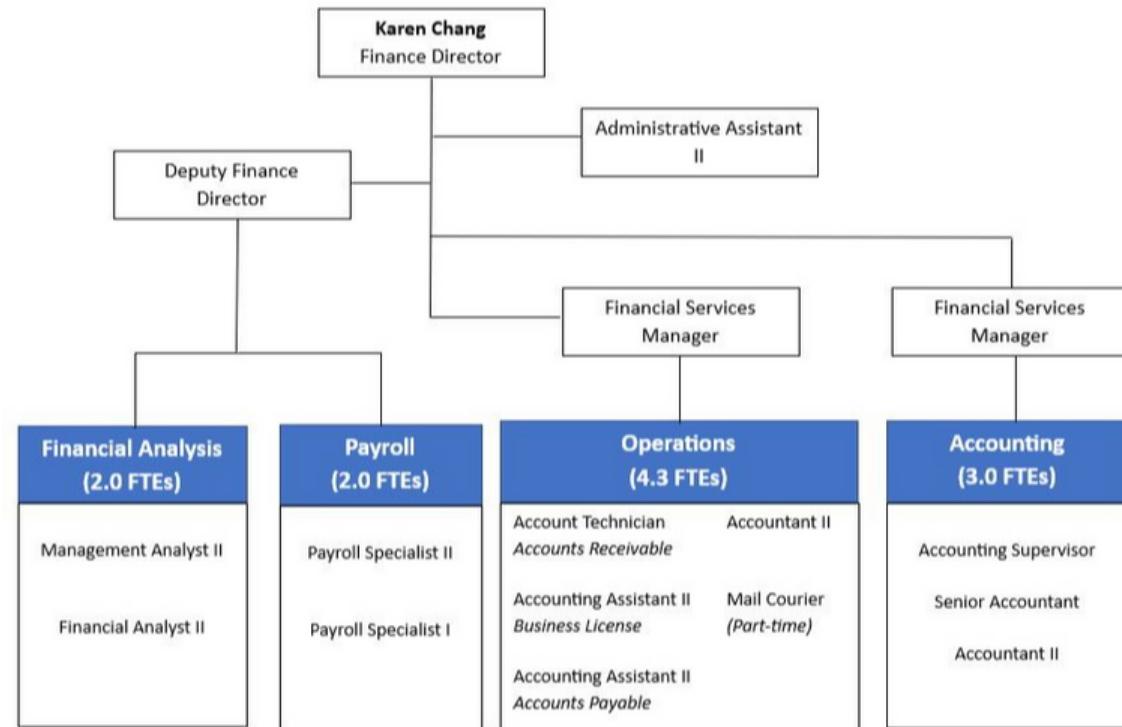
- Issued \$65.0 million 2022A series Lease Revenue Bonds to finance construction of the new Aquatics Center, Orange Park Sports Field
- Obtained Judicial Validation for Issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds (POBs)
- Completed FY2021-22 financial audit and Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) with clean audit report and awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)
- Received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Award for FY 2022-23
- Implemented interactive web-based ClearGov budget book software solution to provide a more user-friendly and interactive experience for users and to achieve efficiencies during the budget collation and review process;
- Developed a fiscal sustainability plan to support the City's long term financial health;
- Successfully filled the Finance Director, Payroll specialist and accountants vacant positions.
- Completed the onboarding implementation of Capital Improvement Program in ClearGov by Public Works.
- Completed a Master Fee Study to ensure that the Citywide fees align with economic trends.
- Renewed the commercial banking contract.
- Implemented a position budget model to improve efficiency and accuracy to personnel budgeting and future labor negotiation

Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-2024:

- Complete a request for proposals and identify new enterprise resource planning software to enhance the City's financial and accounting functions;
- Complete FY2022-23 audit and ACFR in a timely manner with a clean audit report;
- Modernize the business license tax structure;
- Hire consultant for Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) auditing service and short-term rental monitoring program;
- Facilitate and coordinate the issuance of CFD for E101 projects.
- Issue an RFP for auditing services;
- Obtain GFOA Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for FY2022-23;
- Obtain GFOA Distinguished Budget Award for FY 2023-24; and
- Implement new Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Accounting Pronouncements



Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation	N/A	Yes	Yes
GFOA Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	Yes	Yes	Yes
AAA Bond Rating	Yes	Yes	Yes
# of months in compliance with the City's Investment Policy	12	12	12

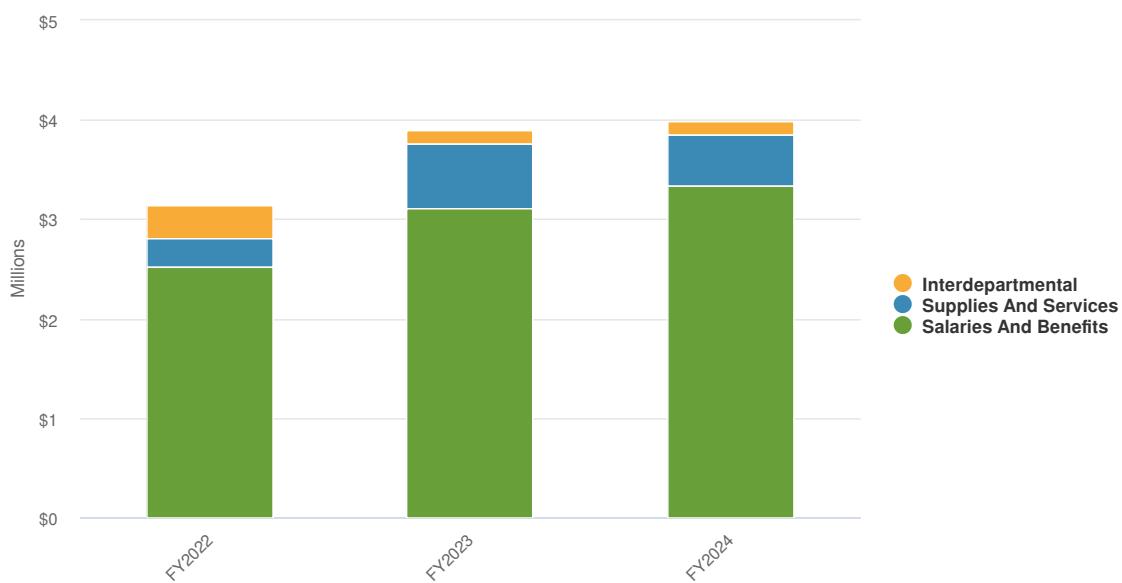


Expenditures Summary

\$3,992,281 **\$99,405**
(2.55% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$2,526,002	\$3,115,243	\$3,172,557	\$3,333,330	7%
Supplies And Services	\$276,370	\$641,188	\$1,096,083	\$520,488	-18.8%
Interdepartmental	\$346,545	\$136,445	\$136,445	\$138,463	1.5%
Total Expense Objects:	\$3,148,918	\$3,892,875	\$4,405,085	\$3,992,281	2.6%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N145	Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M845	Deputy Finance Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M770	Financial Services Manager	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time		Accounting Supervisor	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M560	Management Analyst II	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M610	Financial Analyst II	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	M625	Senior Accountant	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M620	Accountant II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O270	Payroll Specialist II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O275	Payroll Specialist I	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	A225	Accounting Assistant II	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time		Accounting Technician	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	O310	Administrative Assistant II	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			16.00	11.00	5.00	16.00	-
Hourly	X370	Mail Courier	0.30	0.30	-	0.30	-
SUBTOTAL Hourly			0.30	0.30	0.00	0.30	-
TOTAL FTE- Finance			16.30	11.30	5.00	16.30	-

Position changes during FY 2022-23:

- Remove 1 FTE Payroll Technician
- Add 1 FTE Payroll Specialist II
- Remove 1.0 FTE Accounting Technician
- Add 1 Payroll Specialist I
- Underfilled 1 Financial Analyst with Accountant I

Fiscal Year 2023-24 Changes and Highlights:

Positions:

- None

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- \$10,000 Conferences, travel and mileage for staff
- \$9,300 Financial Consulting fee increase
- \$19,300 TOTAL



Non-Departmental

Non-departmental expenditures are General Fund expenditures that benefit the city as a whole, and that do not fit into one particular department, including Animal Control services, C/CAG, and grant writing consulting services. It also includes general transfers from the General Fund to other funds (excluding CIP).

Expenditures Summary

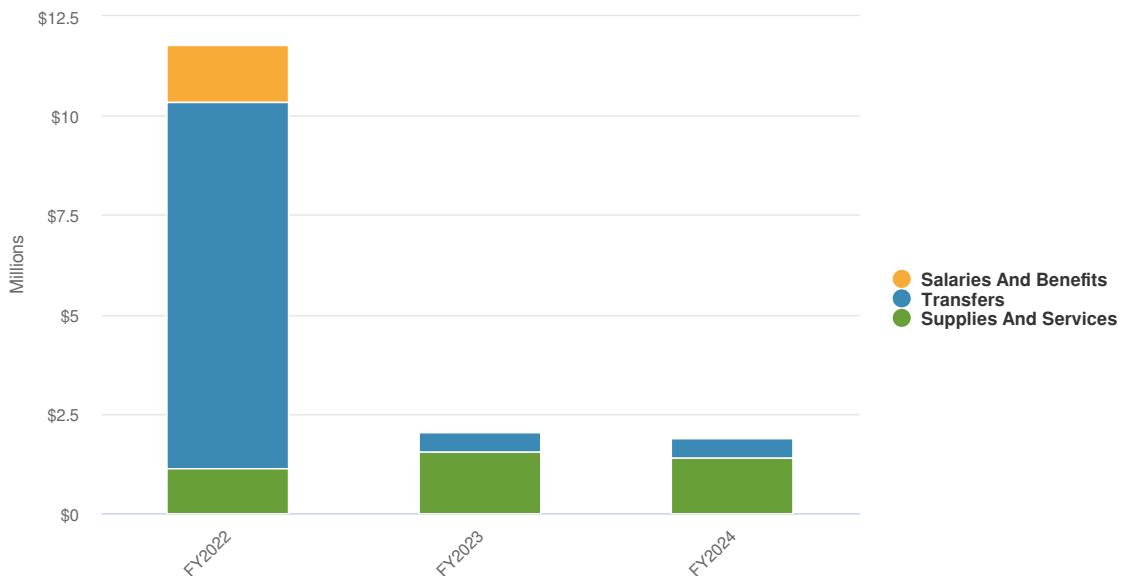
Expenditures are increasing by \$0.25 million in the FY2022-23 budget compared to the FY2021-22 adopted budget due to an increase in Animal Control costs recharged to the City by the County and an addition to the budget to pay for all Commissioner stipends from non-departmental as opposed to individual departments. The budget also includes subsidy transfers from the General Fund to the Benefits Fund (\$0.25 million) and the Storm Water fund (\$0.25 million).

\$1,894,367 **-\$150,000**

(-7.34% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$1,424,646	\$0	\$608,000	\$0	0%
Supplies And Services	\$1,147,557	\$1,544,367	\$1,544,698	\$1,394,367	-9.7%



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Transfers	\$9,202,406	\$500,000	\$700,000	\$500,000	0%
Total Expense Objects:	\$11,774,609	\$2,044,367	\$2,852,698	\$1,894,367	-7.3%

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

None



Human Resources



Leah Lockhart
Director of Human Resources

Mission Statement: The Human Resources Department serves as a cooperative and engaged partner in supporting the City's goals and values. We are committed to working strategically and mutually with departments to provide programs and services that support a culture of achievement, continuous improvement, safety, employee empowerment, and teamwork.

The Department supports its mission to the City through:

- Employee Development and Engagement
- Benefits and Wellness Programs
- Recruitment, selection and onboarding
- Classification and Compensation administration
- Employee Relations and Performance Management
- Labor-Management Partnerships
- Occupational Health and Safety and Worker's Compensation Administration
- Human Resources Information Management and Regulatory Compliance

Accomplishment Highlights in Fiscal Year 2022-23:

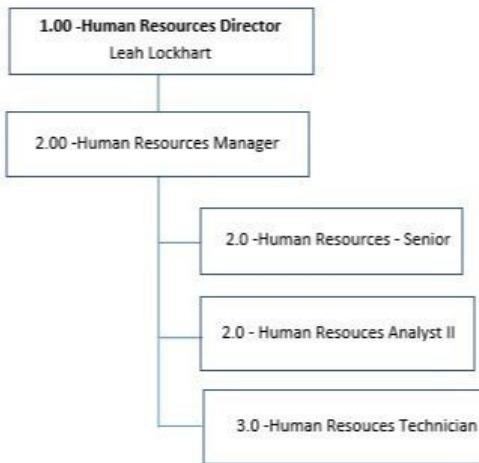
- Implemented a Paid Family Leave Program benefit for City Employees.
- Continued implementation and administration of Citywide COVID-19 Prevention and Response
- Implemented a new Employee Assistance Program with expanded mental health benefits and resources
- Completed the third year of the Youth Summer Internship Program and selected 12 summer interns from South San Francisco high schools.
- Completed labor negotiations for successor MOUs with 5 recognized bargaining units.
- Conducted 32 recruitments for full-time regular positions
- Developed and implemented 14 new job classifications for expanded positions and restructuring in multiple operating departments.
- Onboarded 62 new full-time employees, and administered 32 internal promotions.
- Maintained robust safety training program with resumed in-person training, conducted safety inspections of all City facilities
- Implemented enhanced features in the Human Capital Management System to increase efficiency, such as automatic step adjustments.
- Implemented departmental reorganization and expanded staffing, with a focus on support for learning and development and employee relations services.
- Program, implemented policy and procedure updates in accordance with changing Federal and State guidelines

Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-24:

- Conduct a City-wide employee engagement survey
- Activate Employee Engagement Committee resume in-person employee recognition program.
- Continue to maintain COVID-19 Prevention and Response Program, implemented policy and procedure updates in accordance with changing Federal and State guidelines
- Implement renewed and updated LEAP Leadership Academy, including an Executive Session with 360-degree assessments
- Implement paperless onboarding and expanded new hire orientation
- Expand Youth Summer Internship Program to include partnerships with local employers
- Continue review and analysis of recruitment, training, policies and employee benefits and resources for potential changes or enhancements to better support diversity, equity and inclusion objectives.
- Complete an FLSA Audit to ensure regulatory compliance.
- Expand safety program with a focus on leadership and management training.
- Develop and conduct Diversity, Equity and Inclusion training for City employees
- Expand mental health resources and services for City employees through Employee Assistance Program enhancements and specialized services for first responders.



Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
Voluntary Turnover Rate (Regular F/T and P/T)	9.5%	7.0%	5%
Average Vacancy Rate (Regular F/T and P/T)	8.0%	9.8%	5%
New hires (Regular F/T and P/T)	43	64	N/A
New hires (Hourly P/T)	139	156	N/A
Promotions (Regular F/T and P/T)	76	32	N/A
Internships (High-School)	13	12	15
Internships (College/Graduate level)	3	4	6



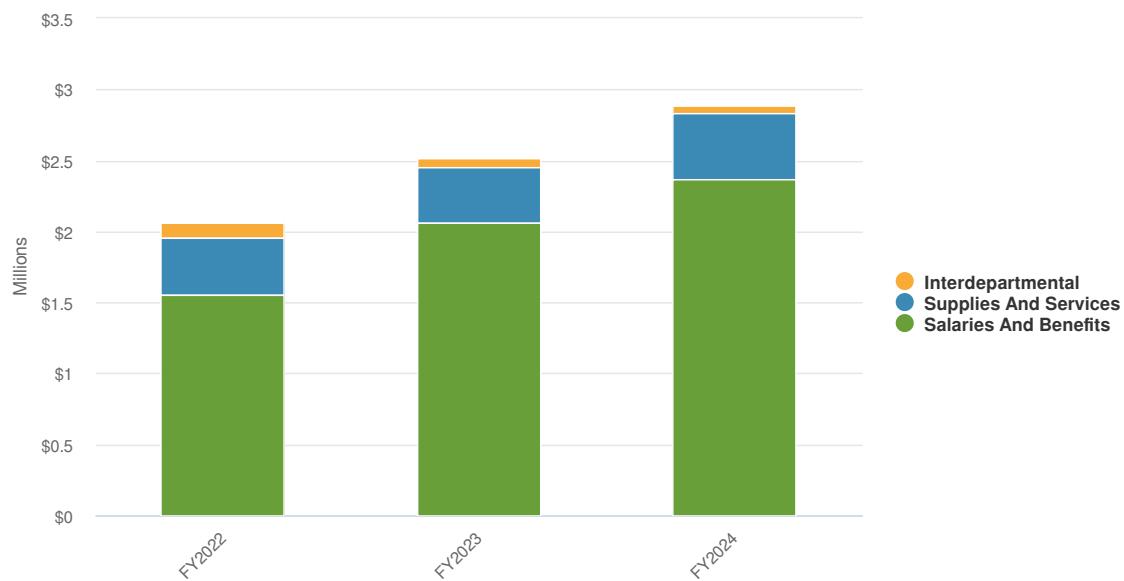
Expenditures Summary

\$2,884,524 **\$366,521**

(14.56% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$1,559,383	\$2,057,353	\$2,104,444	\$2,365,049	15%
Supplies And Services	\$398,080	\$394,284	\$513,299	\$464,284	17.8%
Interdepartmental	\$108,465	\$66,366	\$66,366	\$55,192	-16.8%
Total Expense Objects:	\$2,065,928	\$2,518,004	\$2,684,109	\$2,884,524	14.6%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N130	Director of Human Resources	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M270	Human Resources Analyst II	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time		Human Resource Analyst - Senior	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
Full Time	O265	Human Resources Technician	3.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	-
Full Time	M775	Human Resources Manager	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			10.00	7.00	3.00	10.00	-
TOTAL FTE- Human Resources			10.00	7.00	3.00	10.00	-

FY 2023-24 Changes and Highlights:

Positions:

- o \$40,000 Interns - Youth Summer Internship Program (YSIP)

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- o \$100,000 Labor Consultant - Negotiations & Contract Administration
- o \$40,000 Classification & Compensation Consultant
- o \$20,000 Safety Consultant - Training & Policy Management
- o \$5,000 YSIP-related materials
- o (\$45,000) Transfer YSIP wages (\$40,000 to personnel budget) and materials costs (\$5,000 - see above)
- o \$120,000 TOTAL



Economic and Community Development



Nell Selander

Director of Economic and Community Development

Mission Statement: The Department of Economic and Community Development is responsible for the preservation and improvement of the physical and economic conditions of the South San Francisco Community. The Department provides the administrative oversight that contributes to the successful completion of the goals, objectives, and daily operations of the Division of Economic Development, Redevelopment, Building, Planning, Housing and Community Development.

The Department supports its mission to the City through:

- Promote and maintain quality development and economic vitality.
- Build a beautiful city and foster high-quality urban design through the management of the General Plan and other land use plans, regulations, and initiatives.
- Oversee the regulatory functions in a way that assures balanced, high-quality development and safeguards life, property, and public welfare in buildings. Ensure that projects conform to plans and conditions when they are built.
- Support local businesses and foster a vibrant, balanced source of jobs for local residents.
- Achieve the highest level of customer service through teamwork, dedication, initiative, innovation, and continuous learning, training and adoption of best practices.
- Maintain a work culture that is professional, supportive, trusting, honest, fast-paced, fun, genuine, and respectful.

Accomplishments in Fiscal Year 2022-23:

1. General Plan (Shape SSF) Adoption with companion zoning, Climate Action Plan adopted
2. Active South City Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan adopted
3. Southline Master Plan, Phase 1 Precise Plan, and EIR approved
4. Other entitlements – IQHQ 580 Dubuque; Bertolucci's Housing, 121 E. Grand R&D, 100 E. Grand R&D, 180 El Camino Real R&D and Housing; 121 E Grand Phase 3; Bertolucci's Housing; 40 Airport Housing
5. Housing Element Certified January 2023
6. 7 South Linden Housing (March 2023)
7. 120 E. Grand R&D (April 2023)
8. Vantage Precise Plan and Master Plan (R&D) May 2023
9. 1477 Huntington Housing (June 2023)
10. Over The Counter permits: **879**
11. Total permits: **2,130**
12. Total inspections: **13,939**
13. Opened Oyster Point Marina
14. Permits issued on SouthLine Development
15. Adopted 2022 tri-annual codes w/ Residential Reach Code
16. State of California Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development (GO Biz) grant of \$1million supporting the Economic Advancement Center (EAC)
17. US Dept. of Labor grant of \$500,000 supporting workforce development
18. Facade and Tenant Improvement Grant Program assisting 27 small businesses with ADA upgrades of \$25,000 grant funds each
19. BIO Conference in Boston, marketing the City's Biotech cluster
20. 432 Baden begins construction
21. 201 Baden closes escrow
22. Rental assistance continued through the YMCA
23. Guaranteed Basic Income (GBI) concluded, and final report submitted to Council
24. ROEM construction completed and lease up

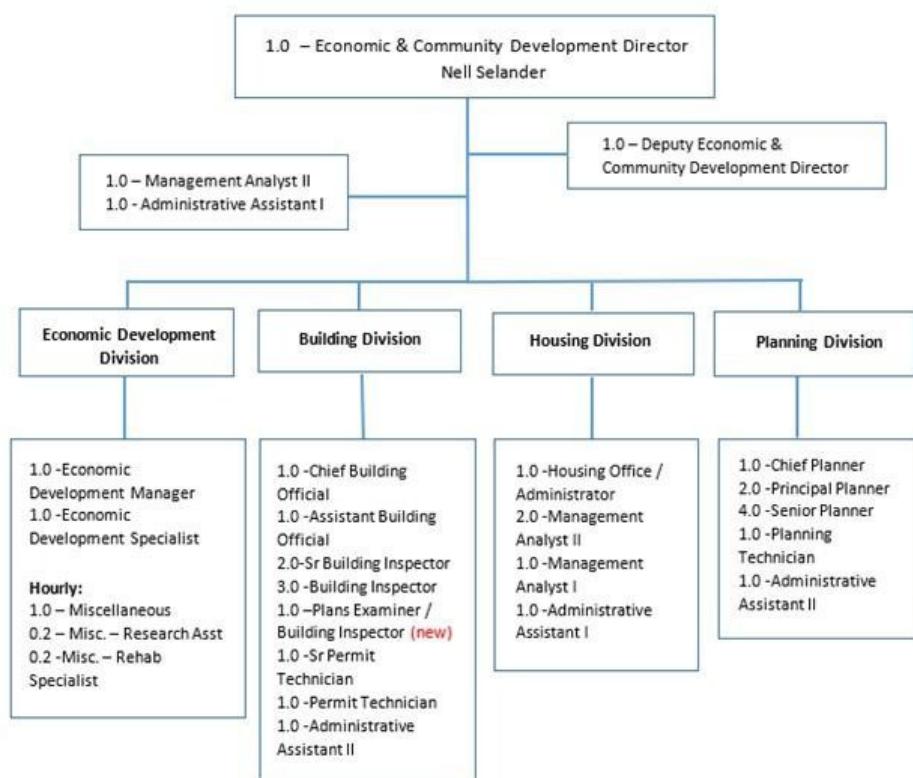
Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-24:

1. General Plan Implementation – focus on development and CEQA checklists to streamline the application and review process
2. Zoning Code clean-up Summer 2023
3. Lindenville Specific Plan Adoption
4. Work with Housing on Housing Element Programs
5. Upgrade / create interactive GIS / Zoning applications
6. Website overhaul



7. Obtain and fill Plans Examiner/Building Inspector
8. Adopt Non-Residential Reach Codes
9. Continue Staff training
10. Obtain additional staff certifications
11. Work with I.T. to explore permitting software
12. Continue with increased customer satisfaction
13. Property Based Improvement District (PBID) exploration
14. Downtown vacancy strategy
15. San Mateo County small business grants
16. Economic Advancement Center (EAC) sustainability strategy
17. Hiring Economic Development Specialist
18. Fill Management Analyst I and II positions
19. Compliance with SB341 (Redevelopment successor)
20. Provide support and/or the opportunity for one new affordable housing project to begin pre-development
21. Adoption of housing fund spending framework
22. Begin work on Anti-Displacement Roadmap (to be completed 2024/25)

Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Planning				
Key Performance Measures		FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
Measure	FY21-22	FY22-23	FY23-24	
<i>Public Commission Meetings Conducted (Planning Commission (PC), Design Review Board (DRB), Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC), Parking Place Commission (PPC), Traffic Safety Commission (TSC) volume)</i>	51	32 to date	36	
<i>Microsoft Bookings E-Counter Consultations Completed (Pandemic and Post-Pandemic behavior tracking tool)</i>	41 from time of tracking	101 to date	145	
Building				
Measure	FY21-22	FY22-23	FY23-24	
Plan review turn-around times	10 residential	15 residential	10 residential *	
	15 tenant improvement	30 tenant improvement	15 tenant improvement *	
	30 new commercial	60 new commercial **	30 new commercial with staffing increase.	
<i>Scheduling inspections</i>	1-2days	3-5days	1-2 days *	
In House Plan Review	49,077	75,484	90,000 *	
<i>* With obtaining and filling Plans Examiner/Building Inspector position</i>				
<i>** Due to interdepartmental staffing constraints</i>				
Economic Development				
Measure	FY21-22	FY22-23	FY23-24	
Through the Economic Advancement Center Small businesses/entrepreneurs served	190	200	200	
<i>Through the Economic Advancement Center: Residents served with workforce development services</i>	120	120	130	
Housing				
Measure	FY21-22	FY22-23	FY23-24	
BMR ownership files monitored	n/a	0.9	100%	
<i>BMR rental files monitored</i>	n/a	n/a	70%	
<i>CDBG program subrecipients serve at least 90% of client goals</i>	5 of 12 subrecipients served 90% of their goals	TBD	90% of subrecipients serve at least 90% of client goal	
BMR ownership/rental compliance issues addressed	n/a	0.75	1	



Expenditures Summary

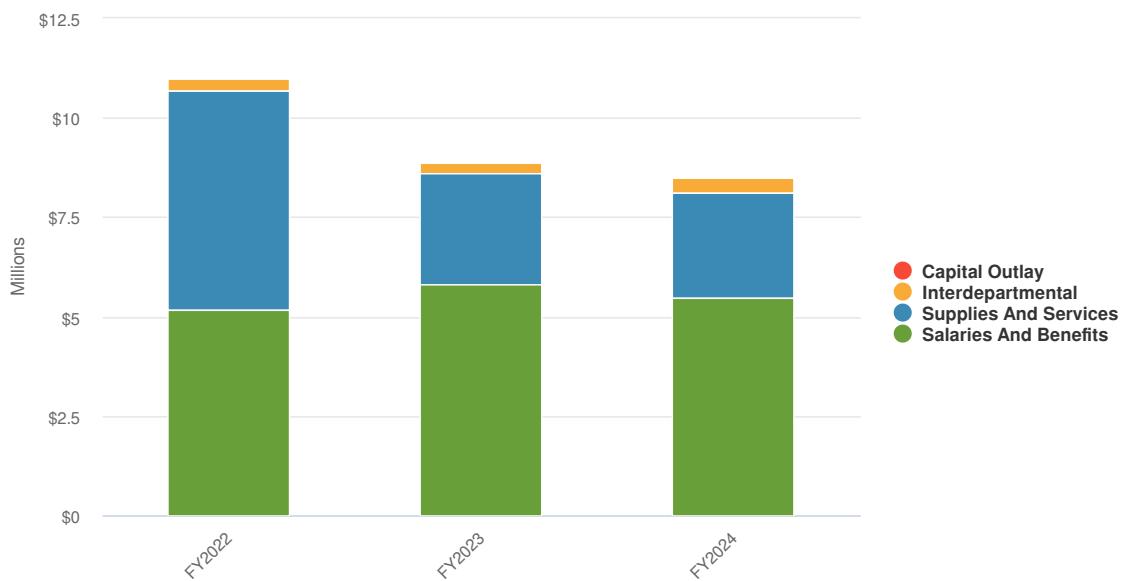
\$8,499,933

-\$407,837

(-4.58% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$5,162,249	\$5,802,705	\$5,899,215	\$5,487,087	-5.4%
Supplies And Services	\$5,517,152	\$2,795,231	\$9,327,181	\$2,644,231	-5.4%
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$40,000	\$113,400	\$0	-100%
Interdepartmental	\$327,517	\$269,834	\$269,834	\$368,615	36.6%
Total Expense Objects:	\$11,006,918	\$8,907,770	\$15,609,630	\$8,499,933	-4.6%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N140	Director of ECD	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M145	ECD Deputy Dir/ Manager of ECD & Housing	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M210	Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M155	Chief Planner	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M190	Economic Development Manager	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time		Economic Development Specialist	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M195	Housing Officer / Administrator	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M215	Assistant Building Official	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
Full Time	M590	Principal Planner	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	M335	Senior Planner	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	-
Full Time	M570	Management Analyst I	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M560	Management Analyst II	3.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	-
Full Time	A462	Planning Technician	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A700	Senior Permit Technician	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A460	Permit Technician	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time		Plans Examiner / Building Inspector	-	-	-	-	-
Full Time	A400	Senior Building Inspector	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A135	Building Inspector	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	O315	Administrative Assistant I	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
Full Time	O310	Administrative Assistant II	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			31.00	25.00	6.00	31.00	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly-Research Assistant	0.20	-	0.20	0.20	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly-Rehab Specialist	0.20	-	0.20	0.20	-
SUBTOTAL Hourly			1.40	1.00	0.40	1.40	-
TOTAL FTE- ECD			32.40	26.00	6.40	32.40	-

Position changes during FY 2022-23:

- Remove 1 FTE Plans Examiner / Building Inspector
- Add 1 FTE Assistant Building Official

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

Positions:

- None

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

General Fund:

- \$150,000 Bio-conference Marketing
- **\$150,000 TOTAL**

Affordable Housing Fund:

- \$50,000 Advance relocation payments to tenants displaced by code enforcement actions
- **\$50,000 TOTAL**

Developer Deposit / Contribution Fund:

- \$200,000 Anti-Displacement Road Map
- \$150,000 Property Base Improvement District Consultant
- **\$350,000 TOTAL**



Fire Department



Jesus Magallanes
Fire Chief

Mission Statement: The South San Francisco Fire Department exists to protect people, property and the environment from the impacts of fire, medical emergencies, the release of hazardous materials and natural or human caused disasters. We will work to prevent injury and damage through education, fire prevention and fire/ life safety code enforcement.

The Department supports its mission to our community through:

- Education
- Fire Prevention
- Fire Code Enforcement
- Emergency Response
- Emergency Medical Services
- Disaster Preparedness
- Fire Administration



Accomplishments in Fiscal Year 2022-23:

- Fire personnel responded to 8,944 incidents in 2022.
- There were 6,725 ambulance dispatches and 4,285 ambulance transports in 2022.
- Fire Prevention completed and State mandated inspections and reported to City Council
- Fire Prevention conducted 3,888 inspections, 2,975 on new and existing facilities, and opened 1,696 permits.
- The Training Division completed over 16,000 hours of training.
- Over 4,500 hours of CERT volunteer and training hours
- More than 7.14 million in fees collected for Fire Prevention Inspections, Ambulance Transport, Plan Checking, and Safety Classes.
- Hired four Paramedic Firefighters, Six Emergency Medical Technicians, Safety Inspector I, and an Accounting Assistant II.
- Promoted one Deputy Fire Marshal, two Apparatus Engineers and an Administrative Assistant, Senior.
- Completed 18-month probationary training for four Paramedic/Firefighters
- Implemented a Fire Safety Inspector Intern position program
- Responded to nine separate OES incidents with 19 different crews or single resource deployments creating over \$500,000 in OES reimbursement fees for service.
- Qualified two acting battalion chiefs, two acting captains, two acting engineers, accredited a Strike Team Leader, and opened 10 position task books.
- Completed specifications and ordered two type one fire engines, one medium duty ambulance and a rescue boat.
- Upgraded Mobile Data Terminals and mobile router technology on 10 apparatus.
- Begin design of new Fire Station 63
- Supported career development by sending 61 different personnel to California State Fire Marshal, National Wildfire Coordination Group and FEMA certified training classes.
- Purchased two new thermal imagers, six self-contained breathing apparatus, seven Lucas automated compression devices, 10 defibrillators, a new US&R search camera, upgraded SCBA fill stations to 5500psi standard and purchased two set of wildland PPE pants for the department.
- Hosted several Confined Space Operations, Trench Rescue Operations, Rope Rescue Technician, and Rope Rescue Awareness classes.
- Assisted in hosting a Fall and Spring, San Mateo County Fire Academy and City College of San Francisco Fire Academy
- Completed Hazardous Materials First Responder Operations for the entire department.
- Hosted State Fire Marshal Instructor 1 and Instructor 2 classes and trained 12 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle pilots.
- Removed all PFAS containing Class B foam in accordance with SB1044.
- Completed a CERT academy.
- Held a Citywide EOC training.
- Completed the Debris Removal Plan.
- Activated EOC to handle the January winter storm events.
- Completed the 2022 Fire Code adoption.
- Participated in the 100th anniversary of Fire Prevention week by teaching Hands-only CPR and bleeding control to approximately 1200 high school sophomore and junior students in South San Francisco Unified High Schools.

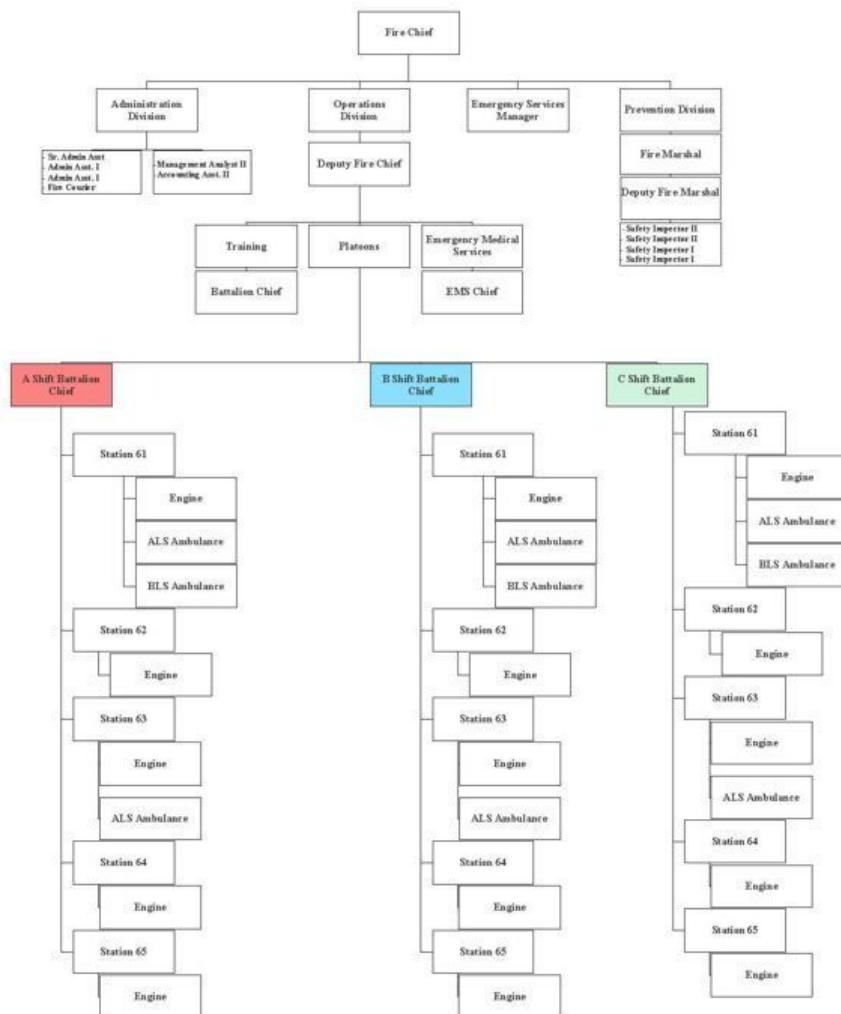


Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-24:

- Continue to review, revise and adopt department policies and procedures.
- Evaluate current and future department services.
- Utilize regional opportunities and develop in-house exercises to reinforce EOC staff training.
- Work with IT to Implement new software to support Patient Care Reports, and ambulance reimbursement.
- Continue to improve programs aimed at reducing chronic carcinogen exposures at the stations and on emergency scenes.
- Continue supporting employee wellness with Peer Support, mindfulness and flexibility training.
- Continue to collaborate with Human Resources Department to recruit Paramedic/ Firefighters, EMTs and to create new positions in the Fire Department.
- Continue design of station 63 and work solidify future station 62 opportunities.
- Continue to complete 100% of mandated inspections and report our annual Fire Prevention metrics to City Council
- Begin new unmanned aerial vehicle program.
- Complete rehabilitation of training tower.
- Utilize grant funds to complete station 61 security upgrade.
- Host CERT academy
- Support Neighborhood Emergency Response Teams
- Institute a Citizens Fire Academy
- Continue progressing toward the department reorganization plan.



Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Number of Fire & Medical emergency incidents responded to	Supression		2021		2022	
	#	%	#	%	#	%
EMS	5165	70.87%	5915	69.87%	6,337	70.97%
False	622	8.53%	744	8.79%	729	8.16%
Fire	204	2.80%	204	2.41%	244	2.73%
Good Int	748	10.26%	882	10.42%	884	9.90%
HazMat	138	1.89%	213	2.52%	153	1.71%
Other	2	0.03%	3	0.04%	80	0.90%
Pub Asst	399	5.47%	470	5.55%	467	5.23%
Rupt/Exp	9	0.12%	20	0.24%	27	0.30%
Weather	1	0.01%	15	0.18%	8	0.09%
Grand Total	7288	100.00%	8466	100.00%	8,929	100.00%

Fire Prevention	2020	2021	2022
Total # of inspections	2,188	3,888	2,975
% of mandates completed	100%	96%	97%
# of plan reviews completed	592	634	805
# of permits issued	1629	1704	1697

The Fire Prevention Division is responsible for life safety issues within the community. The division is involved with construction, occupancy inspections, public education, and fire investigations. Fire inspections ensure that buildings and fire protection systems are built and maintained according to the applicable codes. The Fire Prevention Division performs fire plan checks and inspections for fire sprinklers, alarms, and other systems. Fire construction permits are required to construct, alter, modify, or repair a fire protection system.



Expenditures Summary

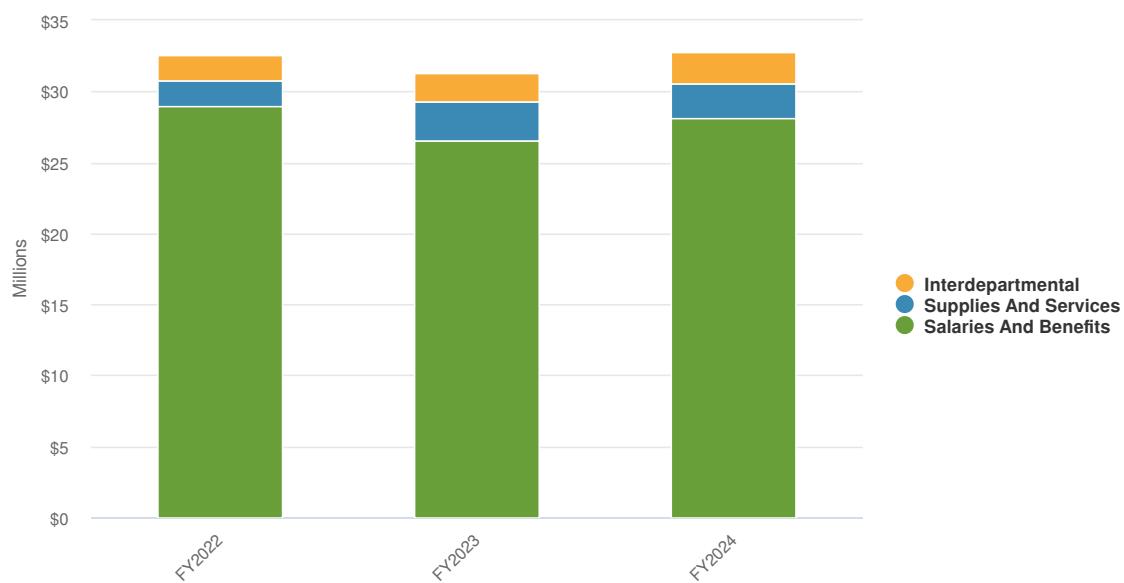
\$32,761,869

\$1,448,577

(4.63% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$29,021,521	\$26,538,285	\$27,312,449	\$28,172,922	6.2%
Supplies And Services	\$1,741,697	\$2,720,380	\$3,657,640	\$2,337,964	-14.1%
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	0%
Interdepartmental	\$1,797,246	\$2,054,628	\$2,054,628	\$2,250,984	9.6%
Total Expense Objects:	\$32,560,465	\$31,313,293	\$33,424,717	\$32,761,869	4.6%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N150	Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M110	Deputy Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M780	Emergency and Safety Manager	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M560	Management Analyst II	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M410	Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time		Deputy Fire Marshal	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M390	Fire Battalion Chief (56 Hours)	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	M205	Fire Battalion Chief (40 Hours)	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	B120	Fire Apparatus Engineer	15.00	14.00	1.00	15.00	-
Full Time	B100	Fire Captain	15.00	15.00	-	15.00	-
Full Time	B130	Paramedic Firefighter	39.00	39.00	-	39.00	-
Full Time	B195	Safety Inspector I/II	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	O315	Administrative Assistant I	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
Full Time	O340	Sr Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A225	Accounting Assistant II	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			87.00	82.00	5.00	87.00	-
FT Contract	X181	Safety Inspector	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
FT Contract	X281	Emergency Medical Technician	4.20	4.20	-	4.20	-
SUBTOTAL FT Contract			6.20	5.20	1.00	6.20	-
Hourly	X540	Fire Courier	0.29	-	0.29	0.50	0.21
SUBTOTAL Hourly			0.29	0.00	0.29	0.50	0.21
Total FTE- Fire			93.49	87.20	6.29	93.70	0.21

Position changes during FY 2022-23:

- None

Fiscal Year 2023-24 Changes and Highlights:

Positions:

- Added 0.21 FTE Fire Courier

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

General Fund

- \$214,500 Structural Personal Protective Equipment Purchase
- \$34,000 Patient Care Record System
- \$11,550 Disaster Preparation – Fire Extinguisher Training System
- \$11,000 UAV Drone Purchase including Software
- \$10,000 Recruitment
- \$10,000 Fire Tuition Reimbursement Budget Request
- \$10,000 Professional training and conference
- \$9,500 Drone/UAV Operator Training
- \$9,240 SCBA Maintenance Room Storage and Security Upgrades
- \$3,000 Fire Prevention Knox Program

\$322,790 TOTAL

Public Safety Impact Fee Fund (Fund 821)

- \$57,500 Structural Personal Protective Equipment Purchase
- \$3,450 Disaster Preparation – Fire Extinguisher Training System
- \$2,760 SCBA Maintenance Room Storage and Security Upgrades

\$63,710 TOTAL



Police Department



Scott Campbell
Police Chief

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Mission Statement: We are committed to proactively reducing crime, enhancing public safety, and addressing quality of life issues through education, enforcement and community partnerships in order to make a better South San Francisco.

Vision:

We will maintain the highest ethical standards in all aspects of our duties and continually work with the community to develop a relationship built on trust and respect. We will serve the citizens of South San Francisco in the most courteous, efficient, and professional manner possible.

The Department Supports its Mission to the City Through:

- Community Academy program, presented since 1998
- Community Academy program in Spanish, presented since 2000
- Youth Academy program for children, 10 to 14, presented since 2015
- Summer Youth Academy, presented since 2018
- Gatepath Academy program, presented since 2017
- Senior Academy program, presented since 2022
- Providing numerous community outreach programs and services to our community
- The YES (Youth Enrichment Series) Program. The program is targeted to 5th grade classes but can easily be taught to younger elementary school classes and middle school classes as well. The lessons cover subjects such as Bullying, Communication, Decision Making, Online Dangers, and Substance Abuse.
- Police Explorer program designed to encourage teenagers and young adults to actively participate in the police department and give back to their community
- National Night Out program to allow community members to interact with police officers
- Continued support and collaboration with the Commission on Equity and Public Safety

Accomplishment / Initiative Highlights in Fiscal Years 2022-2023:

- Onboarded and welcomed 15 new employees to fill vacancies
- Neighborhood Response Team (Sergeant / Corporal / 2 Officers)
 - Continued mission – enforcement, intelligence, community relationship building
- Community Outreach Team – formerly Downtown Bicycle Patrol (2 Officers)
 - Continued mission – addressing quality of life issues in the Downtown area
 - Worked extensively with the Homeless Outreach Team to assist unhoused and less-fortunate individuals to find housing and obtain social services
- Awards received:
 - Police Station Design Awards (Gold Award) Presented by Officer Magazine
 - Excellence in Law Enforcement Policy Management (Gold Award) Presented by Lexipol
 - Vehicle Theft Interdiction Award Presented by State of California Transportation Agency (Sergeant James Delos Santos)
 - Driving Under the Influence Enforcement Awards Presented by (MADD) Mothers Against Drunk Driving (Officers John Hahn and Martin Corona)
 - Police Valor and Service Awards Presented by Peninsula Council of Lions Clubs (Corporal Ricky Amador and Officer John Hahn)
 - Annual Police Motorcycle Training Competition (2nd Place Overall) Presented by San Francisco Police Department
 - Community Service Award Presented by American Legion Post 456 (Sergeant Mark Kosta)
 - Community Service Award Presented by California Law Enforcement Columbia Association and International Police Association (Sergeant Mark Kosta)
- Full implementation of Racial and Identity Profiling Act requirements per CA AB953
- Full implementation of CIBRS for collecting and reporting crime statistic information
- Continued success with the Community Wellness and Crisis Response Team
- Launched new Police Department Transparency page
- Launched new Employee Wellness program



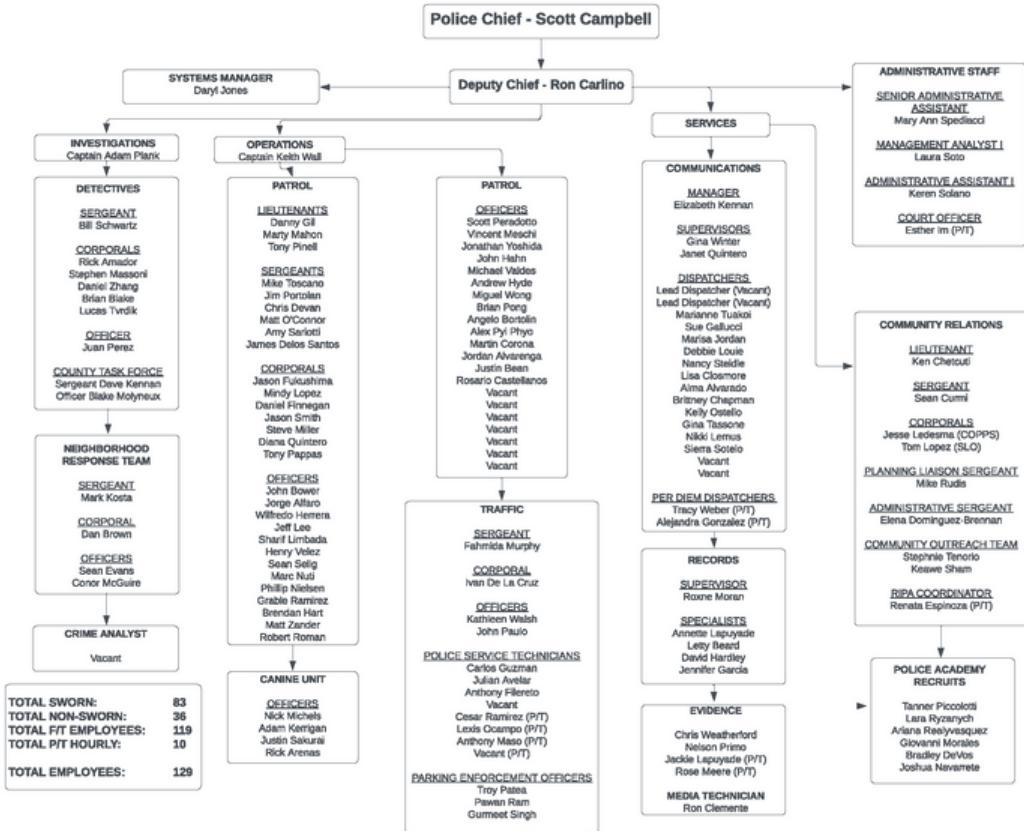
- Implemented successful ALPR Camera program
- Grant funding from the Office of Traffic Safety traffic and DUI enforcement grants. The grant for the 2022-2023 year was \$105,000. This is the 14th year of the OTS grant partnership – we have received \$1,772,256 to date.
- Grant funding from the California Department of Justice Tobacco Grant Program (Proposition 56). The grant application was approved by Cal DOJ in November 2021 and the Police Department was awarded a grant for \$216,855. The operating period on the grant is from December 1, 2021 through June 30, 2025.
- Grant funding from the Department of Justice (DOJ) Bulletproof Vest Partnership (BVP) for soft armor vests in the amount of \$15,836.18. The Police Department was awarded 50% of the amount in October 2022. The BVP award of \$7,918.09 will be used to reimburse the City the cost of soft armor vests purchased from April 2022 continuing through August 31, 2024.
- Acceptance of \$53,358.28 in grant funding from the State of California for Officer Wellness and Mental Health
- Completed Crisis Intervention Training for the majority of sworn Department personnel
- Expanded the Department's Peer Support team and Crisis Negotiation Team
- Utilized DOJ asset-seizure funds to purchase medical trauma kits and ballistic shields for all patrol vehicles and ballistic vests for all officers
- Utilized DOJ asset-seizure funds to purchase GrayKey technology for Mobile Device Forensics
- Partnered with San Mateo County on successful Gun Buy Back program
- Partnered with San Mateo County by providing a detective for “cutting edge” Gun Violence Prevention Program
- Conducted a 3-day Team Building Workshop for the new police leadership team
- Successful reintegration of the School Liaison Officer program with the SSFUSD

Objectives For Fiscal Year 2023-2024:

- Increase police officer staffing levels and retain high quality employees
- Continue partnership with the Homeland Security Investigations (HSI) Task Force
- Continue partnership with the San Mateo County Gun Violence Prevention Program
- Replace old and outdated in-car and handheld radios to comply with new DOJ mandate
- Continued support of the Community Wellness and Crisis Response Team clinician pilot program
- Work with Equity and Inclusion Officer and Commission on Equity and Public Safety to reduce racial and social disparities in policing
- Continued goal of 100% of sworn officers trained in conflict de-escalation (CIT)
- Continued goal of 100% of sworn officers trained in evidence-based implicit bias



Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Community Outreach	Actual FY 2021-22	Projected FY 2022-23	Adopted FY 2023-24
Community Academy	0	1	1
Hispanic Community Academy	0	1	1
Youth Academy	0	1	1
Summer Youth Academy	0	1	1
Ability Academy	0	1	1
Senior Academy	0	1	1



Expenditures Summary

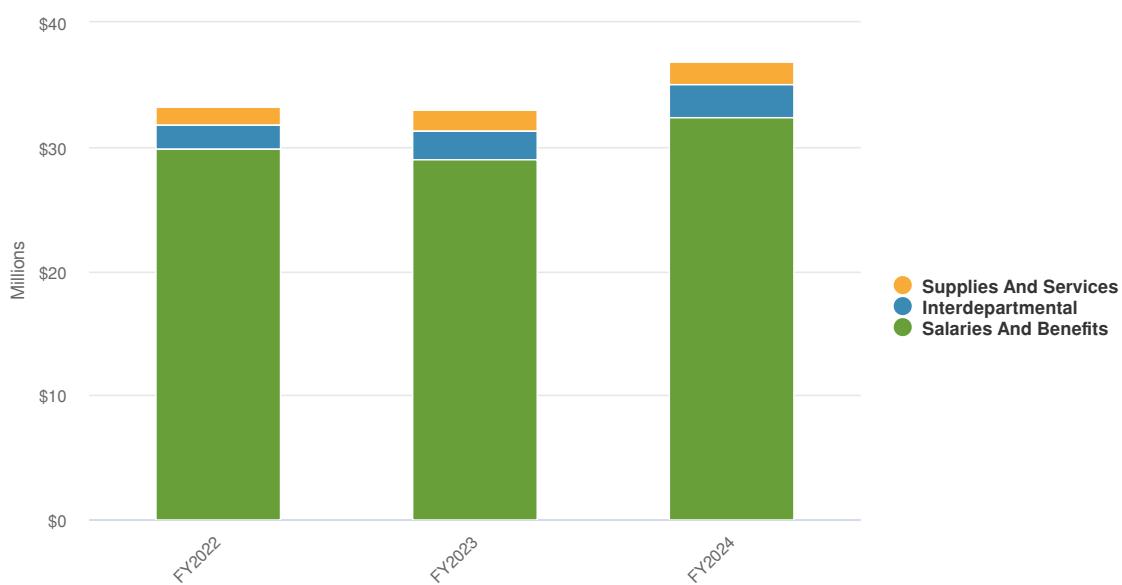
\$36,838,240

\$3,880,577

(11.77% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$29,798,593	\$28,949,698	\$30,438,959	\$32,363,866	11.8%
Supplies And Services	\$1,512,240	\$1,626,101	\$1,629,201	\$1,843,958	13.4%
Interdepartmental	\$1,970,653	\$2,381,864	\$2,381,864	\$2,630,415	10.4%
Total Expense Objects:	\$33,281,487	\$32,957,662	\$34,450,023	\$36,838,240	11.8%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N155	Police Chief	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M765	Deputy Police Chief	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M280	Police Captain	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	M275	Police Lieutenant	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	-
Full Time	C165	Police Sergeant	13.00	13.00	-	13.00	-
Full Time	C100	Police Corporal	16.00	16.00	-	16.00	-
Full Time	C115	Police Officer	46.00	47.00	1.00	48.00	2.00
Full Time	M285	Police Records & Comm. Manager	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	C200	Supervising Police Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	C110	Police Property/ Evidence Specialist	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	C105	Police Records Specialist	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	-
Full Time	A365	Supervising Dispatcher	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A150	Communications Dispatcher	14.00	14.00	-	14.00	-
Full Time	C175	Parking Enforcement Officer	3.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	-
Full Time	C210	Crime Analyst	1.00	-	1.00	0.00	(1.00)
Full Time	C220	Police Media Technician	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	X125	Police Service Technician	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	O340	Senior Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M570	Management Analyst I	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O315	Administrative Assistant I	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			118.00	116.00	4.00	119.00	1.00
PT							
Regular	X445	Communications Dispatcher	0.60	0.60	-	0.60	-
		SUBTOTAL PT Regular	0.60	0.60	0.00	0.60	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous - Hourly	0.13	-	0.13	0.13	-
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous - Hourly	0.75	-	0.25	0.25	(0.50)
Hourly	X125	Police Service Technician	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Hourly	X190	Police Property/ Evidence Assistant	0.48	0.48	-	0.48	-
Hourly	X193	Police Court Liaison	0.48	-	0.48	0.48	-
		SUBTOTAL Hourly	3.84	2.48	0.86	3.34	-
TOTAL FTE- Police			122.44	119.08	4.86	122.94	0.50

Position changes during FY 2022-23:

- Added 1.0 FTE Police Officer

Fiscal Year 2023-24 Changes and Highlight:

Positions:

- Added 1.0 FTE Police Officer
- Decrease 1.0 FTE Crime Analyst
- Decrease 0.5 FTE Miscellaneous-Hourly

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

General Fund

- \$130,209.43 Axon Body worn and in-car cameras
- \$114,106.00 Mental Health Clinician
- \$40,000.00 Recruitment and Hiring Police Personnel

\$284,315.43 TOTAL



Public Works



Eunejune Kim
Director of Public Works

Mission Statement: In partnership with our diverse community, we proudly support and sustain the environment and infrastructure through responsiveness, innovation, and professionalism.

The Public Works Department supports its mission to the City through cost-effective and environmentally responsible services in the areas of design, construction, inspection, maintenance and operation of the City's infrastructure. These services enhance the health and well-being of our community, making South San Francisco a beautiful and safe city to work, live, and play.

Accomplishment/Initiative Highlights in Fiscal Year 2022-2023:

Engineering Division

- Orange Memorial Park Stormwater Capture Project received "Project of the Year" award from the American Public Works Association-Silicon Valley chapter and California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA).
- Awarded \$476,487 grant funding from Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Transportation Improvement Program for the E101 Transit Expansion Project (CIP No. tr2203).
- Continued construction of Kilroy Oyster Point Phase 1C infrastructure to substantial completion.
- Recorded two outside Service Agreements for future unincorporated property annexations.
- Completed construction of South Airport Belle Aire Public Access Improvements Project (st2004).
- Completed master planning of Country Club Park Sewer Master Plan (ss1801).
- In coordination with C/CAG, began construction of the SSF Smart Corridors Expansion Project (tr2002).
- Completed deployment of an automated traffic signal performance measures (ATSPM) system with funding provided by MTC through a \$627,764 IDEA grant.
- Permitted 11 miles of underground conduit in partnership with Intermountain Infrastructure Group for future use which will enable the City to more easily and more cost-effectively install fiber by threading it through existing conduits to build out the City's network and expand Wi-Fi access citywide. Construction began in 2021 and scheduled to be completed in 2022.
- Completed the Preliminary Study Report for the South Linden Avenue and Scott Street Grade Separation (st1004).
- Completed design of the HSIP Curb Ramp Replacement Project (tr2202) partially funded by HSIP Cycle 10 grant that will be constructed in Summer 2023.
- Completed design of the CDBG Curb Ramp Replacement Project (st2106) partially funded by CDBG grant that will be constructed in Summer 2023.
- Continue to improve the City's signal infrastructure through adaptive traffic signals control system and improved technologies.
- Completed construction of new traffic signals, ADA curb ramps, high-visibility crosswalks at two intersections as part of the East Grand Avenue Safety Improvement Project (tr2102).
- Completed construction of new ADA curb ramps and high-visibility crosswalks at three intersections as part of the W Orange Ave and Hillside Blvd Pedestrian Crossing Enhancements Project (tr2001).
- Completed construction of improved pedestrian and bicycle facilities with new ADA curb ramps, high-visibility crosswalks, protected bike lanes and elimination of a slip lane as part of the Caltrain Access & Bay Trail Gap Closure Project (st2003).
- Completed the study and report for the Local Road Safety Plan (tr2103).
- Began construction of the Hillside Blvd Road Diet Improvement Project (tr1906).
- Began construction of the Grand Ave and Airport Blvd Streetscape Improvement Project (st1801).
- Awarded grant funding from the Safe Routes to School "School Travel Fellowship" for improvements to Martin Elementary.
- Completed pavement rehabilitation of 48,314 square yards of collector and residential streets as part of 2020 Pavement Rehabilitation Project funded by Bond Measure (st2202).
- Completed replacement of 77 non-ADA-compliant curb ramps with ADA compliant curb ramps as part of 2020 Pavement Rehabilitation Project part of (st2202).
- Completed installation of 5 new speed humps on residential streets to improve traffic calming part of 2020 Pavement Rehabilitation Project part of (st2202).
- Completed construction and acceptance of Linden Ave Phase I Traffic Calming Improvements partially funded by a \$400,000 TDA grant (st1601).



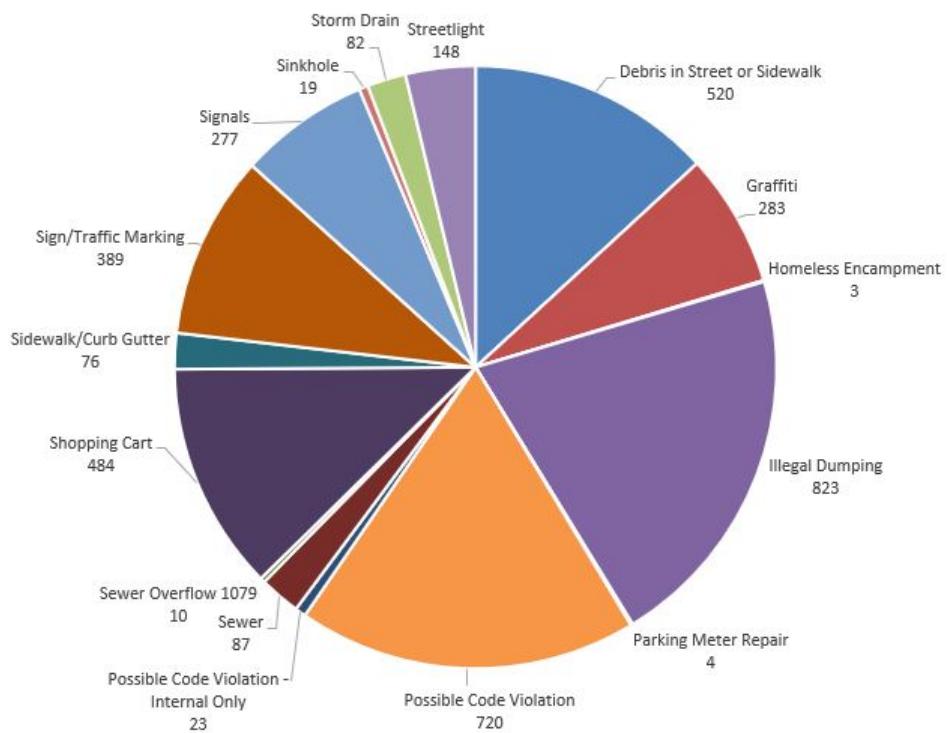
- Completed construction and acceptance of Linden Ave Phase II and Spruce Ave Traffic Calming Improvements partially funded by a \$868,000 ATP grant (st1602).
- Completed installation of one set of Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon at crosswalks located near Martin Elementary School part of (st1602).
- Completed installation of concrete curb extension and Bus Shelter at the corner of Linden Ave & California Ave part of (st1602).
- Completed installation of new speed feedback sign along the westbound direction at Sister Cities Blvd (TAC Request).
- Completed installation of new STOP signs & legends at Aspen Ave and Maple Ave (TAC Request).
- Completed construction and acceptance of 2021 Concrete & Green Infrastructure Project funded by Bond Measure (st2203).
- Completed replacement of 85 non-ADA-compliant curb ramps with ADA compliant curb ramps as part of (st2203).
- Completed removal and replacement of 4 street trees that had outgrown existing tree wells with the installation of a Filterra Bioretention tree well and 3 Silva Cell Bioretention tree wells as part of (st2203).
- Completed replacement of damaged concrete storm drain valley gutter at 15 locations with wider, reinforced concrete valley gutters as part of (st2203).
- Completed reconstruction of 8 non-standard curb drain inlets with wider, lighter, standard storm drain curb inlets as part of (st2203).
- Completed construction of 2022 West Pavement Rehabilitation Project, funded by Bond Measure (st2204 – West of Junipero Serra Boulevard).
- Completed replacement of 101 non-ADA-compliant curb ramps with ADA compliant curb ramps as part of (st2204 – West of Junipero Serra Boulevard).
- Completed replacement of 55 storm drain manhole frame and covers with new, standard, lighter manhole frame and covers as part of (st2204 – West of Junipero Serra Boulevard).
- Substantially completed construction of 2022 East Pavement Rehabilitation Project funded by Bond Measure (st2204 – East of El Camino Real).
- Completed replacement of 73 non-ADA-compliant curb ramps with ADA compliant curb ramps as part of (st2204 – East of El Camino Real).
- Completed replacement of 134 storm drain and sanitary sewer manhole frame and covers with new, standard, lighter manhole frame and covers as part of (st2204 – East of El Camino Real).
- Completed construction to upsize approximately 1,500 feet of sewer main at the 180 El Camino Real site through a Reimbursement Agreement with Steelwave.
- Updated and completely overhauled the Engineering Master Fee Schedule increasing the number of defined and established fees to 98.
- Issued 741 Encroachment Permits and 13 Grading Permits collecting approximately \$1,820,000 in fees.
- Issued 166 Transportation Permits collecting approximately \$3,000 in fees.
- Processed 26 Maps, Easements, and Lot Certificates collecting approximately \$124,000 in fees.
- Reviewed Building Permit site plans collecting approximately \$285,000 in fees.

Maintenance Division

- Completed Infrastructure Assessment and Safety Program.
- Maintenance staff completed safety training on:
 - Traffic Control/Work Zone Safety
 - Respirable Crystalline Silica
 - Confined Space Non-Entry Rescue
 - Shoring/Excavation
 - Fall Protection
 - Forklift
 - Earth Moving Heavy Equipment
- Awarded \$16,369 funding from the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) to support beverage container recycling programs in South San Francisco.
- Awarded \$95,643 in SB 1383 Local Assistance Grant Program funding from the California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) to support the City of South San Francisco's implementation and procurement requirements per California Senate Bill SB 1383.
- Continued implementation of city's Fleet Electrification plan by purchasing and adding the following vehicles into operation:
 - One (1) battery electric forklift
 - One (1) battery electric zero turn lawn mower
 - Two (2) Chevrolet Bolt EUV
 - Two (2) Global M4EV street sweepers
 - Twelve (12) BEV Ford Lightning pickup trucks



- Collected approximately 36,120 gallons of trash and 9,180 gallons of recycling with the (10) Bigbelly smart and solar waste and recycling units in the downtown area. These receptacles have streamlined operations and collection efficiencies, maintaining the City's sustainable practices and reducing its carbon footprint.
- Gained 631 new users of the South City Shuttle app, which provides real-time location, route, schedule, and customer service information to the public.
- Continued providing two successful Citywide Clean-Up events (Spring and Fall), in collaboration with SSF Scavenger and ZARC Recycling, for all South San Francisco, collecting over 150 tons of trash, recycling, and electronic waste.
- Continued management of the South City Shuttle program operations, providing free transportation to over 6,000 passengers per month.
- Submitted funding applications to the San Mateo County Transportation continue and expand South City Shuttle operations to neighborhoods both east and west of El Camino Real.
- Expanded city's Adopt-a-Storm Drain program participation to a total of 142 volunteers and 2308 adopted drains. This program's efforts are in line with the sustainability objectives of the City's Climate Action Plan by helping clear litter from our waterways leading to the San Francisco Bay, while also helping beautify our South San Francisco neighborhoods.
- Inspected city-owned storm drain inlets and verified inlet markings were legibly labeled with an appropriate pollution prevention message, in compliance with the City's Municipal Regional Permit.
- Proactively addressed community preservation standards through the completion of 1,467 code enforcement process and continue building positive relationships with residents in the SSF community.
- Hired part-time maintenance workers for increased and quicker response to graffiti and illegal dumping.
- Collected over 1,488 cubic yards of debris from street sweeping operations alone.
- Flushed over 330,967 linear feet (62.68 miles) of sanitary sewer main for blockage prevention.
- Applied 68 tons of asphalt for street repairs; 17 tons of cold patch asphalt to repair over 250 potholes.
- In the last year, Public Works Maintenance addressed 3,948 requests for service from the public (see following breakdown):



Water Quality Control Plant (WQCP) Division

- In early 2022, the California Water Environment Association awarded the South San Francisco-San Bruno Water Quality Control Plant the Medium-Size Plant of the Year Award
- Achieved all compliance regulations set forth by our National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and pretreatment programs, in specific, compliance with the Clean Water Act (CWA).



- Achieved construction completion goal of 99% of the 64-million-dollar capital improvement Wet Weather-Digesters Project to enhance and improve its conservation, recovery, and energy infrastructure as well as increased capacity and facilities to meet NPDES permit regulations. This project includes upgrades and new construction of the following:
 - Secondary Clarifier No. 4
 - Modification to the Mixed Liquor Channel
 - Modification to Aeration Basins No. 5 through No. 9
 - Storm Water Pump Station No. 4 and No. 5
 - Replacement of Digester No. 1
 - Demolition of Digester No. 2
 - Modifications to Digester No. 3
 - Modifications to Digester Controls Building No. 1 and No. 2
 - Addition of Recuperating Thickening System
 - Digester No. 1 Sludge Transfer Sump
 - Digester Draining Pump Station
 - Digester Gas Conditioning System
 - Modification of Air Floatation Thickener Equipment Building
- Achieved construction completion goal of 100% of the 2-million-dollar capital improvement investment project to replace and enhance the Sodium Hypochlorite Facility. This project includes upgrades and new construction of the following.
 - Replacement of three Sodium Hypochlorite storage tanks
 - Replacement of various metering pumps
 - Installation of new plastic process piping
 - Installation of new heated safety eyewash stations to meet disinfection regulations with our National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
- Achieved construction completion goal of 100% of the 3.5-million-dollar capital improvement to replace and upgrade the WQCP Switchgear & Cogeneration Controls. This project includes upgrades of the following:
 - New Main Power Service
 - Replacements for Motor Control Center B
 - Replacement of Switchboard K-2
 - Upgrades to Switchboard K
 - Creation of electrical Interconnection of MCC-S with MCC-S1
 - Installation of a new power meter network for Switchboard
- Achieved construction completion goal of 100% of the 6.4-million-dollar capital improvement to upgrade Sanitary Sewer Pump Station No. 2. This project includes upgrades of the following:
 - Replacing two existing 20 HP pumps with three 25 HP submersible pumps
 - Upsizing pump motors and replacing the motor control center
 - Adding new programmable logic controllers with auto-dialers and a telemetry connection to the City's Supervisor Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) control system
 - Installing new variable frequency drives
 - Relocating and enlarging the wet well
 - Installing a new standby generator outdoors to replace the existing, outdated indoor unit.
- Achieved construction completion goal of 100% to upgrade Sanitary Sewer Pump Station No. 1 in partnership with Garney Construction. This project includes upgrades of the following:
 - Completely a brand-new station including wet well, pumps, force main, and standby generator.
 - Added programmable logic controllers with auto-dialers and a telemetry connection to the City's Supervisor Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) control system
 - Installed variable frequency drives
- Achieved construction completion goal of 100% of the 7.8-million-dollar capital improvement to provide Plant-Wide Coating and Corrosion Protection. This project includes upgrades of the following:
 - Provide re-coating and corrosion protection to over 1,000 individual components, including structural supports, equipment, electrical boards and wiring, pumps, pipes, valves, and vaults in 46 buildings/process units and 13 pump stations.
 - The purpose of this project is to prolong the useful life of the WQCP's system components, meet service expectations and regulatory requirements, and safeguard the system's safety and reliability.
 - Continued to revise the Facilities Master Plan to create and complete a capital improvement project plan to upgrade the Dewatering and Biosolids Facility. In roads from the updated Facility Master Plan will help to reduce biosolids hauling costs and meet Senate Bill 1383 regulations to reduce organic loadings to landfills.
 - Partnered with South Bayside Waste Management Authority and South San Francisco Scavenger companies to trial and receive food waste onsite to reduce organic loadings to landfills. Data sets show future potential for additional methane fuel to power the WQCP's Cogeneration to reduce electricity demand costs and dependence on PG&E electricity.



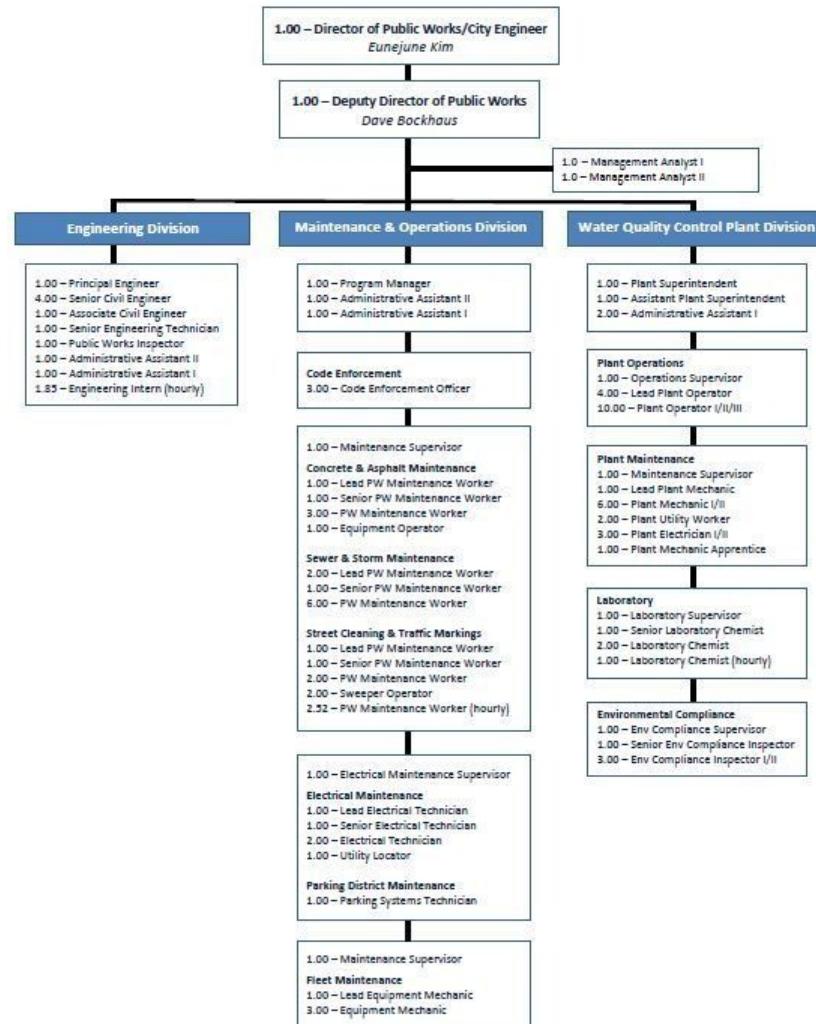
- Continued to develop and upgrade an online Operations and Maintenance Manual for all staff to utilize to more efficiently access information to diagnose and troubleshoot WQCP plant and station equipment.
- Refurbished of all Sanitary Sewer pump station sewer grinder systems.
- Performed preventative maintenance and refurbishment of all Influent, Effluent, and pump stations sewage pumps.
- Calibrated and adjust all WQCP and Sanitary Sewer pump stations flow meters to meet NPDES permit requirements.
- Continued wastewater, safety, and career development training for division staff.

Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-24:

- Complete Kilroy Oyster Point Phase 1C Infrastructure Project.
- Continue progress of the Adaptive Traffic implementation.
- Continue City EV implementation plan.
- Continued successful delivery of ongoing CIP.
- Continue and complete plant upgrade projects.
- Partner with Bartle Wells to reevaluate the five-year sewer rate plan.
- Continue outreach and education to all waste generators for SB1383 and help commercial properties reach 100% compliance.
- Perform stormwater infrastructure assessment and kick off master plan.
- Continue Sewer Rehabilitation improvements.
- Continue updating the Storm Drain Master Plan (SD2301)
- Update the City's Overflow Emergency Response Plan to a Spill Emergency Response Plan and conduct staff training on new material.
- Increase the efficiency and operations of city storm pump stations and eliminate down time.
- Continue hosting Citywide Clean Up events bi-annually for SSF residents.
- Expand volunteer participation in city's Adopt-a-Storm Drain program with increasing volunteerism.
- Install at least ten (10) additional Bigbelly trash and recycling receptacles to improve staff efficiencies and towards city's sustainability mission.
- Continue outreach and education to South San Francisco community on SB 1383 and increase organics recycling collection to meet 100% city compliance by 2025.
- Maintain sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) occurrence minimization and improved reporting.
- Continue applying for and receive grant funding relating to traffic congestion management, city street improvements, electric vehicle purchasing, sustainability practices, stormwater pollution prevention, and transportation.
- Receive funding from San Mateo County Transportation Authority to continue and expand South City Shuttle operations into additional neighborhoods including Winston Manor, Serra Highlands, Buri Buri, Avalon and Westborough.
- Continue application of safety practices in all department operations and maintain low injury occurrences.
- Continue adoption of technology in city vehicles to improve efficiencies.
- Continue meeting all compliance regulations set forth by our National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and pretreatment programs, in specific, compliance with the Clean Water Act (CWA).
- Continue safety and career development training for department staff.



Organizational Chart



Performance Measures

Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
Continued successful delivery of ongoing Capital Improvement Program budget	Yes	Yes	Yes
Continue meeting all compliance regulations set forth by our National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and pretreatment programs.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Continue to foster community engagement through increased South City Shuttle access, the Adopt A Storm Drain program, clean up events, compost pail giveaways, and social media outreach.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Minimize sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) occurrences through continued maintenance and inspections.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Continue to seek grant funding opportunities for departmental objectives.	Yes	Yes	Yes



Expenditures Summary

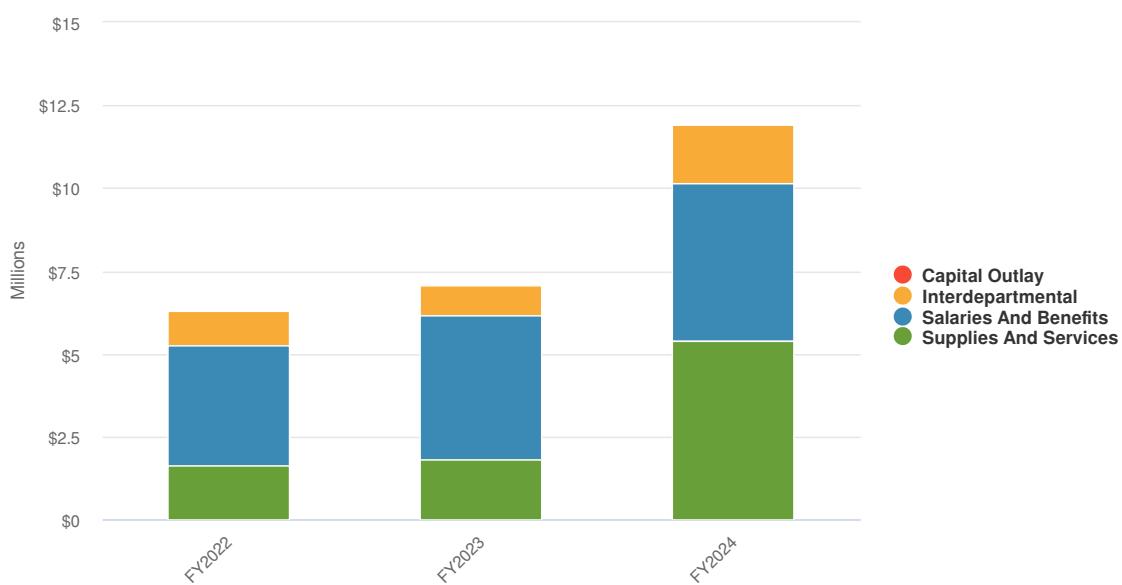
\$11,954,045

\$4,833,391

(67.88% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$3,618,299	\$4,330,982	\$4,496,168	\$4,755,838	9.8%
Supplies And Services	\$1,616,282	\$1,818,097	\$2,869,593	\$5,389,432	196.4%
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$62,000	\$312,000	\$45,000	-27.4%
Interdepartmental	\$1,059,984	\$909,575	\$909,575	\$1,763,775	93.9%
Total Expense Objects:	\$6,294,565	\$7,120,654	\$8,587,336	\$11,954,045	67.9%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N160	Director Of Public Works/City Eng	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M820	Deputy Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M760	Engineer- Principal	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M340	Engineer- Senior	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	-
Full Time	M115	Engineer- Associate	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	A168	Engineering Technician- Senior	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M750	Program Manager	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M570	Management Analyst I	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M560	Management Analyst II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A500	Electrical Technician- Senior	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A370	Sweeper Operator	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A200	Public Works Maintenance Worker - Lead	4.00	3.00	1.00	4.00	-
Full Time	A360	Public Works Maintenance Worker- Senior	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	A275	Public Works Maintenance Worker	11.00	9.00	2.00	11.00	-
Full Time	A345	Equipment Mechanic - Lead	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A335	Electrical Technician- Lead	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A160	Electrical Technician	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	M255	Maintenance Supervisor	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	M835	Electrical Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A310	Public Works Inspector	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A175	Equipment Operator	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	A170	Equipment Mechanic	3.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	-
Full Time	M355	Plant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M465	Assistant Plant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M745	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M450	Environmental Compliance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M220	Laboratory Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	D190	Plant Operator - Lead*	5.00	5.00	-	4.00	(1.00)
Full Time	D180	Plant Mechanic - Lead	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	D170	Laboratory Chemist - Senior	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	D160	Environmental Compliance Inspector- Senior	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	D155	Environmental Compliance Inspector II	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	D210	Environmental Compliance Inspector I	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	D145,D150,D200	Plant Operator I/II/III	10.00	10.00	-	10.00	-
Full Time	D130,D135	Plant Mechanic I/II	6.00	5.00	1.00	6.00	-
Full Time	D105,D140	Plant Electrician I/II	3.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	-
Full Time	D125	Plant Utility Worker	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-
Full Time	D120	Laboratory Chemist	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	D220	Plant Mechanic, Apprentice	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	O310	Administrative Assistant II	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	O315	Administrative Assistant I	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	-
Full Time	A145	Code Enforcement Officer	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	A245	Parking System Technician	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time		Operations Supervisor	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	New	Utility Locator	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00
SUBTOTAL Full Time			96.00	84.00	13.00	96.00	-
 Hourly							
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly (Interns)	1.85	1.85	-	1.85	-
Hourly	X545	Laboratory Chemist	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50
Hourly	X345	Public Works-Maintenance Worker	2.52	2.14	0.38	2.52	-
SUBTOTAL Hourly			4.87	4.49	0.88	5.37	0.50
 TOTAL - Public Works			100.87	88.49	13.88	101.37	0.50

Position changes during FY 2022-23

General Fund

- Increase 1.00 FTE Management Analyst II

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

Positions:

General Fund

- Add 0.50 FTE Utility Locator (50% funded by Sewer and 50% General fund)- new position

Sewer Enterprise Fund

- Add 0.50 FTE Utility Locator (50% funded by Sewer and 50% General fund)- new position
- Add 0.50 FTE Hourly Laboratory Chemist (X545)



Supplies and Services Expenditures:

General Fund

- \$12,000 Crane Operator Training and Certification
- \$41,500 Purchase of one sign printer (Roland RTW-640 64")
- \$1,700,000 Additional Consultant service fees for development plan reviews (85% general fund and 15% Developer Deposit fund)
- \$2,000 Staff trainings
- \$3,000 Membership dues and meeting expenses
- \$2,000 High visibility rain gear for staff
- \$45,000 Purchase of one Chevy Bolt fort Utility locator position
- \$2,215,935 South City Shuttle Service- \$1,661,976 funded by grant and \$553,959 City match (Measure A)
- **\$4,021,435 TOTAL**

Developer Deposit Fund

- \$300,000 Additional Consultant service fees for development plan reviews (85% general fund and 15% Developer Deposit fund)

Sewer Enterprise Fund

- \$109,500 Gas and electricity increase at WQCP and sanitary sewer pump stations
- \$69,500 Rebuild cost increase for WQCP equipment
- \$245,000 Cost increase for bulk chemical purchases in the plant
- \$40,000 NBSU Outfall diffuser cleaning and testing
- \$800,000 SSF Scavenger cost increase for SB 1383 organics diversion mandate
- \$5,300 Cost increase for waster disposal services
- \$9,000 Sanitary Sewer Overflow staff training
- \$5,000 Purchase of ten (10) handheld radios for Public Works Maintenance and operations for emergency communications
- \$50,000 Purchase of One (1) Ford Lighting truck (electric)
- **\$1,333,300 TOTAL**

City Service Fund

- \$265,000 Increase in cost for operating supplies and maintenance of the City fleet
- \$200,000 Fuel cost increase due to inflation for City vehicles and equipment
- **\$465,000 TOTAL**



Library



Valerie Sommer
Director of Library

Mission Statement: South San Francisco Public Library is actively committed to providing access to the best possible combination of library materials and services to meet the informational, educational, and recreational needs of our multicultural community in a professional manner with a human touch.

The Department supports its mission to the City through:

- Instruction, assistance, and access to informational, recreational, and educational resources via the library's print, audio visual, electronic and local history collections
- Customer service-oriented and patron-centered programs and services
- Partnerships with local businesses, agencies, schools, and residents, working together to meet the needs of our community
- Promotion of literacy and lifelong learning through educational programs, classes, reference services and collections
- Promotion of school success, youth development and the joy of reading

Accomplishment Highlights for Fiscal Year 2022-23

- The Main Library 30-Day Vote Center for the November 2022 Statewide General Election was well-utilized, with 554 in-person voters on Election Day, a total of 951 in-person voters over the 30 days, as well as 4,566 ballots deposited in the ballot boxes.
- The Library Department secured nearly \$5,000,000 in grants and targeted funding, including a major building infrastructure grant for the New Main Library from the California State Library.
- Construction of the new Library and Parks and Recreation Center commenced, as well as final selection of furnishings, fixtures, and equipment.
- Community Learning Center was renamed as the Gene Mullin Community Learning Center (GMCLC) in honor of former Assemblyman, Mayor and City Council member Gene Mullin, who served on the planning committee and was a strong advocate for CLC programs and services.
- Library staff at the Gene Mullin Community Learning Center secured two important grants from the California State Library totaling nearly \$200,000 for ESL classes and to expand afterschool homework programming, provide social emotional learning for elementary age youth, and offer work experience internships for 29 high school teens.
- 1,600 library programs were conducted, serving 35,000 attendees, including computer and technology classes, author readings, children's story times, and book clubs.
- Library staff presented several notable technology instruction programs including Kids' Coding Club, Tech Tuesdays, 3D design and printing, Computer Science Education series, Santa's Future Engineers, SSFPL Makerspace Residency program, and the IF/THEN® grant, a gender equity STEM grant which includes "The Women in Engineering" and "If she can see it, then she can be it!" program series.
- The annual Summer Learning Challenge reached 7,853 local youth through free book distributions, weekly take-home family activity kits, and special events such as the popular Beetledady: *Eat or be Eaten*, NorCal Bats, Bay Area Discovery Museum, and a special Superhero Storytime featuring the superheroes of South San Francisco Fire and Police Departments.
- Library staff partnered with Renaissance Entrepreneurship Center to deliver classes to business owners on the subjects of graphic design and website development.
- The Youth Poet-in-Residence contest, a collaboration with the South San Francisco Youth Commission, with Friends of the Library sponsoring the award, returned for a second year.
- The Library expanded its collection of workforce training resources to include Coursera, JobNow/VetNow, LinkedIn Learning, Coursera, Get Set Up, Job & Career Accelerator, Learning Express Library and SkillShare. The Library also added HelpNow, an online tutoring service where students can receive real-time one-on-one homework assistance 24/7 with tutors who are familiar with state curriculum and standards.

Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-24

- **Close West Orange/Main Library for pre-move preparations**

The Main Library will be closed July, August and up to opening day in September in order to efficiently and effectively arrange for the move of all library materials. The Grand Avenue Branch Library will remain open with expanded hours and summer programming during Main Library closure.

- **Grand opening for the new Library, Parks and Recreation Center (LPR)**



The new Library, Parks and Recreation Center will open in September 2023. A grand opening event is planned to celebrate the highly innovative new main 80,000 square foot public facility designed for learning, literacy, technology, exploration, community gathering, wellness, fitness, events and more.

- **Pre-opening event for LPR donors**

Partner with P&R on a pre-opening tour and celebration of our donors.

- **Joint Strategic Plan for LPR**

Collaborate with P&R in preparation of a joint plan to set the vision and expectations of seamless and complementary program offerings for all ages, technology learning and exploration, and leveraging of funding and staffing opportunities.

- **SSF Gives fundraising campaign**

Conclude capital campaign and confirm donor acknowledgements for donor wall and opening day promotion.

- **Big Lift Inspiring Summers (BLIS)**

Continue supporting the BLIS summer learning partnership with SSFUSD and SMCL, with library staff embedded as a Coach at Spruce Elementary School and Summer Learning Challenge book distributions at BLIS sites.

- **Plan and provide accessible, engaging programs and events in LPR**

Identify and implement programming in alignment with patron feedback and staff expertise, taking advantage of expanded site and collaboration opportunities.

- **New Main Library and Parks and Recreation Center (LPR) project milestones**

Complete FF&E selection, confirm donor wall listing, prepare library collections for move into different space allocation and configuration, present and confirm staffing requirements and deployment.,

- **Collections RFP**

Implement agreements with pool of vendors for collection ordering and processing services, revising technical services processes for efficient delivery of materials in the new main library.

- **Youth Summer Internship Program**

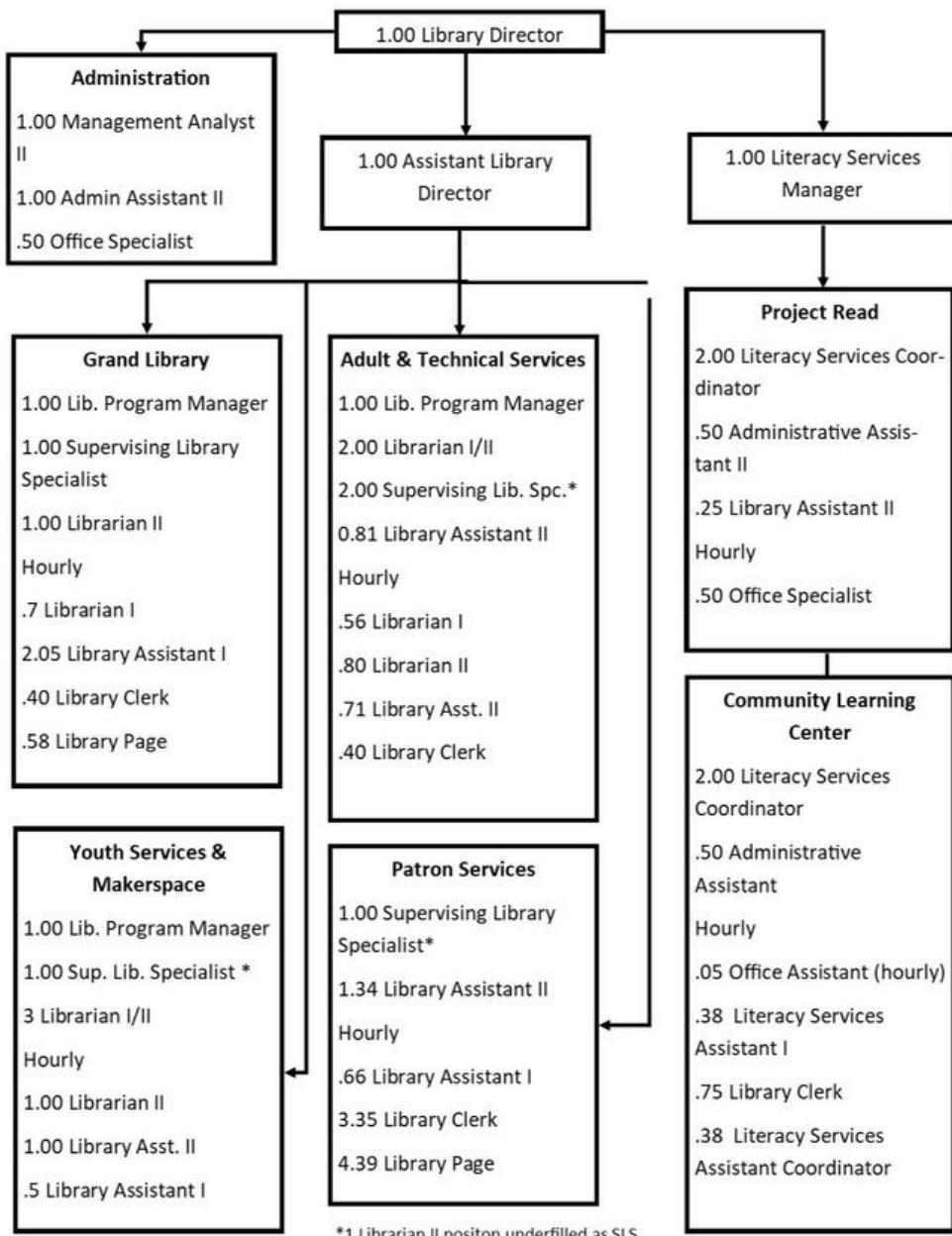
Provide summer job opportunities for local teens at the libraries and GMCLC.

- **GMCLC expansion of grant-funded ESL programs**

Secure two additional years of funding for ESL one-on-one tutoring, group classes, and computer lab resources to support ESL students in transitioning to the Adult School, Community College, and EAC classes, career and business assistance.



Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
Library Program Attendance (includes Zoom partnerships)	42,498	35,000	38,000
Total Circulation of library materials	456,652	440,000	500,000
Library Visits	166,841	160,000	250,000
Active Library Cardholders	32,573	33,800	35,000

NOTE - FY 2023 projection takes into account closure of the Main Library in mid-June; FY 2024 proposed takes into account a September 2023 opening of the new library, with projected increase in attendance and usage for the remainder of the year



Expenditures Summary

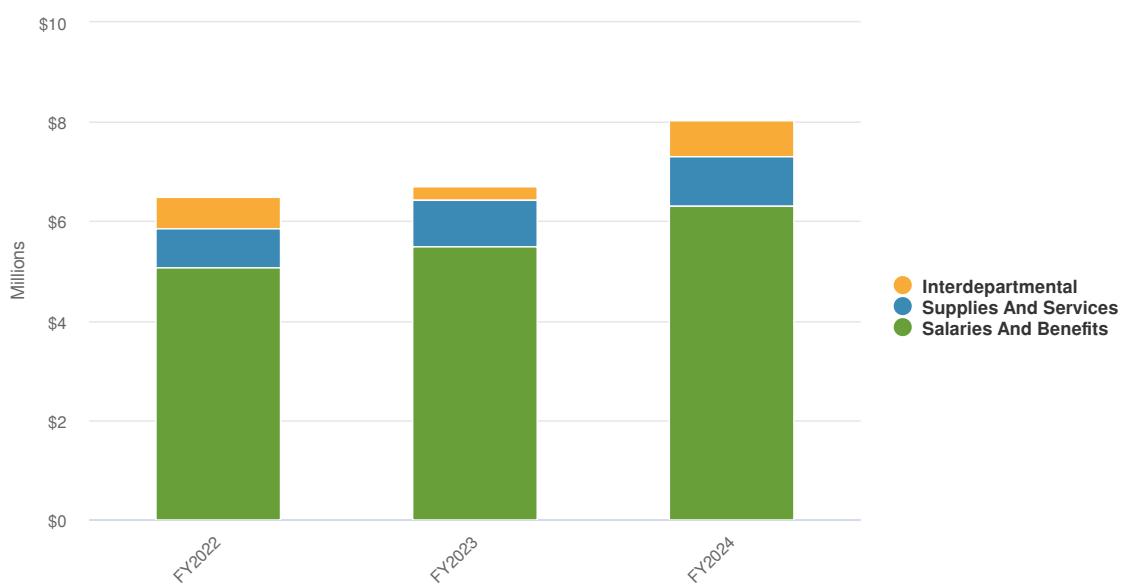
\$8,044,806

\$1,338,696

(19.96% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$5,061,468	\$5,497,181	\$5,910,595	\$6,317,163	14.9%
Supplies And Services	\$795,485	\$944,015	\$1,073,235	\$983,835	4.2%
Interdepartmental	\$638,314	\$264,914	\$264,914	\$743,808	180.8%
Total Expense Objects:	\$6,495,266	\$6,706,110	\$7,248,745	\$8,044,806	20%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23		2022-23 Vacant	2023-24 Plan	Change of from 2023-24 2022-23
			Actual	Filled			
Full Time	N110	Library Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M640	Assistant Library Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M560	Management Analyst II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M235	Library Program Manager	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	M500	Literacy Program Manager	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	A445	Literacy Services Coordinator	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	-
Full Time	A670	Supervising Library Specialist	3.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	-
Full Time	A240	Librarian II	7.00	7.00	-	7.00	-
Full Time	A215	Library Assistant II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O310	Administrative Assistant II	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			24.00	23.00	1.00	24.00	-
PT Regular	A215	Library Assistant II	2.40	2.40	-	2.40	-
Full Time	SUBTOTAL PT Regular		2.40	2.40	-	2.40	-
Hourly	X210	Librarian I	1.26	1.26	-	1.26	-
Hourly	X220	Library Assistant I	3.21	3.21	-	3.21	-
Hourly	X225	Library Assistant II - Hourly	-	-	-	1.00	1.00
Hourly	X220	Library Assistant I	0.71	-	0.71	0.71	-
Hourly	X235	Library Clerk	2.20	2.20	-	2.20	-
Hourly	X235	Library Clerk	2.70	-	2.70	2.70	-
Hourly	X250	Library Page	4.97	4.97	-	4.97	-
Hourly	X415	Office Specialist- Hourly	1.00	0.50	0.50	1.00	-
Hourly	X440	Office Assistant- Hourly	0.05	0.05	-	0.05	-
Hourly	X655	Literacy Services Asst. Coord.	0.38	0.38	-	0.38	-
Hourly	X665	Literacy Services Asst. I	0.38	0.38	-	0.38	-
Hourly	X670	Librarian II	0.80	0.80	-	1.80	1.00
SUBTOTAL Hourly			17.66	13.75	3.91	19.66	2.00
TOTAL FTE - Library			44.06	39.15	4.91	46.06	2.00

Position changes during FY 2022-23:

- Increase 2.7 FTE Library Clerk - Hourly
- Increase 0.71 FTE Library Assistant II - Hourly
- Increase 0.5 FTE Office Specialist - Hourly

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

Positions:

- Increase 1.0 FTE Library Assistant II -Hourly
- Increase 1.0 FTE Librarian II - Hourly

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

- \$18,567 Access to digital science periodicals and WSJ
- \$18,108 Books & A/V Materials
- \$11,712 JPA cost for Peninsula Library network & book delivery
- \$10,000 LPR Grand Opening - performers, supplies for activities & promotional materials
- \$2,700 Access to science periodicals
- **\$61,087 TOTAL**



Information Technology (IT)



Tony Barrera

Director of Information Technology

Mission Statement: To design, implement, and maintain the citywide information technology network; to set standards for all user hardware to assure system compatibility; to support user hardware and assist with the training of employees in the use of various, common software; to assist departments in planning for their unique technology needs.

The Department supports its mission to the City through:

- Training City staff on use of software
- Upgrading software applications to keep current
- Network Security
- Using technology to advance the business processes
- Maintaining the backup of data and systems
- Troubleshooting employee computer issues through a robust Help Desk system

Accomplishment Highlights in Fiscal Year 2022-23:

- Awarded \$266,185 from the Local Agency Technical Assistance Grant to develop a Broadband Master Plan and create a fiber design document to improve broadband throughout South San Francisco.
- Collaborated with the Police Department to refresh 35 in-car mobile computers and mobile access video equipment. Also partnered with the Police Department to develop a Community Wellness dashboard displaying mental health related calls.
- Collaborated with the Fire Department to replace all vehicle mobile devices.
- Replaced the Information Technology help desk software to improve workflow, tickets, and to provide improved metrics.
- Refreshed security cameras at the Water Treatment Plant, Corporation Yard, Orange Memorial Park, Centennial Trail between Orange Avenue and South Spruce Ave and Miller Garage, providing clearer video footage and improved retrieve times.
- Prepared 135 computers for installation at the Civic Campus and replaced 85 desktop and laptop computers according to the City's equipment replacement schedule.
- Completed a Cybersecurity Network Assessment and developed a 5-year plan, implemented new cybersecurity measures to improve the City's security posture.
- Connected Paradise Valley Preschool and Oyster Point bathrooms to the City network.
- Hired a new PC Technician to assist in balancing the IT workload.
- Collaborated with City departments providing new geographic information system (GIS) layers and developed new interactive maps and dashboards for staff, including developing the Promotores Dashboard, and migrated Adopt-a-Drain application to ESRI online.

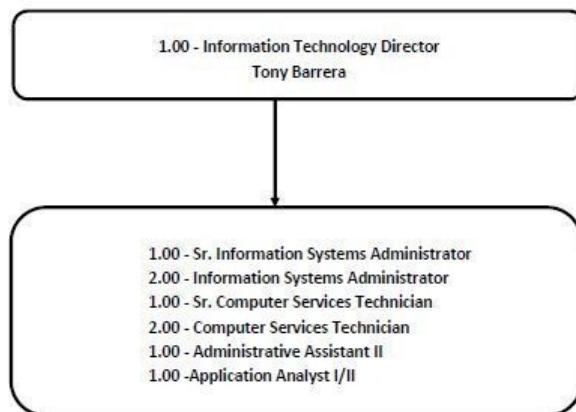
Objectives for Fiscal Year 2023-24:

- **IT System**
 - Connect new Civic Campus to City Network and deploy new computer equipment in preparation for the grand opening.
 - Install new Wi-Fi equipment at the new Orange Memorial Park ballfield and surrounding areas to provide free public internet access.
 - Expand public Wi-Fi access throughout the City.
 - Initiate the Enterprise Resource Planning process to hire a project management company to assist in the assessment and development of the Request for Proposal document.
 - Refresh City Website and Intranet sites.
 - Complete a 10-year broadband Master Plan that will provide a roadmap to improve connectivity throughout South San Francisco and connect new development with necessary broadband infrastructure.
 - Complete a fiber optic installation document that will be used for construction to connect City facilities, parks, preschools, community Wi-Fi network with capable symmetrical speeds of 100Mb.
 - Commence the fiber optic construction in city-owned conduit to connect the Westborough area for City facilities, free public Wi-Fi, and partnerships with internet and wireless service providers
- **Department Project Support**
 - Continue to improve cybersecurity posture by following the cybersecurity network assessment 5-year plan to comply with insurance and other federal, state, local laws and regulations.



- Develop a formal Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Plan.
- Refresh City server infrastructure and copy machines.

Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
# of Help Desk Tickets	5,850	6,000	6,000
# of Emails Received	3,430,800	3,500,000	3,500,000
# of Emails Blocked	998,400	1,000,000	1,000,000
# of support devices	2,394	2,600	2,700

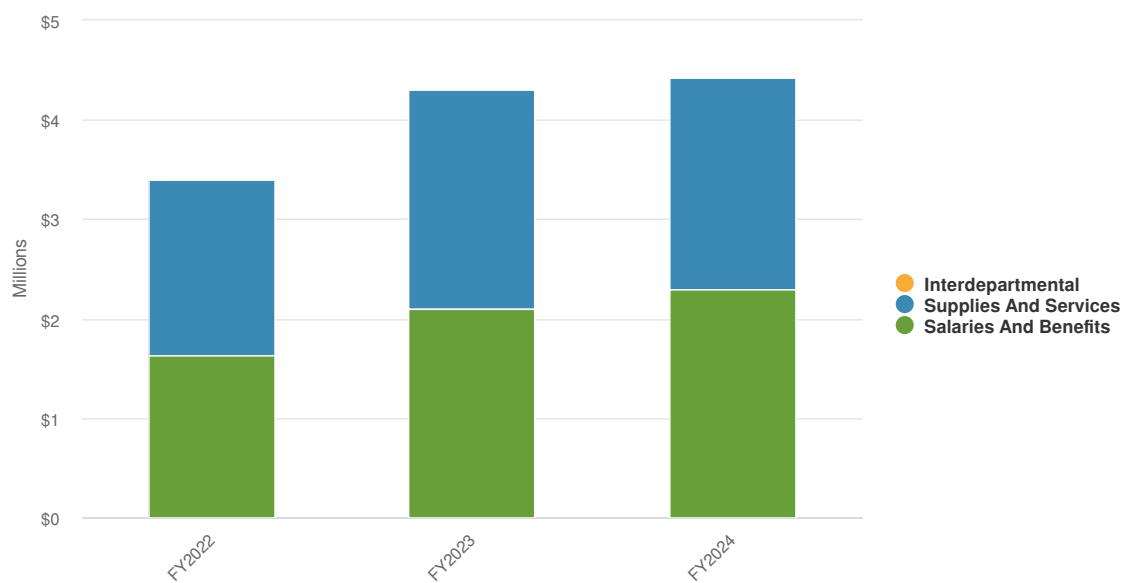


Expenditures Summary

\$4,443,433 **\$131,527**
(3.05% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$1,627,078	\$2,094,779	\$2,127,121	\$2,298,886	9.7%
Supplies And Services	\$1,766,725	\$2,206,658	\$3,104,214	\$2,131,658	-3.4%
Interdepartmental	\$10,469	\$10,469	\$10,469	\$12,889	23.1%
Total Expense Objects:	\$3,404,272	\$4,311,906	\$5,241,804	\$4,443,433	3.1%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23			2023-24		Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan		
Full Time	N165	Information Technology Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-	
Full Time	M650	Information Systems Administrator	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-	
Full Time	M790	Information Systems Administrator - Senior	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-	
Full Time	O310	Administrative Assistant II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-	
Full Time		Application Analyst II	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-	
Full Time	O525	Computer Services Technician	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	-	
Full Time	O530	Computer Services Technician - Senior	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-	
SUBTOTAL Full Time			9.00	7.00	2.00	9.00	-	
TOTAL FTE- Information Technology			9.00	7.00	2.00	9.00	-	

NOTE: The Information Technology Department is not budgeted in the General Fund. The budget shown in this summary, unless otherwise stated, will be reflected in Fund 785 – Information Technology Internal Service Fund.

Position changes during FY 2022-23:

- o None

FY 2023-24 Supplies and Services Expenditures:

Equipment Replacement Fund (fund 784):

- o \$250,000 Server Infrastructure refresh
- o \$250,000 Copier Refresh
- o \$60,000 Annual computer replacement
- o **\$560,000 TOTAL**



Parks and Recreation



Greg Mediati

Director of Parks and Recreation

Mission Statement: Provide opportunities for physical, cultural, and social well-being; ensure effective development, scheduling, use and maintenance of public facilities, parks, and open space; and deliver services in a timely, efficient, and cost-effective manner.

The Department Supports its Mission to the City Through the Activities of Four Divisions:

- **Administration Division** - Managing departmental business activities, and providing leadership and oversight in an effective and efficient manner to support the following three divisions, and providing high-quality customer service;
- **Parks Division** - Creating and maintaining parks and open spaces that are safe, clean, and sustainable while engaging the public with educational opportunities about South San Francisco's outdoor resources;
- **Facilities Division** - Managing and maintaining public buildings that are functional, safe, active, and efficient;
- **Recreation Division** - Sponsoring recreation and enrichment programs that meet community needs, address childhood obesity and promote wellness, create a culture of curiosity and learning, enhance the quality of life for the participants, and stimulate economic and community development.

Accomplishment / Initiative Highlights in Fiscal Year 2022-23:

The following list represents only some of the fiscal year highlights:

- Promoted and hired employees in various positions including Deputy Director of Parks and Recreation, Recreation Program Manager, Management Analyst I, Building Maintenance Supervisor, Parks Maintenance Worker, Building Maintenance Custodian, Assistant Childcare Supervisor, and Recreation and Community Services Coordinators in the following program areas: Aquatics, Senior Services, Preschool and Early Learning, and Youth Enrichment Services;
- Organized successful in-person community events such as the Summer Movie Night series, Field Day, Coastal Clean Up Day, Halloween Extravaganza, Thanksgiving Fun Run, Holiday Boutique, Santa Comes to Town, SSF Civic Ballet Nutcracker, Easter Bunny Photo Hop, Arbor Day, and more;
- Orchestrated the return of the annual Concert in the Park at Orange Memorial Park with an expanded format to include two stages, and highlighting local community groups through performances and vendor opportunities;
- Concluded several master plan efforts including the Orange Memorial Park, Centennial Way Trail, and Child Care Master Plans, and progressed the Public Art Master Plan, and initiated the Sign Hill Master Plan;
- Began design of the Centennial Way Trail improvements between Huntington Avenue and Spruce Avenue in collaboration with the Capital Projects Department
- Continued to provide project support for the construction of the Library | Parks and Recreation Center, and Orange Memorial Park Sports Complex alongside the Capital Projects Department;
- Progressed the design of a new Aquatic Center at Orange Memorial Park in collaboration with the Capital Projects Department;
- Relaunched the Cultural Activities Grant, awarding \$10,000 to various groups and organizations providing the community with cultural experiences;
- Nurtured the art community in South San Francisco through the production of four in-person art shows with extended online exhibits;
- In collaboration with Skyline College, installed a new mural at Centennial Way Trail pedestrian bridge at Mission Road;
- Launched the Congregate Nutrition Program at Roberta Cerri Teglia Center serving meals twice weekly;
- Hosted the first Early Learning Resource Fair;
- Expanded sports offerings to include drop-in pickleball, drop-in volleyball, bocce ball league, and middle school bowling;
- Updated outdoor rental opportunities to include the newly renovated Grand Avenue Breezeways;
- Conducted emergency 2023 Winter Storm related tree removal cleanup and assessments;
- Rehabilitated the skate park with new paving, additional k-rails, and the removal of the exterior fencing to provide more access to skate spaces;
- Began the repaving pathway project at the upper portion of Westborough Park to address trip hazards and ADA compliance;
- Purchased a new electric ride-on mower to replace a conventional gas mower, allowing for greater efficiencies and safer operations while decommissioning older less fuel efficient mowers;



- Provided landscape review for private development projects through the permitting process to help reach the goals of the Urban Forest Master Plan by requiring more tree plantings, increasing canopy coverage city wide;
- Recognized as "Tree City USA" for the 36th consecutive year;
- Finalized the City-wide tree inventory project;
- Resurfaced Buri Buri Park and Brentwood Park tennis courts;
- Performed playground structure repairs and improvements at Dundee Park, Westborough Playground, and Orange Memorial Park;
- Improved and refreshed Paradise Valley Recreation Center;
- Supported City Council's renaming of the Gene Mullin Community Learning Center (formerly the Community Learning Center) by procuring and installing new signage, plaques, and peripheral signage at the facility;
- Maintained City facilities and performed emergency maintenance repairs that included Fire Station 62 plumbing leak, Orange Pool pump and pool heater replacements, Siebecker Preschool hot water heater and furnace failures, and Roberta Cerri Teglia Center water damage repairs.

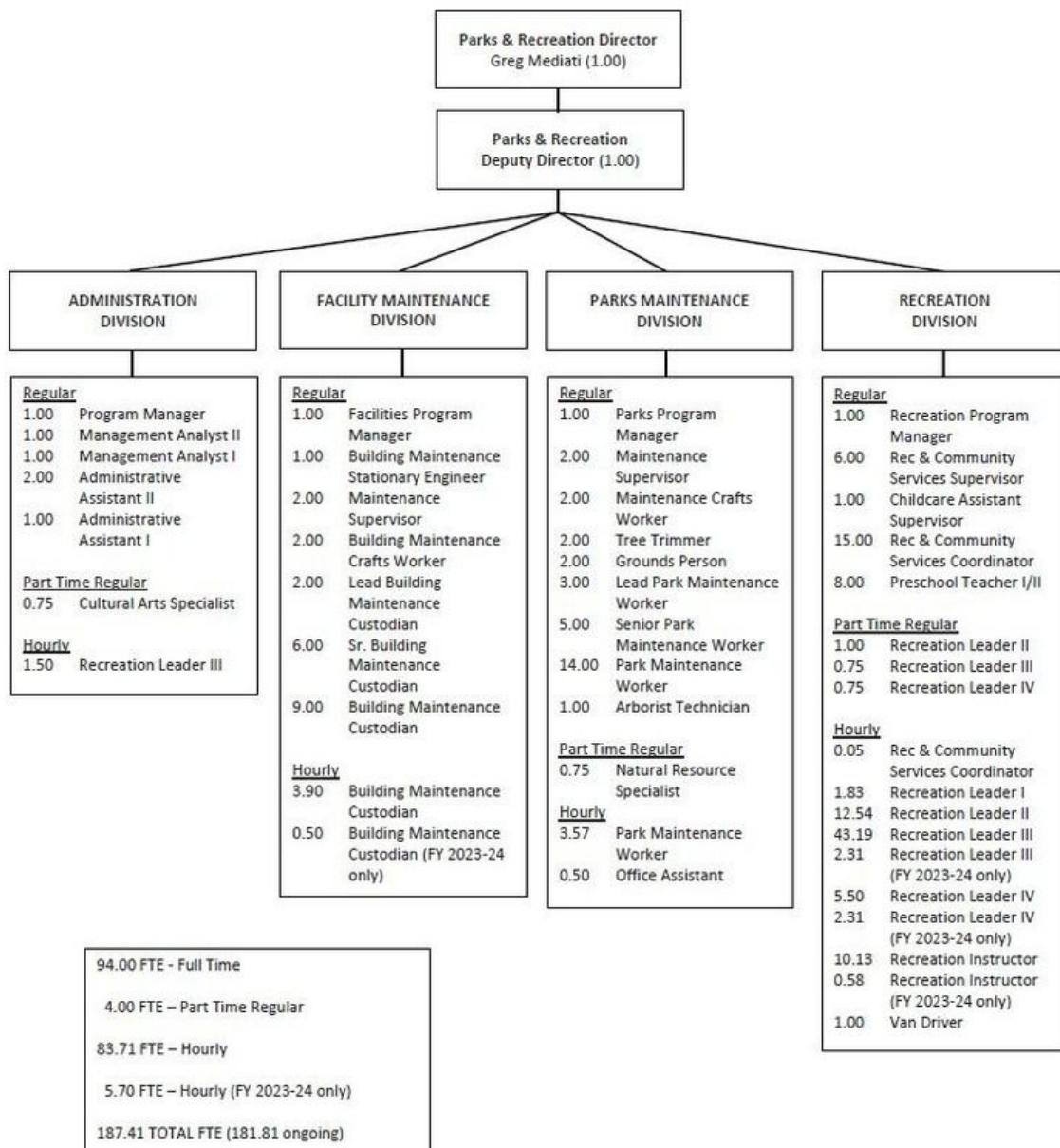
Objectives For Fiscal Year 2023-24:

- Complete the hiring and onboarding process for new and vacated positions;
- Invest in recruitment and retention efforts to build up the Department's part-time workforce;
- Successful relocation of programs and services at the Municipal Services Building to the new Library | Parks and Recreation Center at the Community Civic Campus;
- Complete the Public Art and Sign Hill Master Plans and prioritize and secure funding to initiate projects identified within the plans;
- Launch a Library | Parks and Recreation Master Plan to help streamline services and create a more seamless and economically responsible community offering;
- Begin a Parks and Recreation Master Plan and deferred maintenance study to help determine needs assessment and meet the needs of the growing community;
- Replace Hillside Ballfield light pole. The current light pole is no longer structurally sound and must be replaced;
- Replace Terrabay Recreation Center tennis court and parking lot lights. The current system has lost approximately four light poles and the others are in need of replacement to keep the tennis courts usable and keep a minimum security lighting in the parking lots. These new lights are more energy efficient than the current models. This project has been requested as a CIP funded project;
- Begin a needs assessment and master plan process for the Common Greens areas throughout the City. These landscape areas comprise more than 60 acres of open space that was installed at least 50 years ago. They are in need of refreshment and reprogramming to provide better services and recreational opportunities to the residents that abut these green spaces;
- Explore funding options and contemplate or begin re-design of the community gardens to address the waitlist and deferred maintenance;
- Begin the planning and design process for the future Linden Avenue park spaces;
- Train staff to be able to maintain the first synthetic sports fields in the City;
- Provide an increased service standard in Parks areas using modern technology and maintenance techniques as well as having adequate staffing to address the growing demand for higher quality park space as park acreage increases and the City grows;
- Reduce ornamental turf footprints while simultaneously increasing pollinator planting areas to reduce water consumption, increase pollinator habitat, and increase biodiversity in the City;
- Continue work on Sign Hill focusing on reducing fuel load and invasive tree encroachment as well as restoring habitat for native, endangered species;
- Obtain grants or other funding for staff responsible for the restoration of Sign Hill native plants and management of endangered species on Sign Hill, as well as outdoor education programs and act as liaison to the peninsula weed management area group, San Bruno Mountain Watch, and San Mateo County;
- Continue to spread compost and broadleaf sports fields to reduce tripping hazards, increase aesthetics, and help reach requirements set in place by SB1383;
- Focus on regrading and addressing ballfield conditions to increase safety of players on public fields;
- Continue maintenance program focusing on re-finishing tennis and basketball courts;
- Address hazardous trees in the back portion of Brentwood Park and replant trees to mitigate the canopy lost;
- Replace play equipment at Dundee Park and re-seal asphalt basketball court;
- Work with the Capital Projects Department to accept the turn-over of the new Library | Parks and Recreation Center;
- Continue upgrades of City facilities with energy efficient lighting, sensors on bathroom fixtures, refreshed flooring, fresh paint and carpets;
- Expand the energy management system for efficient operation of public buildings;
- Expand cost reduction and sustainability efforts through new building recycling stations;



- Expand the access control management system for more security and efficient operation of public buildings;
- Analyze the benefits of an all electric HVAC system. Determine the most cost effective and efficient system to install and replace the HVAC system, and the lower roof, at the Terrabay Gymnasium and Recreation Center;
- Restore the Roberta Cerri Teliga Center from the damage caused by a flooding incident; repairs to include new flooring, ceiling, and fire alarm system;
- Remodel the Human Resources (HR) and Economic and Community Development (ECD) suites at City Hall by expanding the HR suite, creating office space in the break room, and adding a mothers' room;
- Expand robust recreation programs, with top tier parks, facilities, art, and green spaces which distinguish South San Francisco locally and regionally;
- Obtain grants or other funding to help support various initiatives including the Congregate Nutrition Program's supplemental meal service;
- Support the South San Francisco Age-Friendly Community Task Force in implementing age-friendly inaugural projects to meet the most pressing unmet needs of older adults, making South San Francisco worthy of membership in the AARP Network of Age-Friendly States and Communities.

Organizational Chart



Key Performance Measures

Key Performance Measures	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Proposed
Developed Parkland: acres per 1,000 residents	2.4 acres	2.74 acres	2.86 acres
Facility Maintenance Staffing per sq. footage	13 FTE, 2.5 PT: 520,000 sq. ft	19 FTE, 2.5 PT: 560,000 sq. ft	20 FTE, 2.5 PT: 530,000 sq. ft
Number of individuals registered for programs and services	12,248	13,883	14,053
Annual attendance for Park & Rec special events	9,750	8,670	10,566



Expenditures Summary

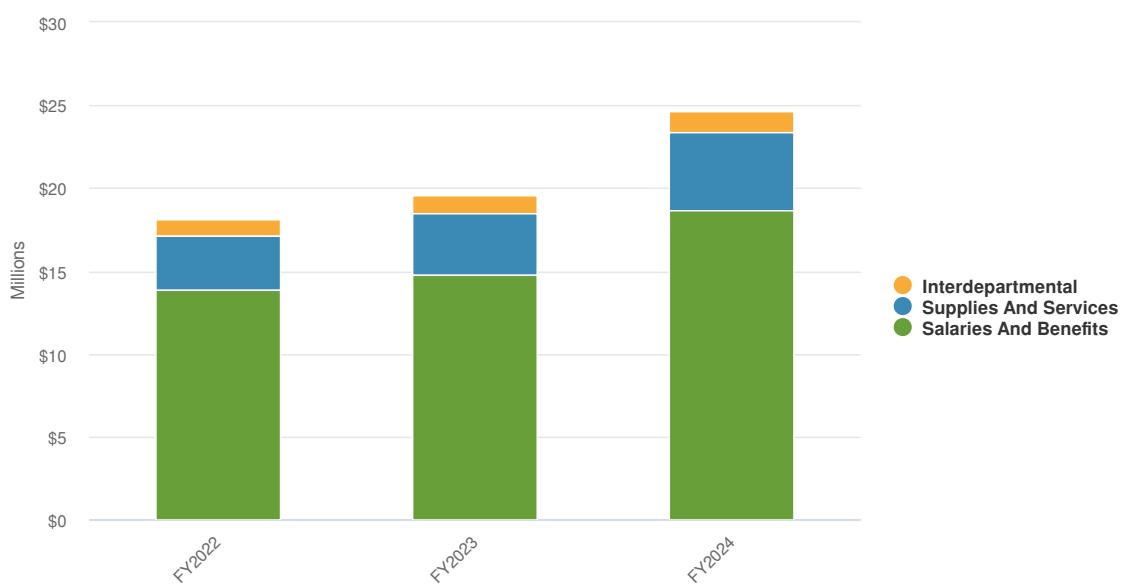
\$24,675,441

\$5,067,075

(25.84% vs. prior year)

Expenditures by Expense Type

Budgeted vs. Historical Expenditures by Type



Name	FY2022 Actual	FY2023 Adopted Budget	FY2023 Adjusted Budget	FY2024 Proposed Budget	FY2023 Adopted vs. FY2024 Proposed (% Change)
Expense Objects					
Salaries And Benefits	\$13,847,310	\$14,806,097	\$16,382,265	\$18,682,678	26.2%
Supplies And Services	\$3,262,910	\$3,696,021	\$5,381,139	\$4,691,079	26.9%
Interdepartmental	\$982,306	\$1,106,247	\$1,106,247	\$1,301,683	17.7%
Total Expense Objects:	\$18,092,525	\$19,608,365	\$22,869,652	\$24,675,441	25.8%



Positions Summary

Status	Job Code	Position Title	2022-23	2022-23	2022-23	2023-24	Change of 2023-24 from 2022-23
			Actual	Filled	Vacant	Plan	
Full Time	N175	Parks & Recreation Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M570	Management Analyst I	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M560	Management Analyst II	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M840	Parks & Recreation - Deputy Director	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M750	Program Manager - Parks	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M750	Program Manager - Rec	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	M750	Program Manager - Facilities	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M750	Program Manager	-	-	-	1.00	1.00
Full Time	M800	Assistant Recreation Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	M825	Business Manager	1.00	1.00	-	0.00	-1.00
Full Time	M255	Parks & Recreation Supervisor - Parks	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	M255	Parks & Recreation Supervisor - Facilities	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	M530	Rec & Comm Svcs Coordinator	12.00	12.00	-	12.00	-
Full Time	M530	Rec & Comm Svcs Coordinator	3.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	-
Full Time	M295	Rec & Comm Svcs Supervisor	6.00	6.00	-	6.00	-
Full Time	A495	Preschool Teacher I	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A680	Preschool Teacher II	6.00	5.00	1.00	6.00	-
Full Time	A375	Tree Trimmer	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A280	Maintenance Craft Worker	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A195	Lead Parks Maintenance Worker	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	A350	Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	5.00	5.00	-	5.00	-
Full Time	A250	Parks Maintenance Worker	12.00	11.00	1.00	12.00	-
Full Time	A250	Parks Maintenance Worker	2.00	-	2.00	2.00	-
Full Time	TBD	Arborist Technician	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	A505	Groundsperson	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A465	Building Maintenance Crafts Worker	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A190	Lead Building Maintenance Custodian	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Full Time	A320	Sr Building Maintenance Custodian	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	-
Full Time	A320	Sr Building Maintenance Custodian	3.00	-	3.00	3.00	-
Full Time	A140	Building Maintenance Custodian	9.00	5.00	4.00	9.00	-
Full Time	TBD	Building Maintenance Stationary Engineer	1.00	-	1.00	1.00	-
Full Time	O315	Administrative Assistant I	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Full Time	O310	Administrative Assistant II	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
SUBTOTAL Full Time			94.00	77.00	17.00	94.00	-
PT Regular	A650	Cultural Arts Specialist	0.75	0.75	-	0.75	-
PT Regular	A610	Recreation Leader II	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
PT Regular	A620	Recreation Leader III	0.75	0.75	-	0.75	-
PT Regular	A515	Recreation Leader IV	0.75	0.75	-	0.75	-
SUBTOTAL PT Regular			3.25	3.25	-	3.25	-
Hourly	X185	Building Maintenance Custodian - Hourly (FY 2023-24 only)	-	-	-	0.50	0.50
Hourly	X280	Miscellaneous Hourly	-	-	-	0.75	0.75
Hourly	X555	Hourly, Van Driver	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Hourly	X185	Hourly, Building Maintenance Custodian	3.90	3.90	-	3.90	-
Hourly	X440	Hourly, Office Assistant	0.50	0.50	-	0.50	-
Hourly	X300	Hourly, Park Maintenance Worker	3.57	3.57	-	3.57	-
Hourly	X350	Hourly, Recreation Instructor	10.13	10.13	-	10.13	-
Hourly	X350	Hourly, Recreation Instructor (2023-24 on)	-	-	-	0.58	0.58
Hourly	X360	Hourly, Recreation Leader I	1.83	1.83	-	1.83	-
Hourly	X365	Hourly, Recreation Leader II	12.54	12.54	-	12.54	-
Hourly	X370	Hourly, Recreation Leader III	42.99	42.99	-	44.69	1.70
Hourly	X370	Hourly, Recreation Leader III (2023-24 on)	-	-	-	2.31	2.31
Hourly	X375	Hourly, Recreation Leader IV	5.50	5.50	-	5.50	-
Hourly	X375	Hourly, Recreation Leader IV (2023-24 on)	-	-	-	2.31	2.31
Hourly	X700	Program Coordinator	0.05	0.05	-	0.05	-
SUBTOTAL Hourly			82.01	82.01	-	90.16	8.15
TOTAL FTE - Parks & Recreation			179.26	162.26	17.00	187.41	8.15



Highlights and changes

Position changes during FY 2022-23 (20.98 FTEs):

- Increase of 1.0 FTE Management Analyst
- Increase of 1.0 FTE Recreation and Community Service Coordinator
- Increase of 1.0 FTE Park Maintenance Worker
- Increase of 2.0 FTE Senior Building Maintenance Custodian
- Increase of 4.0 FTE Building Maintenance Custodian
- Increase of 1.44 FTE Building Maintenance Custodian -Hourly
- Increase of 1.34 FTE Park Maintenance Worker - Hourly
- Increase of 3.5 FTE Recreation Instructor - Hourly
- Increase of 4.93 FTE Recreation Leader III - Hourly
- Increase of 0.77 FTE Recreation Leader IV - Hourly

FY 2023-24 Changes & Highlights:

Positions (8.15 FTEs):

- Increase of 1.0 FTE Program Manager
- Decrease of 1.0 FTE Business Manager
- Increase of 0.75 FTE Miscellaneous Hourly -Natural Resources Specialist
- Increase of 1.70 FTE Recreation Leader III - Hourly
- Increase of 0.5 FTE Building Maintenance Custodian -Hourly (FY 2023-24 only)
- Increase of 0.58 FTE Recreation Instructor - Hourly (FY 2023-24 only)
- Increase of 2.31 FTE Recreation Leader III - Hourly (FY 2023-24 only)
- Increase of 2.31 FTE Recreation Leader IV - Hourly (FY 2023-24 only)

Supplies and Services Expenditures:

General Fund:

- \$400,000 Parks & Recreation Master Plan & Deferred Maintenance Study
- \$250,000 Consulting services for LPR Master Plan
- \$100,000 Services for HVAC systems in the LPR building
- \$50,000 Ballfield Improvement
- \$30,000 City-wide pest control
- \$25,000 City-wide roll up door and gate maintenance
- \$25,000 Congregate Nutrition Program - Supplemental Meal Service
- \$25,000 Clothing funding
- \$20,000 Interior & exterior window cleaning of LPR
- \$20,000 Paradise Valley After School program expense
- \$17,000 Printing Seasonal Activity Guide
- \$16,158 Police Department Armory - New HVAC Equipment
- \$15,000 Elevator maintenance services
- \$10,000 Cultural Activities grant program
- \$10,000 City-wide landscape maintenance services
- \$10,000 Cost of Chemicals for public Pools
- \$10,000 PD Emergency generator
- \$10,000 Custodial Supplies for LPR
- \$10,000 Sprinkler maintenance services for LPR building
- \$10,000 Fire alarm maintenance services
- \$8,000 Access control systems in the LPR building
- \$6,000 Maintenance services of the equipment lifting system at LPR
- \$5,000 Purchase of attachments for utility loaders
- \$4,000 Additional cost for sports officials
- \$2,000 Gas & electricity for Paradise Valley Recreation Center
- \$2,000 Water for Paradise Valley Recreation Center
- **\$1,090,158 Total**

Common Greens Fund:

- \$33,300 Maintenance Contract

Public Arts-In-Lieu Fee Fund:

- \$120,000 Cultural Arts-CIP Project Art Component



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is the City of South San Francisco's short and long-term plan for projects related to the community's infrastructure categorized into the following six project types:

- Public Facilities - projects to renovate, construct, and improve city buildings and infrastructure.
- Parks - projects to replace and improve playgrounds, renovate baseball fields, and expand parks at city-owned public spaces.
- Storm drains - projects to repair and improve storm drains and install green infrastructure to reduce pollution run-off into the San Francisco Bay.
- Sanitary sewers - projects to maintain the Water Quality Control Plant (WQCP), Collection System Pumps Stations, and sanitary sewer lines within the City.
- Streets - projects to repair bridges, resurface streets, and improve medians and sidewalks and study the feasibility of proposed roadway and rail extensions.
- Traffic - projects to focus on arterials, corridors, and key intersections within the City, including adaptive traffic signals to provide better traffic flow, improve pedestrian safety, traffic calming, and better bicycle rider safety on city streets.

The CIP provides a link between the City's General Plan, various master planning documents, and budget, and provides a means for planning, scheduling, and implementing capital improvement projects over the next five years.

In preparing this plan, the Public Works Department (PW) focused on projects that will improve the reliability and safety of the City's infrastructure and that will meet the requirements of Clean Water Act mandates, including the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for storm water and wastewater management.

CIP Process

The CIP is the result of collaboration between various city departments and is created in a series of steps that engage various forecasting methods and use planning documents and infrastructure studies as a guide for new project needs.

City staff considers the following criteria when selecting projects for inclusion in the CIP:

- Grant funded projects requiring a city contribution
- Previously approved projects under construction or contract
- Projects required for regulatory compliance
- Projects to maintain or upgrade existing City infrastructure
- Projects with no general fund allocations
- Projects requested by the community or city departments
- Projects that can be reasonably delayed, are complete, or no longer necessary

Departments submit their CIP project requests to Public Works (PW) using forms that capture various information, including project scope, justification, funding source(s), budget, status update (if an existing project), completion date, and ongoing operations/maintenance impacts. PW staff perform the initial evaluations of each project using the information submitted and availability of funds data provided by the finance department. PW then meets with the Finance Department and City Manager to review all projects and the proposed funding timeline. Following agreement on a CIP proposal for the subject budget year(s), it is presented by PW to the Budget Subcommittee. Subcommittee members consist of two City Council members. Typically, the subcommittee meets once in conjunction with the City's operating budget presentation by the Finance Department. After the subcommittee's recommendations are incorporated, a second updated CIP proposal is presented to the entire City Council at a study session along with the annual operating budget.

Prior to going to City Council for final approval, the CIP proposal is presented to the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission must review the CIP and find it consistent with the City's General Plan.

The development of the CIP is not a project, as defined in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Therefore, an environmental review is not required for its adoption. However, individual projects listed herein may be subject to CEQA. Environmental reviews will be conducted at the appropriate times during implementation of those projects.



Appropriations

The FY2023-24 CIP budget totals \$ 40.3 million. There are 172 projects within the FY2023-24 five-year plan, 45 of which bear appropriations for FY2023-24. The following pages summarize funding proposals over the next five-year period - those with appropriations in the FY2023-24 budget year and those with general funding proposals (to be appropriated in future budget cycles) for future years (FY2024-25 to 2027-28). Details of each individual project are also included in Appendix A.

Funding Sources

The FY2023-24 CIP is funded by a wide range of different sources and funds used depending on the nature of the project. The City applies for external grant funding, wherever possible, from federal, state, and local agencies; uses bond financing if financially appropriate and feasible for large construction projects; employs revenues generated from various development impact fees; and transfers funding from other city funds (including the General Fund) and City reserves when needed and appropriate. Local tax measures also contribute to capital projects, including Measure A, Measure W (city and county), and Gas Tax. The pie chart and table in the following pages show the split of the FY2023-24 CIP by funding source and by project type.

On Going Maintenance and Operations Impact

The majority of the new and ongoing projects listed in this CIP result in improvement and/or replacement of existing facilities and equipment. In some cases, the operations and maintenance efforts and costs stay the same. Installation of some new equipment results in reduced energy costs due to higher efficiency. Reduced maintenance effort and costs are also realized where new equipment will not need replacement parts during the first several years of its use. New operations and maintenance costs are, however, required where projects result in the installation of new equipment and facilities where none previously existed.

City operations and maintenance staff continually review existing and upcoming requirements and make as-needed changes to their staffing and budgets in order to accommodate the needs of the City's ever-changing infrastructure.

Conclusion

The FY 2023-24 CIP encompasses ongoing and new investments in the City's infrastructure and operations, with an emphasis on cost efficiency, proactive management, and regulatory compliance. This document provides City Council and the public with a summary of the projects that Public Works will be managing during the next fiscal year and beyond for the continual betterment of all South San Francisco residents, businesses, and visitors.



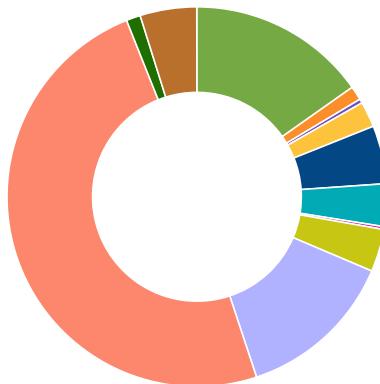
Capital Improvement Program - 1-Year: FY2023-24

The list below shows the breakdown of the appropriations for the CIP budget by Funding Source.

Total Capital Requested
\$40,349,600

45 Capital Improvement Projects

Total Funding Requested by Source



● American Recovery Plan (-3%)	\$-1,040,400.0000
● Citywide Traffic Impact Fee (15%)	\$6,300,000.00
● Common Greens (1%)	\$500,000.00
● East of 101 Sewer Impact Fee (0%)	\$145,000.00
● General Fund (2%)	\$900,000.01
● Infrastructure Reserves (5%)	\$2,050,000.00
● Measure A (4%)	\$1,500,000.00
● Parking District Fund (0%)	\$100,000.00
● Road Maintenance Acct (SB1) (4%)	\$1,500,000.00
● San Bruno / NBSU (14%)	\$5,599,360.00
● Sewer Enterprise (49%)	\$20,295,640.00
● SMC Measure W (1%)	\$500,000.00
● Storm Water (5%)	\$2,000,000.00
TOTAL	\$40,349,600.01



CIP Appropriations by City Fund

The table below shows the CIP budget appropriations by City fund number.

Funding Source	Appropriated Fund #	FY 2023-34 Appropriations Request
General Fund	100	\$ 900,000
American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)	201	\$ (1,040,400)
Measure A	211	\$ 1,500,000
Road Maintenance Rehabilitation Account (RMRA)-SB1	212	\$ 1,500,000
Measure W - San Mateo County	213	\$ 500,000
Common Greens	231-234	\$ 500,000
Infrastructure Reserve	513	\$ 2,050,000
Wastewater (Sewer)	710	\$ 20,295,640
San Bruno Sewer (External funding)	N/A	\$ 5,599,360
Parking District	720	\$ 100,000
Stormwater	740	\$ 2,000,000
East of 101 Sewer Impact Fee	810	\$ 145,000
Citywide Traffic Impact Fee	825	\$ 6,300,000
TOTAL		\$ 40,349,600

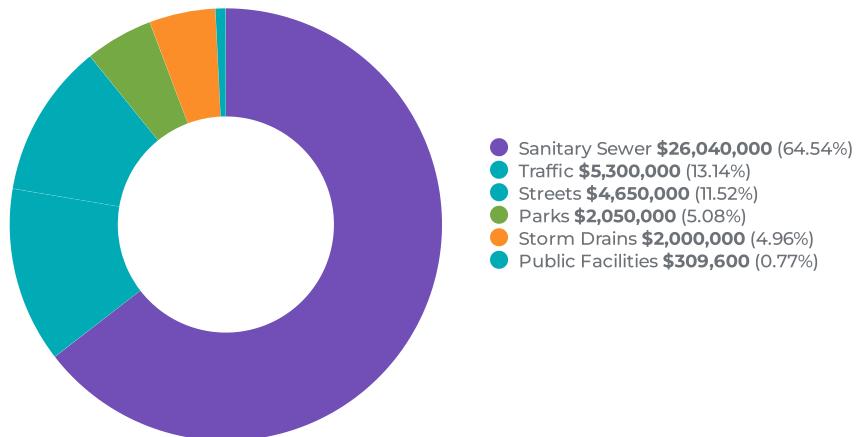
CIP Appropriations by Project Type

The following table and pie chart show the FY2023-24 appropriations for capital improvement projects split by project type. Sanitary Sewer capital projects account for the largest proportion of project funding (\$26.04 million or 65% of total appropriations). \$5.6 million of this expenditure amount will be reimbursed by the City's Wastewater partner, the city of San Bruno.

Project Type	Count	FY 2023-24 Requested	
			Appropriations
Public Facilities	5	\$	309,600
Parks	5	\$	2,050,000
Storm Drains	1	\$	2,000,000
Sanitary Sewer	16	\$	26,040,000
Streets	4	\$	4,650,000
Traffic	14	\$	5,300,000
TOTAL	45	\$	40,349,600



Capital Improvement Plan by Project Type



Capital Improvement Plan Requests

Itemized Requests for 2024

pf2002 Oyster Point Marina Water-Taxi Ferry Terminal - Phase 1 (Spit)	\$0
Engineering and design work to upgrade Oyster Point peninsula, the adjacent guest dock and design a new water-taxi ferry terminal and passenger building. The improvements will eliminate flooding over the landfill and account for sea level rise.	
pf2203 Terrabay Gymnasium HVAC Replacement	\$100,000
Replace the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems (HVAC) at the Terrabay Gymnasium and Recreation Center which has reached the end of its life and is no longer functioning.	
pf2305 Free Public Wifi Network	-\$140,400
To build a public Wifi network and pilot in the uptown/downtown area, providing 100MB download and 25MB upload speeds.	
pf2401 City Facilities Door Access Controls	\$250,000
Implementation of an access control system to facilitate quick and convenient access for authorized personnel while restricting access to unauthorized individuals . This initiative was identified as part of the 2017 IT Strategic Plan.	
pf2402 Parking District Lot Rehabilitation	\$100,000
Paving, striping and maintenance of all city surface lots within the Parking District.	
pk2401 Replacement of Light Structures at Terrabay Recreation Center	\$500,000
Replace nine light poles that are needed for parking lot safety lighting and tennis court usage.	
pk2402 Dundee Park Remodel	\$600,000
Renovation of Dundee Park includes a new design, playground, and sports courts.	
pk2403 Brentwood Park Irrigation Infrastructure Upgrade	\$400,000
Irrigating the hillside in the back of the park to plant trees after mitigation and removal of hazardous trees.	
pk2404 Common Greens Rehabilitation Study & Implementation	\$500,000
Pre-design for study and implementation of common greens rehabilitation.	
pk2405 Clay Park Court Resurfacing	\$50,000
Resurfacing of the basketball court at Clay Park.	
sd2401 Storm Damage Repairs	\$2,000,000
Repairs of damage caused by mudslides from recent storms of late December 2022-early January 2023.	
ss1502 Pump Station No. 4 Redundant Force Main	\$4,050,000
The PS4 is the only main conveyance line East of 101.	
ss1801 Sewer Master Plan GP Update	\$90,000
Design and model update to the General Plan adopted in late 2022. Review of the model will either verify or update the CIP sizing recommendations from the Citywide Sewer Master Plan updated in early 2022.	
ss2001 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	\$1,000,000
Ongoing maintenance required for sanitary sewer per the Sanitary Sewer Master Plan.	



ss2301 WQCP Diffused Air Flotation Thickener Replacement	\$4,350,000
Upgrade the existing flotation thickeners to accommodate plant processes.	
ss2302 WQCP Sludge Dewatering Improvements	\$1,000,000
For the design and installation of sludge pretreatment conditioning system to increase biosolids total percent solids with the goal of decreasing hauling and disposal costs, as SB1383 now classifies biosolids as organic.	
ss2401 Oyster Point Sewer Main Upsize	\$100,000
Co-funding agreement with Kilroy to design and construct a sewer main upsize for the Oyster Point sewer main from Gull to Pump Station #2.	
ss2402 Variable Frequency Drive Modernization Project - WQCP	\$1,000,000
Replacement of variable frequency drive components associated with Plant pumping systems originally installed in 1998.	
ss2403 Variable Frequency Drive Replacement Project - Sanitary Pump Stations	\$1,000,000
Replacement of variable frequency drive components associated with Plant pumping systems originally installed in 1998.	
ss2404 Programmable Logic Controller Replacement Project - WQCP and Sanitary Pump Stations	\$2,050,000
Modernization of programmable logic controllers at plant and pump stations to replace existing from 1999.	
ss2405 Headworks No. 1 Grit Chamber Tower Rehabilitation Project - WQCP	\$2,000,000
Evaluate, design and construct replacement grit tower structures installed in 1951.	
ss2406 Transformer K Replacement Project - WQCP	\$200,000
Engineer, design and install replacement Transformer K originally installed in 1991.	
ss2407 SB 1383 Organics Diversion Mandate Compliance and Cogeneration Expansion Project - WQCP	\$5,000,000
Evaluate, engineer, and design processing and storage equipment to comply with SB 1383 mandate and enhance renewable biogas production. This project will expand sustainable onsite power generation and heat recovery.	
ss2408 Biosolids Drying and Recycling Project - WQCP -Project 2	\$1,000,000
Evaluate, design, and construct equipment associated with decreased moisture content of biosolids to comply with SB 1383 mandate. Renewable products such as biochar, soil amendments, and fly ash enhancers.	
ss2409 Industrial Coating Reapplication Project - WQCP and Pump Stations	\$2,000,000
Project to maintain applied industrial coatings to Plant and pump station metal assets.	
ss2410 WQCP Operations Control Center Rehabilitation Project - WQCP	\$200,000
Project to modernize operations control center to achieve the following goals - 1) better ergonomics, 2) replacement terminals for Plant SCAEDA supervisory control and data acquisition, 3) replacement of HVAC system.	
ss2411 NPDES Permit Compliance Upgrade (nutrient removal)	\$1,000,000
Participate in a regional study.	
st1703 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program	\$50,000
This project will conduct preventative maintenance on ten (10) city bridges including: Colma Creek Bridge at Produce Avenue, Canal Bridge at Linden Avenue, two bridges over San Bruno Channel over N. Access Road, Colma Creek Bridge at Spruce Ave.,...	
st1804 Bridge Preventative Maintenance - Grand	\$100,000
This project will conduct preventative maintenance on Grand Avenue overpasses.	



st2401 Complete Streets Improvements	\$1,000,000
Design & construct pedestrian and storm drain improvements at Elm Ct, Hillside Blvd, Park Way and Ponderosa Rd.	
st2402 2024 Street Surface Seal project	\$3,500,000
Design & construct street surface seal project as part of the Pavement Management Program (PMP) that will cycle through Zones 1 - 5, one zone each year providing a new surface seal of streets with new thermoplastic striping, legends and...	
tr2301 Miscellaneous Traffic Improvements	\$300,000
Design & construct any traffic related improvements in the City, such as striping, signs, and other traffic calming measures from the Traffic Advisory Committee, Neighborhood meetings or as needed.	
tr2401 Airport Boulevard Bike/Ped Gap Closure Study	\$300,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, and support for grant applications.	
tr2402 El Camino Real Bik/Ped Improvements	\$300,000
Support for studies to implement Active South City recommendations on El Camino Real and connections to Centennial Trail.	
tr2403 Traffic Signal Safety Improvements Project	\$500,000
Design & Construct new traffic signals at the intersection of Junipero Serra Blvd/Arroyo; Signal improvements/modifications at the intersections of Grand Ave/Spruce Ave, Grand Ave/Maple, Grand Ave/Linden Ave; and install retroreflective...	
tr2404 Chestnut Ave & Commercial Ave Intersection Improvement Project	\$300,000
Design & construct new traffic signals at the intersections to improve pedestrian safety. The improvements include the removal of the "slip lane" and concrete island at the southeast corner that currently provides a free right turn...	
tr2405 Citywide School Traffic Calming Improvement Project	\$600,000
Design & construct traffic calming improvements at grades Kindergarten through 12 schools, including 15mph speed reduction.	
tr2406 Traffic Studies and Grant Support	\$300,000
Support for any traffic-related studies from the Traffic Advisory Committee, Neighborhood meetings or as needed, and support for grant applications as needed.	
tr2407 Bay Trail - Centennial Way Trail Gap Closure	\$100,000
A feasibility study to create a Class I trail connecting the Centennial Way Trail and Bay Trail. The project seeks to link the City's two largest multi-use trails, enable a low-stress bikeway connection to the waterfront, and enhance...	
tr2408 Signalized Intersection Battery Back up Citywide	\$2,000,000
Upgrade signalized intersection Citywide with Battery Backup Systems. Approximately 50 intersections in the City are without BBS.	
tr2409 Oyster Point Blvd - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.	
tr2410 Spruce Avenue - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.	
tr2411 Gateway Boulevard - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.	



tr2412 Forbes Boulevard - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
--	------------------

Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.

tr2413 El Camino Real at 1st to Centennial Trail Gap Closure	\$200,000
---	------------------

Install bike and pedestrian signalized intersection at ECR @ 1st and connect the gap to Centennial Trail at 1st Street to set up for grant funding.

Total: \$40,349,600

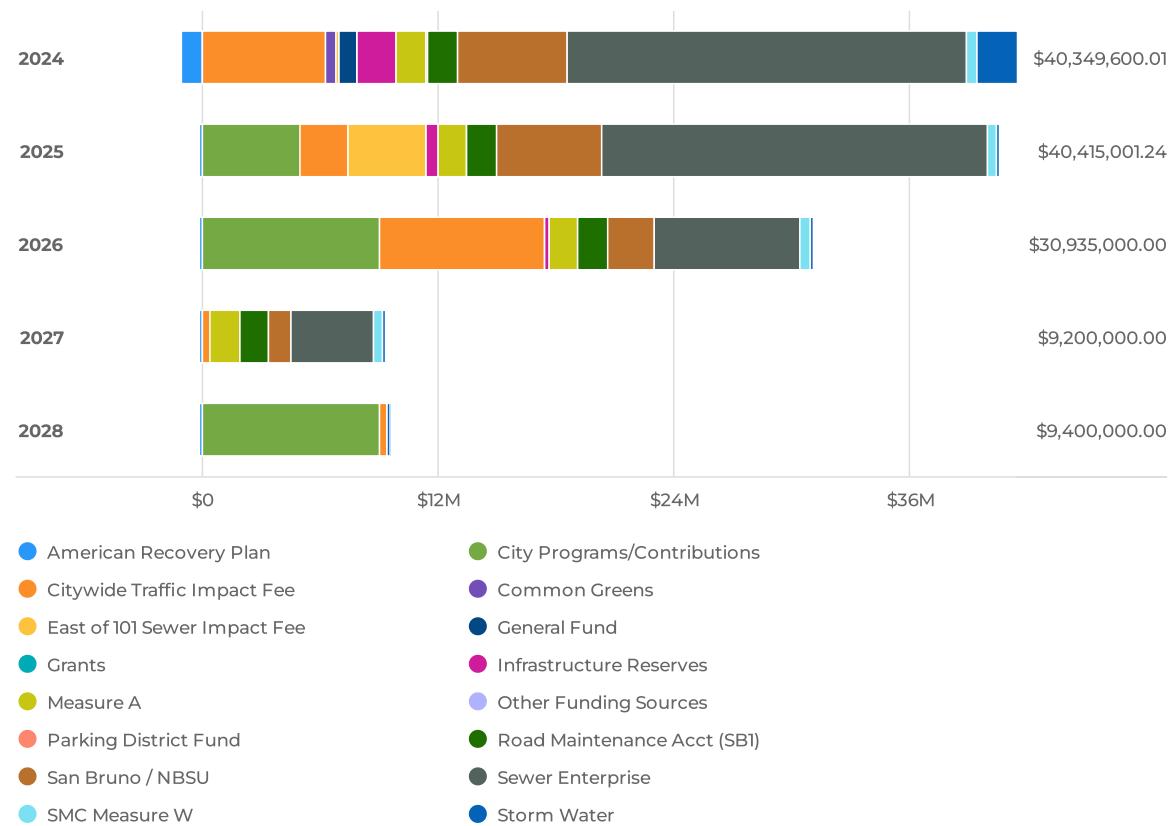


Capital Improvement Program - 5-Year: FY2023-24 to FY2027-28

Total Capital Requested
\$130,299,601

172 Capital Improvement Projects

Total Funding Requested by Source



Capital Improvement Plan Requests

Itemized Requests for 2024-2028

pf1413 Grand Avenue Library Renovation Project	\$0
<p>The project will install data communication infrastructure upgrades, both to and within the facility, and install new furniture, shelving and equipment to provide a more flexible, interactive, welcoming, contemporary space for our community.</p>	
pf1609 Magnolia & Siebecker Parking Lot Resurfacing	\$0
<p>This project will resurface and restripe the Magnolia Senior Center Parking Lot. Treatment to be determined.</p>	
pf1704 Training Tower Maintenance	\$0
<p>Fire Training Tower 61 was built in 2006. In 2015, assessment of the tower revealed several high priority repairs that are needed in order to comply with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) training structure standards. This project will...</p>	
pf1705 City Hall Modernization	\$0
<p>The upgrades are modest improvements that will enhance the security of the City Hall building for the employees and visitors. This project will implement priority one security upgrades of the recently completed security study. Upgrades will...</p>	
pf1707 Community Civic Campus	\$0
<p>This project will design a new Community Civic Campus that includes a new library, parks & recreation facility, council chamber, a police operations & 911 dispatch center and a new fire station. Related to pf2103 and pf2207 projects.</p>	
pf1801 Parking Garage #2	\$0
<p>This project will identify locations, create a financing plan, purchase land if necessary, design and construct a new parking garage in downtown South San Francisco.</p>	
pf1805 Fire Station 64 Dorm & Bathroom Remodel	\$0
<p>Remodel Fire Station 64 dormitory and bathrooms to include better storage, increase the number of beds in the dormitory, improve privacy, and allow for gender specific dormitory and bathrooms.</p>	
pf1903 Electric Vehicle Charging Stations	\$0
<p>To install electric vehicles (EV) charging station at various City locations for both internal fleet and public use.</p>	
pf2001 Oyster Point Fuel Tank Removal	\$0
<p>Remove fuel tanks from Oyster Point.</p>	
pf2002 Oyster Point Marina Water-Taxi Ferry Terminal - Phase 1 (Spit)	\$0
<p>Engineering and design work to upgrade Oyster Point peninsula, the adjacent guest dock and design a new water-taxi ferry terminal and passenger building. The improvements will eliminate flooding over the landfill and account for sea level rise.</p>	
pf2003 Police Station - Phase I	\$0
<p>This project will construct a new Police Operations & 911 Dispatch Center at the site of former Pet Club at the corner of Antoinette Lane and Chestnut Avenue. The current Police Station does not meet current building code requirements for...</p>	
pf2101 Westborough Pre-K Design and Construction	\$0
<p>The City would like to construct a new licensed preschool facility to serve this growing need in the community. Childcare Impact Fees would fund the design and construction of a new facility, which the Parks and Recreation Department would...</p>	



pf2102 Caltrain Plaza Public Art	\$0
As part of SSF Caltrain Station Improvement a new pedestrian tunnel and half acre plaza will be built at the intersection of Grand Ave and Airport Blvd. Seen as the cornerstone of a new transit hub in SSF, this plaza is imagined to anchor the...	
pf2103 Library, Parks & Recreation - Phase II	\$0
This project will design a new Community Civic Campus that includes a new library, parks & recreation facility, council chamber, a police operations & 911 dispatch center and a new fire station. The project also includes construction cost...	
pf2104 FF&E for Police/911 Dispatch Project	\$0
FF&E Purchases for new PD/911 Dispatch Center utilizing Police Seizure Asset Funds.	
pf2201 City Hall Fire Alarm / Electrical Modernization	\$0
Additional electrical circuit to support outdoor decorative lighting and EV chargers.	
pf2202 Solar Roof at City Corporation Yard	\$0
Solar roof at City Corporation Yard.	
pf2203 Terrabay Gymnasium HVAC Replacement	\$100,000
Replace the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems (HVAC) at the Terrabay Gymnasium and Recreation Center which has reached the end of its life and is no longer functioning.	
pf2204 OP2C Landscape	\$0
Design and Installation of landscape improvements to areas of Oyster Point 2C utilizing funds dedicated to the City from the former Redevelopment Agency.	
pf2205 OP2C Bay Trail	\$0
Design and Installation of Bay Trail improvements to areas of Oyster Point 2C utilizing funds dedicated to the City from the former Redevelopment Agency.	
pf2206 OP2C Parking	\$0
Design and Installation of parking and roadways of Oyster Point 2C utilizing funds dedicated to the City from the former Redevelopment Agency.	
pf2207 Bond Portion - Library, Parks & Recreation - Phase II	\$0
Refer to pf2103, this is bond portion only.	
pf2208 PC/911 Public Safety Impact Fee Portion	\$0
This project will construct a new Police Operations & 911 Dispatch Center at the site of former Pet Club at the corner of Antoinette Lane and Chesnut Avenue.	
pf2302 City Hall Annex Replacement and Landscape Improvement	\$0
Initial study to replace the City Hall Annex and update the City Hall block landscape.	
pf2303 Caltrain Signage	\$0
Design, fabrication and installation of signage for the Karyl Masumoto Plaza at the new South San Francisco Caltrain Station. Signage to be installed prior to opening of the plaza in early 2023.	
pf2305 Free Public Wifi Network	-\$140,400
To build a public Wifi network and pilot in the uptown/downtown area, providing 100MB download and 25MB upload speeds.	



pf2306 Station 63 Replacement	\$23,000,000
Design and construction of a new fire station at 73 Camaritas Ave., a parcel owned by the City. The current station is undersized and located in the basement of a building that is in the process of being vacated. The new station...	
pf2307 Corp Yard Office HVAC including proposed Traffic Control Center	\$0
The Corp Yard is shared by Public Works & Parks & Recreation. As needs of both departments change and staffing increases, the Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) system needs to be modified to support space utilization...	
pf2401 City Facilities Door Access Controls	\$500,000
Implementation of an access control system to facilitate quick and convenient access for authorized personnel while restricting access to unauthorized individuals . This initiative was identified as part of the 2017 IT Strategic Plan.	
pf2402 Parking District Lot Rehabilitation	\$100,000
Paving, striping and maintenance of all city surface lots within the Parking District.	
pk1402 Orange Memorial Park Sports Field Renovation	\$0
Resulting from many years of overuse, the ballfields are due for renovation. The grandstand bleachers are in a constant state of disrepair and should be replaced with lower maintenance bleachers. This project will be divided into two phases: Phase...	
pk1701 Gateway Monument Signs	\$0
This project will design all gateway monument signs.	
pk1802 Urban Forest Master Plan	\$0
Would provide a handbook for prioritizing and implementing many specific tree risk items in numerous sites called out in Parks Deferred Maintenance Plan (PDMP).	
pk1803 Sellick Park Renovation Project	\$0
Replacement of play equipment and surfacing, tree thinning and removals, pathway, building and picnic area renovation.	
pk1804 Buri Buri Field & Court Improvements	\$0
This project will resurface the basketball court, renovate the baseball field and address amenities including bleachers, scoreboard, and paving for ADA accessibility.	
pk1805 Avalon Park Improvements	\$0
This project will address immediate tree concerns, provide ballfield improvements, and safety resurfacing.	
pk1806 Gardiner Park Playground Replacement	\$0
This project rehabilitates Gardiner Park to improve the use of space, landscaping, and play equipment in order to better serve the community.	
pk1807 Hillside School Soccer Field Renovation	\$0
This project will provide rehabilitation to deferred maintenance conditions at SSFUSD owned, SSF maintained Hillside School site.	
pk1902 Oyster Point Development Conduits	\$0
This project will construct a joint trench dark fiber conduit and Bay Trail conduit for future closed-circuit television.	
pk2102 Sign Hill Fire Mitigation and Park Restoration	\$0
Sign Hill Fire Mitigation and Park Restoration.	



pk2103 Centennial Trail Master Plan \$0

The City will take over maintenance and development rights to the BART right-of-way (BART ROW) running through South San Francisco at some time in 2020 or 2021. The BART ROW will require proactive and creative programming and the City would like...

pk2104 Orange Memorial Park Master Plan Update \$0

Project will update master plans for Orange Memorial Park, including site programming, spatial layout options and conceptual designs for existing parkland and potential expansion into Mazzanti Property.

pk2201 Aquatics Center \$0

Design and construction of new aquatics center in Orange Memorial Park.

pk2202 Westborough Park Pathways \$0

This project would improve some existing pathways at Westborough Park by construction of ADA compliant pathways. Westborough Park renovation completed in 2012. At that time, non-ADA compliant upper pathways in poor condition west of the park...

pk2303 Replacement of Light Structures at Hillside Ballfield \$0

Project will replace aging light fixtures at the Hillside Ballfields.

pk2304 Reclaimed Water Pipe Design & Connection \$0

Design and installation of reclaimed water connections and associated booster pumps to connect the cistern at Orange Memorial Park to the other side of Orange Ave as well as across Chestnut Avenue to the Civic Campus properties including the...

pk2309 Bond Portion of OMP Sports Field Renovation (fund 522) \$0

Bond portion of funding for Orange Park Sports Field Renovation (pk1402).

pk2310 Bond portion of Aquatics Center (fund 524) \$0

Bond portion of funding for Aquatics Center (pk2201).

pk2401 Replacement of Light Structures at Terrabay Recreation Center \$500,000

Replace nine light poles that are needed for parking lot safety lighting and tennis court usage.

pk2402 Dundee Park Remodel \$600,000

Renovation of Dundee Park includes a new design, playground, and sports courts.

pk2403 Brentwood Park Irrigation Infrastructure Upgrade \$500,000

Irrigating the hillside in the back of the park to plant trees after mitigation and removal of hazardous trees.

pk2404 Common Greens Rehabilitation Study & Implementation \$500,000

Pre-design for study and implementation of common greens rehabilitation.

pk2405 Clay Park Court Resurfacing \$50,000

Resurfacing of the basketball court at Clay Park.

sd1401 Storm Water Trash Capture Devices \$0

This project will plan for the sizing and placement of trash capture devices to improve storm water quality. Funding in subsequent years will be for construction of capture devices.

sd1603 Green Infrastructure Planning Study \$0

NPDES provision C.3.j requires all permittees to develop a Green Infrastructure framework for governing body approval by June 2016. This project will result in a report that prioritizes and maps project locations in the City where existing...



sd1801 Orange Memorial Park Stormwater Capture Project	\$0
Phase III - Design: Based on engagement with community and civic leaders, preliminary designs will be developed for review and comment by City departments and key stakeholders.	
sd2001 Hickey/Camaritas Slide Repairs	\$0
Stabilization of the hillside located at Hickey Boulevard and Camaritas.	
sd2002 South Linden Storm Drain Repairs	\$0
Storm drain repairs along South Linden Avenue.	
sd2201 Francisco Terrace Flood Protection Levy	\$0
Flood protection improvements in the vicinity of Terrace Drive. A floodwall is proposed to extend along the property line from Terrace Dr to the elevated bike/pedestrian trail which parallels the BART alignment. A recent hydrological study has...	
sd2301 Storm Drain Master Plan	\$0
Hydraulic model of Storm Drain collection and conveyance system. Additionally this project will conduct a condition assessment and map all storm drains and will determine deficiencies within the city's storm drain system and...	
sd2302 Electrification of Storm Pump Stations	\$0
Design and construction for electrification of diesel storm pump stations at San Mateo Avenue & South Airport Boulevard. Time and infrastructure changes have shown that these temporary stations should be converted to electric to eliminate fuel...	
sd2303 South Maple Storm Pump Station Renovation	\$0
Refurbishment of existing pump station infrastructure components in and around South Maple pump station	
sd2304 Hickey Boulevard Hillside Stabilization	\$0
The project will identify and plan the geotechnical stabilization of the Hickey Blvd hillside to prevent slides during heavy rain events.	
sd2401 Storm Damage Repairs	\$2,000,000
Repairs of damage caused by mudslides from recent storms of late December 2022-early January 2023.	
ss1205 WQCP Solar PV	\$900,000
Construction of a solar photovoltaic carport system at the WQCP. Reached the end of the upgrade. Design to solar project 190 kw PV system for covered employee parking. This project will provide approximately 180 kW of photovoltaic power...	
ss1301 WQCP Wet Weather and Digester Improvements	\$0
This project will design and construct new digesters #1 and #2 and retrofit #3 at the WQCP. The WQCP Minimize Blending Projects and Plant Wide Painting Program are incorporated in this project.	
ss1307 Plant-Wide Industrial Re-Coating Program	\$0
This project will result in new paint and protective coatings on buildings and pipes at the Water Quality Control Plant (WQCP).	
ss1502 Pump Station No. 4 Redundant Force Main	\$8,100,000
The PS4 is the only main conveyance line East of 101.	
ss1601 Sodium Hypochlorite Tank Replacement	\$0
Replace existing storage tanks which are at end of design life. Study appurtenant piping to determine best overall upgrades.	



ss1702 Pump Station No. 2 Upgrade	\$0
Upgrade Pump Station No.2 to accommodate increased flows from the Cove area.	
ss1703 WQCP Secondary Clarifiers #1 and #2 Rehab	\$0
Rehabilitate WQCP Secondary Clarifiers #1 and #2.	
ss1704 WQCP Effluent Storage Basin Liner Replacement	\$0
The Water Quality Control Plant effluent storage basin was constructed in 2005. Periodic inspections have revealed moderate to sever ultraviolet light (UV) damage to the lining membrane. This project will design and replace effluent storage basin...	
ss1705 WQCP Switchgear & Cogen Controls Upgrade	\$0
Design and replace the switchgear and cogen controls at the WQCP. Programmed in CIP for construction in FY 19/20.	
ss1801 Sewer Master Plan GP Update	\$90,000
Design and model update to the General Plan adopted in late 2022. Review of the model will either verify or update the CIP sizing recommendations from the Citywide Sewer Master Plan updated in early 2022.	
ss1802 WQCP Sea Level Rise Study and Plan	\$0
USACE led project, protection of WQCP from flood and sea level rise.	
ss1901 Pump Station Industrial Re-Coating Program	\$0
This project will result in new paint and protective coatings on buildings and pipes at the Water Quality Control Plant (WQCP).	
ss1902 Pump Station #14 Capacity Upgrade (as needed)	\$0
This project will design the necessary upgrades to the pump station in order to accommodate the new growth in "The Cove" area. Construction to occur in the next fiscal year.	
ss2001 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	\$4,000,000
Ongoing maintenance required for sanitary sewer per the Sanitary Sewer Master Plan.	
ss2201 Country Club Park Sewer Master Plan	\$0
District-level study for sewer service expansion into the unincorporated Country Club Park neighborhood addressing collection and conveyance system and tie-ins to the City system. For use when considering neighborhood annexation or Outside Service...	
ss2202 Oyster Point Pump Station	\$0
Oyster Point Pump Station	
ss2301 WQCP Diffused Air Flotation Thickener Replacement	\$8,700,000
Upgrade the existing flotation thickeners to accommodate plant processes.	
ss2302 WQCP Sludge Dewatering Improvements	\$1,000,000
For the design and installation of sludge pretreatment conditioning system to increase biosolids total percent solids with the goal of decreasing hauling and disposal costs, as SB1383 now classifies biosolids as organic.	
ss2401 Oyster Point Sewer Main Upsize	\$4,100,000
Co-funding agreement with Kilroy to design and construct a sewer main upsize for the Oyster Point sewer main from Gull to Pump Station #2.	
ss2402 Variable Frequency Drive Modernization Project - WQCP	\$2,050,000
Replacement of variable frequency drive components associated with Plant pumping systems originally installed in 1998.	



ss2403 Variable Frequency Drive Replacement Project - Sanitary Pump Stations	\$1,980,000
Replacement of variable frequency drive components associated with Plant pumping systems originally installed in 1998.	
ss2404 Programable Logic Controller Replacement Project - WQCP and Sanitary Pump Stations	\$2,050,000
Modernization of programable logic controllers at plant and pump stations to replace existing from 1999.	
ss2405 Headworks No. 1 Grit Chamber Tower Rehabilitation Project - WQCP	\$5,000,000
Evaluate, design and construct replacement grit tower structures installed in 1951.	
ss2406 Transformer K Replacement Project - WQCP	\$200,000
Engineer, design and install replacement Transformer K originally installed in 1991.	
ss2407 SB 1383 Organics Diversion Mandate Compliance and Cogeneration Expansion Project - WQCP	\$14,900,000
Evaluate, engineer, and design processing and storage equipment to comply with SB 1383 mandate and enhance renewable biogas production. This project will expand sustainable onsite power generation and heat recovery.	
ss2408 Biosolids Drying and Recycling Project - WQCP -Project 2	\$10,000,000
Evaluate, design, and construct equipment associated with decreased moisture content of biosolids to comply with SB 1383 mandate. Renewable products such as biochar, soil amendments, and fly ash enhancers.	
ss2409 Industrial Coating Reapplication Project - WQCP and Pump Stations	\$5,000,000
Project to maintain applied industrial coatings to Plant and pump station metal assets.	
ss2410 WQCP Operations Control Center Rehabilitation Project - WQCP	\$1,000,000
Project to modernize operations control center to achieve the following goals - 1) better ergonomics, 2) replacement terminals for Plant SCAEDA supervisory control and data acquisition, 3) replacement of HVAC system.	
ss2411 NPDES Permit Compliance Upgrade (nutrient removal)	\$1,000,000
Participate in a regional study.	
st1004 South Linden Avenue Grade Separation	\$0
Preliminary study on grade separation at railroad crossing on South Linden Avenue.	
st1204 Underground Utility District-Rule 20A Spruce Avenue	\$0
Underground overhead on utilities on Spruce Ave in accordance with CPUC Rule 20A program. Evaluate feasibility of establishing additional Underground Districts.	
st1301 South Airport Boulevard Bridge Replacement	\$0
The project will replace the South Airport Boulevard Bridge at North Access Road.	
st1403 SSF Grand Boulevard Improvements Project (Chestnut to Arroyo) - Phase I	\$0
Improvements along El Camino Real between Chestnut Avenue and Arroyo Drive by installing enhanced pedestrian crossings with corner curb bulbouts and median refuges, expanding bus stop/waiting areas, and new landscaping in the medians.	
st1502 SSF Grand Boulevard Improvements Project (Kaiser to BART) - Phase II	\$0
Improve El Camino Real between Kaiser Way and McLellan Drive by installing enhanced pedestrian crossings with corner curb bulbouts and median refuges, expanding bus stop/waiting areas, and a newly landscaped median.	
st1601 Linden Ave Phase 1 Traffic Calming Improvements	\$0
TDA The City has been reimbursed 100% on eligible expenditures for TDA grant. Construction work completed. Closeout of project in progress.	



st1602 Linden Ave Phase 2 & Spruce Ave Traffic Calming Improvements	\$0
ATP The Project is in construction. Requesting additional contract authority (increase of \$100K to contingency).	
st1603 Caltrain Station Enhancements	\$0
The Project supports the Caltrain Station Relocation with construction of a new plaza at Grand/Airport and a new shuttle drop-off on Poletti. Construction led by JPB.	
st1605 Spruce Avenue Pedestrian Improvements (Lux to Miller)	\$0
Along Spruce Avenue, from Lux Ave. to Miller Ave., this project will install edge line striping, traffic calming medians, high visibility xwalk, staggered landscaped bulbouts, and crosswalk striping	
st1702 UUD Rule 20A Antoinette Lane	\$0
This project will establish an Underground Utilities District (UUD) on Antoinette Lane from Peninsula Pine Apartments to terminus. Project extends approximately 1,200 linear feet and will cost approximately \$1.3 million. Antoinette Lane adjoins...	
st1703 Bridge Preventative Maintenance Program	\$520,000
This project will conduct preventative maintenance on ten (10) city bridges including: Colma Creek Bridge at Produce Avenue, Canal Bridge at Linden Avenue, two bridges over San Bruno Channel over N. Access Road, Colma Creek Bridge at Spruce Ave.,...	
st1801 Grand Avenue Streetscape	\$0
Redesign Grand Avenue to accommodate wider sidewalks and an improved streetscape to support Caltrain Station access and support the retail environment of the Downtown area. Project will design improvements to Airport Boulevard and Grand Avenues...	
st1804 Bridge Preventative Maintenance - Grand	\$100,000
This project will conduct preventative maintenance on Grand Avenue overpasses.	
st1805 El Camino Real Gateway Signs & Medians (Noor Ave to Spruce Ave)	\$0
This project will replace the landscaped median including irrigational systems and vegetation and install a new gateway sign on El Camino Real between Noor and Spruce Avenue. The project will replicate or complement the Grand Boulevard design...	
st1806 North Access Road Bike and Pedestrian Improvements	\$0
This project will widen approximately 1,000 feet of bike and pedestrian pathways on North Access Road beginning at South Airport Boulevard.	
st1807 Grand Boulevard Project (Arroyo Drive to Kaiser Way) Phase III	\$0
This Project will improve El Camino Real between arroyo Drive and Kaiser Way by installing enhanced pedestrian crossings, with corner curb extensions and median refuges, expanded bus stop/waiting areas, and a new landscaped median.	
st1902 3rd Street Rail Extension Feasibility	\$0
To extend the 3rd Street light rail from San Francisco to South San Francisco.	
st1903 Street Rehabilitation Program FY 2018-19	\$0
Street Rehabilitation project for Fiscal Year 2018-19. Project st1705 will be closed and excess funds moved to this project. This project will rehabilitate various City streets in accordance with the City's pavement management...	
st1904 Underground Utilities District (UUD) Rule 20A for Mission Road	\$0
Establish an Underground Utility District on Mission Road from Grand Avenue to connect with underground utilities at the South San Francisco BART south entrance. Additional funding is required to replace city-owned street lighting.	



st1905 Railroad Avenue Extension	\$0
This Measure A grant proposes to fund the preliminary Planning Phase and Project initiation document phase to extend Railroad Avenue easterly from South Linden Avenue/Allerton Avenue. This project provides a new east-west connection for motorists,...	
st2003 Station to East Grand Bike Gap Closure	\$0
Install bikeway/bike lanes to connect the bike route from Caltrain Station to East Grand Avenue (at Grand/E.Grand). Install shared-use path, new crosswalks, and remove slip lane.	
st2004 South Airport Belle Air Public Access Improvement	\$0
Per BCDC Permit, Construction for bike and pedestrian improvements leading to SF Bay Trail.	
st2101 ECR Medians Improvement Project	\$0
Construct replacement of landscape median including irrigational systems and vegetation on El Camino Real between Chestnut Ave and Spruce Ave. The project will replicate or complement the Grand Blvd design concepts.	
st2102 Broadband Expansion Project	\$0
The City adopted the "dig once" policy which requires public and private excavators to coordinate with the City on the installation of extra fiber or conduit whenever ground will be broken in the public right-of-way. This project will...	
st2103 Pavement Management Plan - 2020 Surface Seal	\$0
This project will rehabilitate various City streets in accordance with the Cityâ€™s pavement management program.	
st2104 Pavement Management Plan - 2020 Pavement Rehabilitation	\$0
This project will rehabilitate various City streets in accordance with the Cityâ€™s pavement management program.	
st2105 Pavement Management Plan - 2021 Surface Seal	\$0
This project will rehabilitate various City streets in accordance with the Cityâ€™s pavement management program.	
st2106 Pavement Management Plan - 2021 Pavement Rehabilitation	\$0
This project will rehabilitate various City streets in accordance with the Cityâ€™s pavement management program.	
st2107 2022 West of 101 Pavement Rehabilitation	\$0
This project will rehabilitate various City streets in accordance with the Cityâ€™s pavement management program.	
st2201 Junipero Serra Boulevard Soundwall Feasibility Study	\$0
Feasibility study for soundwall on Junipero Serra Boulevard.	
st2202 Bond Portion - 2020 Pavement Rehabilitation	\$0
Bond-funded portion. This project will rehabilitate various city streets in accordance with the Cityâ€™s pavement management program.	
st2203 Bond Portion - 2021 Pavement Rehabilitation	\$0
Bond-funded portion. This project will rehabilitate various city streets in accordance with the Cityâ€™s pavement management program.	
st2204 Bond Portion - 2022 West of 101 Rehabilitation	\$0
2022 West of 101 Pavement Rehabilitation. (Local Funds = Bond Measure Funds)	
st2301 Junipero Serra Boulevard/Westborough Boulevard Corridor Feasibility Project	\$10,000,000
The City applied for SMCTA Bike / Ped Cycle 6 grant funding to fund the planning of the Junipero Serra Blvd and Westborough Blvd Bike and Ped improvements as identified in the Active South City Plan. The City was awarded funding for the first year...	



st2302 2023 Surface Seal Project (Zone 4)	\$0
Surface Seal Zone 4 (Downtown/Old Downtown).	
st2303 Bridge Asset Management Program	\$0
Bridge Asset Management Program to proactively identify and fund city bridges.	
st2305 OBAG3 School St / Spruce Ave and Hillside Blvd Safety and Access Improvement Project	\$0
The Project would provide street and sidewalk improvements on School Street/Spruce Avenue and on Hillside Boulevard as part of a community-developed and supported Safe Routes to Schools program. Improvements will enhance the safety of students...	
st2401 Complete Streets Improvements	\$1,000,000
Design & construct pedestrian and storm drain improvements at Elm Ct, Hillside Blvd, Park Way and Ponderosa Rd.	
st2402 2024 Street Surface Seal project	\$14,000,000
Design & construct street surface seal project as part of the Pavement Management Program (PMP) that will cycle through Zones 1 - 5, one zone each year providing a new surface seal of streets with new thermoplastic striping, legends and...	
tr1010 South Airport Boulevard/Utah Avenue	\$0
South Airport Boulevard/Utah Avenue.	
tr1103 Grand/East Grand (TIF #26)	\$0
Grand/East Grand (TIF #26).	
tr1402 West Orange/Centennial Way Pedestrian Beacon	\$0
This project will construct flashing beacons on West Orange Avenue at Centennial Way.	
tr1404 US-101 Produce Avenue Interchange (TIF #39)	\$0
US-101 Produce Avenue Interchange (TIF #39).	
tr1501 Junipero Serra Boulevard/King Drive Intersection Improvements	\$0
This project will install signal mast arms and a speed feedback sign, realign medians, and update island and curb ramps at the Junipero Serra and King Drive intersection.	
tr1602 Oyster Point & East Grand Avenue Corridor Improvements	\$0
The project will design improvements at the East Grand Avenue/Gateway Avenue and East Grand Avenue/Forbes Boulevard intersections.	
tr1701 Sunshine Gardens Traffic Safety Improvements	\$0
This project will install traffic safety measures for pedestrians and bicyclist including the installation of advanced stop bars, high visibility ladder crosswalks, median pedestrian refuge islands, advanced yield lines, edge lines, and new ADA...	
tr1702 East of 101 Traffic Model Update	\$0
This project is to update the existing collection of data East of 101 Traffic Model to create new baseline.	
tr1705 Update Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan	\$0
This project will update the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plans.	
tr1801 Spruce and Commercial Signalized Intersection	\$0
HSIP Construction on-hold pending delivery of TS Mast Arm and PG&E new electrical service.	



tr1901 Adaptive Traffic Control System	\$0
Implement an adaptive traffic control system citywide. Phase 1 will coordinate East of 101 traffic signals to and from the freeway.	
tr1902 East of 101 Traffic Signal IDEA Grant	\$0
The core goals of the IDEA program are to improve travel time and travel time reliability along arterials for autos and transit vehicles, improve safety for all users, decrease emissions and fuel consumption, and improve knowledge of and...	
tr1903 North Connectivity Bicycle Lanes	\$0
Construct 2.7 miles of Class II and III bike lanes on Hillside Blvd, Oyster Point, Gull Drive, and East Grand.	
tr1904 Miscellaneous Traffic Improvements	\$0
Misc. Studies, TAC Reviews and implementation costs to meet Council/CM and public request.	
tr1905 Littlefield Avenue Extension Feasibility Study	\$0
This project will study the feasibility to add new connections to Interstate 380 (I-380) via Littlefield Avenue and North Access Road. A new connection to I-380 provides additional access to Highway 101 and Interstate 280 to the west. The existing...	
tr1906 Hillside & Lincoln	\$0
Design and install a traffic signal and associated pedestrian improvements and Hillside and Lincoln.	
tr1907 South Connectivity Bicycle Lanes	\$0
Construct 0.72 miles of class III and 0.78 miles of class II bike lanes on S. Airport and Harbor Way.	
tr2001 West Orange and Hillside Pedestrian Crossing Improvements	\$0
Install flashing beacons and high visibility crosswalks on West Orange and Hillside.	
tr2002 Smart Corridor	\$0
Implementation of Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) along segment of 101 corridor north of I-380.	
tr2102 E.Grand/DNA/Allerton Project	\$0
DNA Way & Allerton Ave at E.Grand signal.	
tr2103 Local Road Safety Program (LRSP)	\$0
For operational improvements as shown in the Traffic Impact fee Study Update East of 101 Area	
tr2104 East of 101 Bicycle Safety Improvements	\$0
The Project is funded through C/CAG TFCA funding and proposes to improve safety and traffic flow by providing detection upgrades which would include a bicycle detection system along E Grand Ave. and Forbes Blvd.	
tr2201 Grand Avenue Off-Ramp Realignment (Caltrain East Access)	\$0
Preliminary Study Report to evaluate the feasibility of re-aligning the Grand Avenue Off-Ramp.	
tr2202 HSIP Curb Ramps	\$0
Curb Ramps in Zone 4 - In Advance of the 2022 Pavement Rehab Project.	
tr2203 E 101 Transit Shelter and Bulbout Grant from MTC	\$0
The project would provide new bus stops in South San Franciscoâ€™s biotechnology hub to enable more efficient shuttle operations and expanded SamTrans service in the area. This project would add 11 new on-street bus/shuttle stops,...	



tr2301 Miscellaneous Traffic Improvements	\$1,100,000
Design & construct any traffic related improvements in the City, such as striping, signs, and other traffic calming measures from the Traffic Advisory Committee, Neighborhood meetings or as needed.	
tr2302 Right of Way Infrastructure Assessment and Upgrades	\$0
This project will complete the previously paused infrastructure inventory and assessment, and upgrade all the traffic signal backplates to current standard with high visibility borders.	
tr2401 Airport Boulevard Bike/Ped Gap Closure Study	\$300,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, and support for grant applications.	
tr2402 El Camino Real Bik/Ped Improvements	\$300,000
Support for studies to implement Active South City recommendations on El Camino Real and connections to Centennial Trail.	
tr2403 Traffic Signal Safety Improvements Project	\$500,000
Design & Construct new traffic signals at the intersection of Junipero Serra Blvd/Arroyo; Signal improvements/modifications at the intersections of Grand Ave/Spruce Ave, Grand Ave/Maple, Grand Ave/Linden Ave; and install retroreflective...	
tr2404 Chestnut Ave & Commercial Ave Intersection Improvement Project	\$300,000
Design & construct new traffic signals at the intersections to improve pedestrian safety. The improvements include the removal of the "slip lane" and concrete island at the southeast corner that currently provides a free right turn...	
tr2405 Citywide School Traffic Calming Improvement Project	\$600,000
Design & construct traffic calming improvements at grades Kindergarten through 12 schools, including 15mph speed reduction.	
tr2406 Traffic Studies and Grant Support	\$1,100,000
Support for any traffic-related studies from the Traffic Advisory Committee, Neighborhood meetings or as needed, and support for grant applications as needed.	
tr2407 Bay Trail - Centennial Way Trail Gap Closure	\$100,000
A feasibility study to create a Class I trail connecting the Centennial Way Trail and Bay Trail. The project seeks to link the City's two largest multi-use trails, enable a low-stress bikeway connection to the waterfront, and enhance...	
tr2408 Signalized Intersection Battery Back up Citywide	\$2,000,000
Upgrade signalized intersection Citywide with Battery Backup Systems. Approximately 50 intersections in the City are without BBS.	
tr2409 Oyster Point Blvd - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.	
tr2410 Spruce Avenue - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.	
tr2411 Gateway Boulevard - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.	
tr2412 Forbes Boulevard - Corridor Study to support Bike/Ped and Complete Streets	\$100,000
Support for feasibility studies as needed to complete bike/ped network, transit, and support for grant applications.	



tr2413 El Camino Real at 1st to Centennial Trail Gap Closure**\$200,000**

Install bike and pedestrian signalized intersection at ECR @ 1st and connect the gap to Centennial Trail at 1st Street to set up for grant funding.

Total: \$130,299,601

DEBT



Debt Service Obligations

The City has outstanding debt through the issuance of bonds, loans and leases. The following sections describe all debt issued by the City for which balances remain outstanding (amounts shown are as at June 30, 2023):

Water Quality Control Plant

- **1999, 2004, 2008 State Water Resources Control Board Loans** – Original debt: \$30,423,034; 2.4% to 2.5% interest rate; due 4/30/26 and 7/15/28. These loans were used to improve and expand the City's Water Quality Control Plant (WQCP). Loan proceeds were issued as projects progressed. Debt service payment commenced one year after project completion. WQCP user fees support the debt service payments. Of the total, **\$7.2 million of the principal is outstanding**.
- **2005D Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds** – Original debt: \$6,000,000, 2.75% to 4.75% interest rate, due October 1, 2026. The City participated in a pooled bond sale. The bonds were used to finance sewer system capital improvement projects. The debt service is paid from the net revenues of the City's Sewer Enterprise Fund. Of the total, **\$1.6 million of the principal is outstanding**.
- **2018 State Water Resources Control Board Loan** - Original debt: \$53,403,000, 1.8% interest rate, due October 3, 2042. The loan proceeds are being used for the WQCP Wet Weather and Digester project. Loan proceeds have been issued over time as projects progressed. Debt service payments are due to commence on October 3, 2023, one year after project completion. WQCP user fees support the debt service payments. **The full amount drawn down remains outstanding.**

Capital Improvement Projects

- **2020A Lease Revenue Bonds** - Original debt: \$43,905,000; premium received: \$10,242,530; 4 - 5% interest rate; due June 1, 2046. The bonds were used for Phase I of the Civic Center Campus project consisting of the planning and construction of a new Police Station and Dispatch Center for the City of South San Francisco. Measure W sales tax revenue will fund the repayments. **\$41 million remains outstanding.**
- **2021A Lease Revenue Bonds** - Original debt: \$86,410,000; premium received: \$18,116,565; 4% interest rate; due June 1, 2046. \$78,000,000 of the bond proceeds are to be used for Phase II of the Civic Center Campus project consisting of the design and construction of the new library, parks and recreation center, council chambers and landscaping of the immediate surrounding area. \$24,000,000 will be used for road pavement rehabilitation throughout the City, and \$2,000,000 will be used for solar roof installation at the City's Corporation Yard. Measure W sales tax revenue will fund the repayments. **\$82 million remains outstanding.**
- **2022A Lease Revenue Bonds** - Original debt: \$65,420,000; premium paid \$6,686,317; 4-5.25% interest rate; due June 1 2046. \$49,000,000 of the bond proceeds are to be used to design and construct the new Aquatic Center to replace the City's aging swimming pool building, \$12,300,000 will be used to help fund construction of the new ballfield at Orange Memorial Park, \$2,200,000 will be used to help fund replacement of the playground and \$1,500,000 to replace the two Colma Creek bridges at Orange Memorial Park. Measure W sales tax revenue will fund the repayments from FY2024-25. **\$65,420,000 remains outstanding.**

Successor Agency

- **2007 Loans Payable to Successor Agency** - As of June 30, 2023, the Oyster Point Interchange Impact Fees Fund owed the Successor Agency for developer fees for the Flyover and Hookramps Capital projects that were completed in prior years. The outstanding balance of \$2,150,152 will be paid off from future developer impact fees collected by the City.



APPENDIX



Glossary

Abatement: A reduction or elimination of a real or personal property tax, motor vehicle excise, a fee, charge, or special assessment imposed by a governmental unit. Granted only on application of the person seeking the abatement and only by the committing governmental unit.

Accounting System: The total structure of records and procedures that identify, record, classify, and report information on the financial position and operations of a governmental unit or any of its funds, account groups, and organizational components.

Accrued Interest: The amount of interest that has accumulated on the debt since the date of the last interest payment, and on the sale of a bond, the amount accrued up to but not including the date of delivery (settlement date). (See Interest)

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR): report produced every year summarizing audited financial information for the City

Amortization: The gradual repayment of an obligation over time and in accordance with a predetermined payment schedule.

Appropriation: A legal authorization from the community's legislative body to expend money and incur obligations for specific public purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and as to the time period within which it may be expended.

Arbitrage: As applied to municipal debt, the investment of tax-exempt bonds or note proceeds in higher yielding, taxable securities. Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code restricts this practice and requires (beyond certain limits) that earnings be rebated (paid) to the IRS.

Assessed Valuation: A value assigned to real estate or other property by a government as the basis for levying taxes.

Audit: An examination of a community's financial systems, procedures, and data by a certified public accountant (independent auditor), and a report on the fairness of financial statements and on local compliance with statutes and regulations. The audit serves as a valuable management tool in evaluating the fiscal performance of a community.

Audit Report: Prepared by an independent auditor, an audit report includes: (a) a statement of the scope of the audit; (b) explanatory comments as to application of auditing procedures; (c) findings and opinions. It is almost always accompanied by a management letter which contains supplementary comments and recommendations.

Available Funds: Balances in the various fund types that represent non-recurring revenue sources. As a matter of sound practice, they are frequently appropriated to meet unforeseen expenses, for capital expenditures or other one-time costs.

Balance Sheet: A statement that discloses the assets, liabilities, reserves and equities of a fund or governmental unit at a specified date.

Betterments (Special Assessments): Whenever a specific area of a community receives benefit from a public improvement (e.g., water, sewer, sidewalk, etc.), special property taxes may be assessed to reimburse the governmental entity for all or part of the costs it incurred. Each parcel receiving benefit from the improvement is assessed for its proportionate share of the cost of such improvements. The proportionate share may be paid in full or the property owner may request that the assessors apportion the betterment over 20 years. Over the life of the betterment, one year's apportionment along with one year's committed interest computed from October 1 to October 1 is added to the tax bill until the betterment has been paid.

Bond: A means to raise money through the issuance of debt. A bond issuer/borrower promises in writing to repay a specified sum of money, alternately referred to as face value, par value or bond principal, to the buyer of the bond on a specified future date (maturity date), together with periodic interest at a specified rate. The term of a bond is always greater than one year. (See Note)

Bond and Interest Record: (Bond Register) – The permanent and complete record maintained by a treasurer for each bond issue. It shows the amount of interest and principal coming due each date and all other pertinent information concerning the bond issue.

Bonds Authorized and Unissued: Balance of a bond authorization not yet sold. Upon completion or abandonment of a project, any remaining balance of authorized and unissued bonds may not be used for other purposes, but must be rescinded by the community's legislative body to be removed from community's books.



Bond Issue: Generally, the sale of a certain number of bonds at one time by a governmental unit.

Bond Rating (Municipal): A credit rating assigned to a municipality to help investors assess the future ability, legal obligation, and willingness of the municipality (bond issuer) to make timely debt service payments. Stated otherwise, a rating helps prospective investors determine the level of risk associated with a given fixed-income investment. Rating agencies, such as Moody's and Standard and Poors, use rating systems, which designate a letter or a combination of letters and numerals where AAA is the highest rating and C1 is a very low rating.

Budget: A plan for allocating resources to support particular services, purposes and functions over a specified period of time. (See Performance Budget, Program Budget)

Capital Assets: All real and tangible property used in the operation of government, which is not easily converted into cash, and has an initial useful life extending beyond a single financial reporting period. Capital assets include land and land improvements; infrastructure such as roads, bridges, water and sewer lines; easements; buildings and building improvements; vehicles, machinery and equipment. Communities typically define capital assets in terms of a minimum useful life and a minimum initial cost. (See Fixed Assets)

Capital Budget: An appropriation or spending plan that uses borrowing or direct outlay for capital or fixed asset improvements. Among other information, a capital budget should identify the method of financing each recommended expenditure, i.e., tax levy or rates, and identify those items that were not recommended. (See Capital Assets, Fixed Assets)

Cash: Currency, coin, checks, postal and express money orders and bankers' drafts on hand or on deposit with an official or agent designated as custodian of cash and bank deposits.

Cash Management: The process of monitoring the ebb and flow of money in an out of municipal accounts to ensure cash availability to pay bills and to facilitate decisions on the need for short- term borrowing and investment of idle cash.

Certificate of Deposit (CD): A bank deposit evidenced by a negotiable or non-negotiable instrument, which provides on its face that the amount of such deposit plus a specified interest payable to a bearer or to any specified person on a certain specified date, at the expiration of a certain specified time, or upon notice in writing.

Classification of Real Property: Assessors are required to classify all real property according to use into one of four classes: residential, open space, commercial, and industrial. Having classified its real properties, local officials are permitted to determine locally, within limitations established by statute and the Commissioner of Revenue, what percentage of the tax burden is to be borne by each class of real property and by personal property owners.

Collective Bargaining: The process of negotiating workers' wages, hours, benefits, working conditions, etc., between an employer and some or all of its employees, who are represented by a recognized labor union. regarding wages, hours and working conditions.

Consumer Price Index: The statistical measure of changes, if any, in the overall price level of consumer goods and services. The index is often called the "cost-of-living index."

Cost-Benefit Analysis: A decision-making tool that allows a comparison of options based on the level of benefit derived and the cost to achieve the benefit from different alternatives.

Debt Burden: The amount of debt carried by an issuer usually expressed as a measure of value (i.e., debt as a percentage of assessed value, debt per capita, etc.). Sometimes debt burden refers to debt service costs as a percentage of the total annual budget.

Debt Service: The repayment cost, usually stated in annual terms and based on an amortization schedule, of the principal and interest on any particular bond issue.

Encumbrance: A reservation of funds to cover obligations arising from purchase orders, contracts, or salary commitments that are chargeable to, but not yet paid from, a specific appropriation account.

Enterprise Funds: An enterprise fund is a separate accounting and financial reporting mechanism for municipal services for which a fee is charged in exchange for goods or services. It allows a community to demonstrate to the public the portion of total costs of a service that is recovered through user charges and the portion that is subsidized by the tax levy, if any. With an enterprise fund, all costs of service delivery--direct, indirect, and capital costs—are identified. This allows the community to recover total service costs through user fees if it chooses. Enterprise accounting also enables communities to reserve the



"surplus" or net assets unrestricted generated by the operation of the enterprise rather than closing it out to the general fund at year-end. Services that may be treated as enterprises include, but are not limited to, water, sewer, hospital, and airport services.

Equalized Valuations (EQVs): The determination of the full and fair cash value of all property in the community that is subject to local taxation.

Estimated Receipts: A term that typically refers to anticipated local revenues often based on the previous year's receipts and represent funding sources necessary to support a community's annual budget. (See Local Receipts)

Exemptions: A discharge, established by statute, from the obligation to pay all or a portion of a property tax. The exemption is available to particular categories of property or persons upon the timely submission and approval of an application to the assessors. Properties exempt from taxation include hospitals, schools, houses of worship, and cultural institutions. Persons who may qualify for exemptions include disabled veterans, blind individuals, surviving spouses, and seniors.

Expenditure: An outlay of money made by municipalities to provide the programs and services within their approved budget.

Fiduciary Funds: Repository of money held by a municipality in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and other funds. These include pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private- purpose trust funds, and agency funds.

Fixed Assets: Long-lived, assets such as buildings, equipment and land obtained or controlled as a result of past transactions or circumstances.

Fixed Costs: Costs that are legally or contractually mandated such as retirement, FICA/Social Security, insurance, debt service costs or interest on loans.

Float: The difference between the bank balance for a local government's account and its book balance at the end of the day. The primary factor creating float is clearing time on checks and deposits. Delays in receiving deposit and withdrawal information also influence float.

Full Faith and Credit: A pledge of the general taxing powers for the payment of governmental obligations. Bonds carrying such pledges are usually referred to as general obligation or full faith and credit bonds.

Fund: An accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that are segregated for the purpose of carrying on identified activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Fund Accounting: Organizing financial records into multiple, segregated locations for money. A fund is a distinct entity within the municipal government in which financial resources and activity (assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures) are accounted for independently in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions or limitations. Examples of funds include the general fund and enterprise funds. Communities whose accounting records are organized according to the Uniform Municipal Accounting System (UMAS) use multiple funds.

GASB 34: A major pronouncement of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board that establishes new criteria on the form and content of governmental financial statements. GASB 34 requires a report on overall financial health, not just on individual funds. It requires more complete information on the cost of delivering value estimates on public infrastructure assets, such as bridges, road, sewers, etc. It also requires the presentation of a narrative statement the government's financial performance, trends and prospects for the future.

GASB 45: This is another Governmental Accounting Standards Board major pronouncement that each public entity account for and report other postemployment benefits in its accounting statements. Through actuarial analysis, municipalities must identify the true costs of the OPEB earned by employees over their estimated years of actual service.

General Fund: The fund used to account for most financial resources and activities governed by the normal appropriation process.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds issued by a municipality for purposes allowed by statute that are backed by the full faith and credit of its taxing authority.

Governing Body: A board, committee, commission, or other executive or policymaking body of a municipality or school district.



Indirect Cost: Costs of a service not reflected in the operating budget of the entity providing the service. An example of an indirect cost of providing water service would be the value of time spent by non-water department employees processing water bills. A determination of these costs is necessary to analyze the total cost of service delivery. The matter of indirect costs arises most often in the context of enterprise funds.

Interest: Compensation paid or to be paid for the use of money, including amounts payable at periodic intervals or discounted at the time a loan is made. In the case of municipal bonds, interest payments accrue on a day-to-day basis, but are paid every six months.

Interest Rate: The interest payable, expressed as a percentage of the principal available for use during a specified period of time. It is always expressed in annual terms.

Investments: Securities and real estate held for the production of income in the form of interest, dividends, rentals or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in governmental operations.

Line Item Budget: A budget that separates spending into categories, or greater detail, such as supplies, equipment, maintenance, or salaries, as opposed to a program budget.

Local Aid: Revenue allocated by the state or counties to municipalities and school districts.

Maturity Date: The date that the principal of a bond becomes due and payable in full.

Municipal(s): (As used in the bond trade) "Municipal" refers to any state or subordinate governmental unit. "Municipals" (i.e., municipal bonds) include not only the bonds of all political subdivisions, such as cities, towns, school districts, special districts, counties but also bonds of the state and agencies of the state.

Note: A short-term loan, typically with a maturity date of a year or less.

Objects of Expenditures: A classification of expenditures that is used for coding any department disbursement, such as "personal services," "expenses," or "capital outlay."

Official Statement: A document prepared for potential investors that contains information about a prospective bond or note issue and the issuer. The official statement is typically published with the notice of sale. It is sometimes called an offering circular or prospectus.

Operating Budget: A plan of proposed expenditures for personnel, supplies, and other expenses for the coming fiscal year.

Overlapping Debt: A community's proportionate share of the debt incurred by an overlapping government entity, such as a regional school district, regional transit authority, etc.

Performance Budget: A budget that stresses output both in terms of economy and efficiency.

Principal: The face amount of a bond, exclusive of accrued interest.

Program: A combination of activities to accomplish an end.

Program Budget: A budget that relates expenditures to the programs they fund. The emphasis of a program budget is on output.

Purchased Services: The cost of services that are provided by a vendor.

Refunding of Debt: Transaction where one bond issue is redeemed and replaced by a new bond issue under conditions generally more favorable to the issuer.

Reserve Fund: An amount set aside annually within the budget of a town to provide a funding source for extraordinary or unforeseen expenditures.

Revaluation: The assessors of each community are responsible for developing a reasonable and realistic program to achieve the fair cash valuation of property in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements. The nature and extent of that program will depend on the assessors' analysis and consideration of many factors, including, but not limited to, the status of



the existing valuation system, the results of an in-depth sales ratio study, and the accuracy of existing property record information.

Revenue Anticipation Note (RAN): A short-term loan issued to be paid off by revenues, such as tax collections and state aid. RANs are full faith and credit obligations.

Revenue Bond: A bond payable from and secured solely by specific revenues and thereby not a full faith and credit obligation.

Revolving Fund: Allows a community to raise revenues from a specific service and use those revenues without appropriation to support the service.

Sale of Real Estate Fund: A fund established to account for the proceeds of the sale of municipal real estate other than proceeds acquired through tax title foreclosure.

Stabilization Fund: A fund designed to accumulate amounts for capital and other future spending purposes, although it may be appropriated for any lawful purpose.

Surplus Revenue: The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and reserves.

Tax Rate: The amount of property tax stated in terms of a unit of the municipal tax base; for example, \$14.80 per \$1,000 of assessed valuation of taxable real and personal property.

Tax Title Foreclosure: The procedure initiated by a municipality to obtain legal title to real property already in tax title and on which property taxes are overdue.

Trust Fund: In general, a fund for money donated or transferred to a municipality with specific instructions on its use. As custodian of trust funds, the treasurer invests and expends such funds as stipulated by trust agreements, as directed by the commissioners of trust funds or by the community's legislative body. Both principal and interest may be used if the trust is established as an expendable trust. For nonexpendable trust funds, only interest (not principal) may be expended as directed.

Uncollected Funds: Recently deposited checks included in an account's balance but drawn on other banks and not yet credited by the Federal Reserve Bank or local clearinghouse to the bank cashing the checks. (These funds may not be loaned or used as part of the bank's reserves and they are not available for disbursement.)

Undesignated Fund Balance: Monies in the various government funds as of the end of the fiscal year that are neither encumbered nor reserved, and are therefore available for expenditure once certified as part of free cash.

Unreserved Fund Balance (Surplus Revenue Account): The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and restricted reserves. It is akin to a "stockholders' equity" account on a corporate balance sheet. It is not, however, available for appropriation in full because a portion of the assets listed as "accounts receivable" may be taxes receivable and uncollected. (See Free Cash)

Valuation (100 Percent): The legal requirement that a community's assessed value on property must reflect its market, or full and fair cash value.

